



"ORGANIZED FOR TEXAS ENDURO RIDERS BY TEXAS ENDURO RIDERS"
12119 CHERRY BLOSSOM • SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78247

September, 1981

To: Karla Franklin

This scrapbook was compiled by Karla Franklin to capture the history of the Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit through the first eight years of it's existence. Through great loyalty and dedication, Karla spent many long and tedious hours going through boxes and sacks full of pictures, letters, notes and articles and news clippings which had been saved since the Circuit began in 1972. She patiently cataloged and placed in the proper sequence all of the information compiled within the pages of this fabulous book.

The dictionary describes a "friend" as 'a person whom one knows well and cherishes' - Karla is truly a cherished friend.

My sincere appreciation to you for the outstanding effort that you placed in this book - I am very proud of it and you.

Thank you,

(Note: Karla Franklin received an award for "Most Helpful" at the banquet held September, 1981 for her work on the TSC Scrapbook)



TEXAS STATE
CHAMPIONSHIP
ENDURO CIRCUIT

Organized for Texas Enduro Riders
by Texas Enduro Riders



ROY POOL
TSCED Chairman



LYWETT POOL

Roy Pool is the founder of the Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit. Early in 1973 he began coordinating the enduro clubs all over Texas into one ten-enduro circuit so that riders from all over the state could ride each other's events, and to determine the very best enduro rider in the entire state of Texas. This was the first time that a successful, organized enduro circuit had been accomplished in Texas.

Roy has completely dedicated himself to the Texas State Circuit. Virtually all his leisure time is spent on circuit business -- countless hours recording and figuring scores for every enduro rider at every event, telephone conversations, writing letters, and most importantly -- thinking, planning, and caring about the continuation and improvement of Texas enduros for the good of every single rider.

Roy has received no salary of any type for his many years of service as chairman of the Texas Circuit. It has been a "one man job" for the most part; he has shouldered a great responsibility. Yet he was never alone -- he has always had one person helping him -- his wife Lynett.

Lynett has worked for the good of the circuit in every phase possible -- from typing the rulebooks to reading Roy's speech at the awards banquet when he became too emotional to continue. She has promoted the women's class both as a championship rider and as a spokesman. She pioneered the way for the scoring committee. Lynett's loyalty and hard work were necessary for the Texas State Circuit to become the success that it is.

THE PURPOSE of the Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit is to develop a system of competitive enduros in Texas and for Texas residents only whereby a point accumulation process will enable an annual overall winner and subsequent placements to be recognized plus grand overall champions male and female.

THE INTENT of the T.S.C.E.C. enduros will be to perpetuate enduro riding and develop new enduro riders. This can best be accomplished by proper use of these guidelines (TSCEC GUIDELINE HANDBOOK) and the events being oriented to the average rider, while having a portion of the event to test the championship caliber rider. The rest of the event should give the average rider a moderate challenge. The sponsoring club should keep in mind that rider development and perpetuation are highest when the event is a rewarding challenge and not a frustrating obstacle.

THE FIRST T.S.C.E.C. SEASON 1973-1974

T.S.C. CHAIRMAN - Roy Pool

Roy wrote the two-page rulebook (opposite page).

There were 10 enduros, plus the planning session in Waco - June 23, 1974.

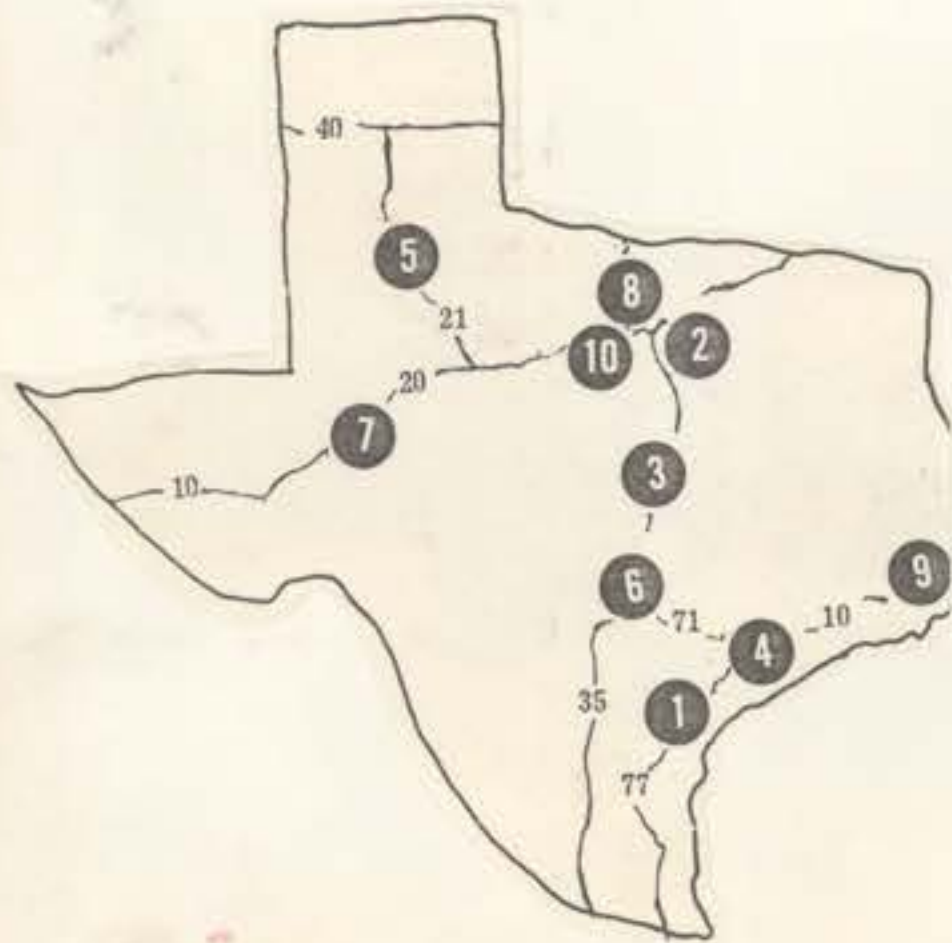
Only six classes:
0-100
101-125
126-200
201-250
251-OPEN
POWDER PUFF

Each club was responsible for their own scoring system for their enduro.

The one Grand Overall Champion at the end of the 1973-74 season received a 6-foot trophy and a brand new 1974 Yamaha enduro motorcycle.

The Women's Open Overall Champion received a trophy and a leather riding suit.

BEST ENDURO CLUB FOR 1973-1974: LUBBOCK TRAIL RIDERS POST ENDURO



MOTOBIKE GEOGRAPHY

Location of Enduro in order of occurrence.

- | | |
|-------------|---------------|
| 1. Danciger | 6. Austin |
| 2. Euless | 7. Odessa |
| 3. Killeen | 8. Muenster |
| 4. Houston | 9. Nederland |
| 5. Lubbock | 10. Ft. Worth |

TEXAS STATE ENDURO CHAMPIONSHIP RULES

1. Circuit will consist of ten (10) enduros as follows:

Sponsoring Club	Date	Location
1) Sweeney	September	
2) Stump Jumpers (Euleess)	9-30-73	
3) Ft. Hood	10-7-73	Ft. Hood, Tx.
4) Houston	10-14-73	Sam Houston Nat'l. Forrest
5) Lubbock	11-18-73	Post, Tx.
6) Austin	12-2-73	Bastrop, Tx.
7) Odessa Permian Basin	2-24-74	Odessa, Tx.
8) Muenster, Tx. Jaycee's	3-24-74	Muenster, Tx.
9) Gulf Coast	5-19-74	Beaumont, Tx.
10) Trail Blazers (Ft. Worth)	6-2-74	Jacksboro, Tx.

1st Rulebook

2. The best seven (7) scores per rider will be taken for championship points.
3. Men's classes are: 0-100, 101-200, 201-250, 251-Open & (Each enduro must have these classes).
4. One Powder Puff class (includes all cc's) to be counted for Women's Texas Enduro Champion and five (5) other places given. (Sponsoring club will decide total mileage for women's class).
5. There will be one Grand Overall Champion plus five (5) places per class given.
6. A.M.A. rules will be used as a guideline.
7. Host clubs must give a minimum of three (3) trophies per class and it is recommended that 10% of the riders in each class be trophied if more than 30 riders per class.
8. The point system for the Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit will be as follows:

Overall	14 points
1st class placer	12 points
2nd class placer	11 points
3rd class placer	10 points
4th class placer	9 points
5th class placer	8 points
6th class placer	7 points
7th class placer	6 points
8th class placer	5 points
9th class placer	4 points
10th class placer	3 points

All other legal finishers will receive 1 point.

9. Each club will be responsible for their own scoring system for their enduro. (for the first year)
10. Host clubs must have their races scored and posted the day of the race.
11. Complete results (placement, scores, legal finishers, etc.) must be forwarded to Roy Pool within one week of the race plus 50¢ per rider entered.
12. All monies received shall be expended toward trophies, awards, and banquet plus communications cost.

Texas Enduro Circuit

Now all you Enduro freaks can come out of the woods and get prepared for a Ten-Enduro Circuit. It is for the State of Texas residents, and sanctioned by the North Texas Trail Riders Association and sponsored by the state's top motorcycle trail-minded and enduro clubs and individuals. The purpose of the circuit is to determine who is the very best enduro rider in the entire state of Texas and the top ten riders in every class in the state. The winners will be selected by combining the best seven scores out of a possible ten enduros accumulated toward the State Overall Champion and the Top Ten Riders in each class. For each enduro you ride, you could make the following possible points: Overall, 14 points: 1st, 12; 2nd, 11; 3rd, 10; 4th, 9; 5th, 8; 6th, 7; 7th, 6; 8th, 5; 9th, 4; 10th, 3. All other legal finishers will receive one point. Only seven enduros will be counted toward the championship. Ride all ten enduros and your best seven scores will be counted. The schedule for the enduros is as follows: 1. Sept. 3, 1973: Sweeney M/C Club, PO Box 32, Danciger, Texas 77431; 2. Sept. 30: Stump Jumpers M/C, PO Box 132, Euleess, Tx 76039; 3. Oct. 7: Ft. Hood M/C, 1407 Arkansas, Killeen, Tx 76540; 4. Oct. 14: Trail Riders of Houston, PO Box 22932, Houston, Tx 77027; 5. Nov. 18: Lubbock M/C, 3602 59th St., Lubbock, Tx 79413; 6. Dec. 2: Troy Taylor and Jimmy Fojtik, 1410 Newton St., Austin, Tx 78704; 7. Feb. 24, 1974: Permian Basin M/C, 2709 Beechwood, Odessa, Tx 79761; 8. Mar. 24: Muenster Jaycees, PO Box 13, Muenster, Tx 76252; 9. May 19: Gulf Coast M/C, PO Box 1092, Nederland, Tx 77627; 10. June 2: Trailblazers M/C, Marvin Youngblood, 3021 Alta Merck, Ft. Worth, Tx 76116.

Write to the clubs direct for information and entry forms.

Classes are: 0-100, 101-125, 126-200, 201-250, 251-Open and Women's Open (all cc's). The awards and prizes will be presented at a banquet held the night before the first enduro in Sept. 1974. One Grand Overall Champion enduro rider will be named as a result of his performance and accumulation of points from 7 of 10 of the above enduros. A huge six-foot trophy plus a brand new 1974 Yamaha Enduro motorcycle will be his reward as well as the knowledge that he is the very best enduro rider in the great state of Texas. And -- big trophies will be awarded to the top five place finishers in each class. Women's Open will also have an Overall Champion named, plus five places with big trophies. Women's Open Overall champion will receive a beautiful leather riding suit and a trophy.

Only residents of the state of Texas will be eligible for points toward the State of Texas Championship. Riders from other states may participate in any enduro listed but will not be permitted to accumulate any points toward the Texas State Enduro Championship. All out of state riders are welcome to compete for trophies by the host club of each enduro.

This enduro circuit is the first of many. For further information contact: Roy E. Pool, Chairman, 704 Brownstone St., Euleess, Tx 76039. (817) 267-5078.

August 28, 1973

Cycle News Central, *Mid-America - Self Cont.*
1118 W. 6th Street
Austin, Texas 78703

GULF COAST MOTORCYCLE NEWS

October 1973

RE: Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit

Gentlemen:

Enclosed please find the official information concerning the Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit to commence in September, 1973.

Enduro competition is coming of age in Texas and for the first time the premier rider in Texas will be named as a result of more than one event.

Competition will be keen, each club and each area in Texas has its share of expert riders and they will all be on the starting line.

I have mailed over 600 of these flyers out to enduro riders all over the state but it is impossible to notify everyone, so I am asking for your help in getting this information to the ones I have not been able to contact directly. I would like to see this flyer printed in it's entirety, if at all possible, in the Cycle News Central in the first available issue. It is important that this schedule be printed in order for riders to contact the clubs concerning entry forms.

We think this enduro circuit will be one of the biggest cycle events for the state of Texas dirt rider enthusiasts in a long time.

Any help you can give us will be greatly appreciated and I am thanking you in advance . . .

Roy E. Pool
704 Brownstone St.
Euless, Texas 76039

P.S. We would also like to have this schedule put in your Calendar of Events.

We will also be sending information after each enduro concerning results and current point standings in order to keep the enduro rider informed of his standings.

Stump Jumpers Enduro

By Roy Pool
Muenster, Tex., Sept. 30—The Stump Jumpers Motorcycle Club of Euless, Texas sponsored an enduro on September 30 on the 3,000+ acres of ranch land owned by Van Harris near Buckler, Texas bordering Texas and Oklahoma along the Red River. The enduro was approximately 50 miles long and ran in two loops of approximately 40 miles each. With a 15 MPH average, the terrain proved to be a good test of both man and machine.

There were over 370 entries in the enduro which proved to be a fine start for the enduro season as well as the Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit. Riders came from as far away as Houston, Lubbock, Beaumont and Corpus Christi. Several out of state entrants were also listed.

The enduro was second in a series of enduros to be run on the Texas State Championship Circuit.

Points were awarded to the winners of the enduro in their respective classes and also to all the legal finishers. A legal finisher is classified as anyone that managed to make all the timed checkpoints within their one hour and 59 second limit. All legal finishers received one point on the Texas State Circuit.

Overall—Charles Bunch (Houston) 7 hrs 17.5 hrs.
Women's Open—(1) Betty Hayes (2) Vicki Allen (3) Beverly McQueen (4) Sarah Wirth (5) Lynett Pool (6) Sherry Moore
0-100 (1) T. W. Bryan, 9 pts (2) Chris Wipley, 11 pts (3) Gene Harris, 20 pts (4) E. W. Schenck, 22 pts (5) Jack Coker, 24 pts (6) Dean Baskin, 29 pts (7) Chas Crowl, 44 pts (8) Jim Sherrill, 53 pts (9) Mickey Jordan, 62 pts (10) Lyndah Halcomb, 84 pts
101-125—(1) Arthur White, 12 pts (2) George Durheim, 18 pts (3) Jack Moss, 24 pts (4) Jack W. Moss, 25 pts (5) Raymond Buck, 28 pts (6) Jack Slay, 27 pts (7) Kivali Kay, 29 pts (8) Steve Jones, 29 pts (9) Jack Mitchell, 32 pts (10) Bob Fando, 32 pts
126-200—(1) John Hayes, 7 pts (2) Milton Wendrock, 7 pts (3) Robert Dreggers, 9 pts (4) John Wootley, 13 pts (5) Dale Breedlove, 21 pts (6) Troy Taylor, 21 pts (7) Dee Williams, 22 pts (8) Danny Meyers, 22 pts (9) Chris Densidge, 24 pts (10) Perry Davis, 25 pts
201-250—(1) Jerry Hunzaker, 11 pts (2) Donna Everts, 14 pts (3) C. A. Roberts, 15 pts (4) Jerry Chissey, 15 pts (5) Terry Cook, 15 pts (6) Dickey Loney, 16 pts (7) Don Brickman, 16 pts (8) Henry Falley, 18 pts (9) Jim Faith, 20 pts (10) Billy Hill, 21 pts
251-Open—(1) Don Prime, 8 pts (2) Roy Pool, 9 pts (3) Edward Allen, 12 pts (4) Emma Kase, 18 pts (5) Richie Gardner, 19 pts (6) Gerald O'Brien, 22 pts (9) Stan Walker, 23 pts (10) Jerry Bridges, 25 pts.

TEXAS STATE ENDURO CHAMPIONSHIP

ENDURO RIDERS!
AT LONG LAST...AN ENDURO
CIRCUIT!!

For the State of Texas residents—and sanctioned by the North Texas Trail Riders Association and sponsored by the state's top motorcycle trail-minded and enduro clubs and individuals!!
WHAT!!! Enduros—Ten! 10 of them in all!

WHY!!! To determine who (maybe you) is the very best enduro rider in the entire State of Texas! And the top ten riders in every class in the State.

HOW!!! By combining the best seven (7) scores out of a possible ten (10) enduros and accumulated toward the State Overall Champion and the top ten riders in each class.

For each enduro you ride, you could make the following possible points:

OVERALL 14 points. 1st - class placer 12 points, 2nd - class placer 11 points, 3rd - class placer 10 points, 4th - class placer 9 points, 5th - class placer 8 points, 6th - class placer 7 points, 7th - class placer 6 points, 8th - class placer 5 points, 9th - class placer 4 points, 10th - class placer 3 points.

All other legal finishers will receive one (1) point. Only seven enduros will be counted toward the championship. Ride all ten enduros and your best seven scores will be counted! It's up to you!!!

WHERE!!! (Write to clubs direct—for entry forms.)

1. Sweeney M-C Club—Sept. 23, 1973
P. O. Box 32
Danciger, Tx. 77431

2. Stump Jumpers M-C—Sept. 30, 1973
P. O. Box 132
Euless, Tx. 76039

3. Ft. Hood M-C—Oct. 7, 1973
1407 Arkansas
Killeen, Tx. 76540

4. Trail Riders of Houston—Oct. 14, 1973
P. O. Box 22932
Houston, Tx. 77027

5. Lubbock M-C—Nov. 18, 1973
c-o 3602 59th St.
Lubbock, Tx. 79413

6. Troy Taylor &
Jimmy Fotjik—Dec. 2, 1973
c-o 1410 Newton St.
Austin, Tx. 78704

7. Permian Basin M-C February 24, 1974
2709 Beechwood
Odessa, Tx. 79761

8. Muenster Jaycees—March 24, 1973
P. O. Box 13
Muenster, Tx. 76252

9. Gulf Coast M-C—May 19, 1974
P. O. Box 1092
Nederland, Tx. 77627

10. Trailblazers M-C—June 2, 1974
co-Marvin Youngblood
3021 Alta Mere
Ft. Worth, Tx. 76116

CLASSES: 0-100, 101-125, 126-200, 201-250, 251-Open & Women's Open (all cc's).

AWARDS!!!! Awards and prizes to be given to the winners at a banquet to be held the night before the first enduro in Sept. '74.

One Grand Overall Champion enduro rider will be named as a result of his performance and accumulation of points for 7 of 10 of the above enduros. A huge trophy PLUS.... a brand new 1974 Yamaha Enduro motorcycle * will be his reward as well as the knowledge that he is the very best enduro rider in our great State of Texas!!! And.... big trophies awarded to the top five place finishers in each class!!!!

Women's Open will also have an Overall Champion named too!!!! Plus five places with big trophies for each will be awarded. Women's Open Overall champion will receive a beautiful leather riding suit and a trophy!!!

ONLY RESIDENTS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS WILL BE ELIGIBLE FOR POINTS TOWARDS THE STATE OF TEXAS CHAMPIONSHIP!!! Riders from other states may participate in any enduro listed but will not be permitted to accumulate any points toward the Texas State Enduro Championship. All out of state riders are welcome to compete for trophies by the host club of each enduro.

* Motorcycle donated courtesy of:

Arlington Yamaha (Arlington)
Big D Yamaha (Dallas)
Bill's Yamaha (Grapevine)
Carter's Yamaha (Dallas)
Cow Town Yamaha (Ft. Worth)
Yamaha of Texas (Ft. Worth)
Yamaha West (Ft. Worth)
Knowles Cycles (Irving)

For further information contact: Roy E. Pool, Chairman, 704 Brownstone St., Euless, Texas, 76039, 817-267-5078.
Committee: 1. Ken Almond, 2. Fred Barney, 3. W. T. Cotton.

PENTON RIDERS "PICK" COTTON BOLL NAT'L



FRONT CENTER — Jack Penton, L.T.R.: Mike Davis, Don Westfall, Donnie Westfall, John Terry, Glen Terry, Gerald Henderson, Lynette Poole, Dr. Joel Coker, Larry Baggett, Tom Penton, Eddie Brasher, Vern Street, Henry Bostick, Bob Daniel.

FOR THE 2nd STRAIGHT YEAR, A LARGE PERCENTAGE OF TROPHY WINNERS AT THE COTTON BOLL NAT'L ENDURO WERE PENTON MOUNTED.

YOU COULD DO BETTER ON A PENTON

See the New Enduro models today at your Penton Dealer

P.O. Box
2327

PENTON CENTRAL

Amarillo,
Texas

Cowhouse Creek Enduro

By Roy Pool

Ft. Hood, Tex., Oct. 7—The Ft. Hood Dirt Riders hosted this 100 mile plus enduro that saw riders from all over the entire state of Texas (and several out of states) gather on the Ft. Hood Army Base for what was proved to be a trying day for many riders as well as machines.

A total of 331 riders were on hand for a fine Army type breakfast served to the riders before the day's event began. Entrants as well as spectators awoke to the sound of Reville and a training explosion set off close to the campgrounds. Needless to say, there were not many that ventured to stay in bed for that extra few min-

utes of shut-eye after such a rude awakening.

With a 24 MPH average and a course marked with arrows that were to say the least difficult to see, (in fact, impossible) riders were hardpressed to say at the end whether they had ridden an enduro (?), a cross-country (?), a gigantic motocross (?), or a hill climb (?). There was a little bit of all of these things scattered throughout the 100+ miles.

And we even had a few riders that decided to stop and go (?) swimming!

The Cowhouse Creek proved to be the undoing of a number of the top riders and some of the point leaders in the circuit.

Trophies were awarded thru 10 places in the men's events and 5 places in the Women's Open. And I believe, everyone there would have to agree, the trophies were some of the very nicest trophies we have seen in a long time. Jay Hickey and his Dirt Riders hosted a very fine event, but tough!

COWHOUSE CREEK ENDURO Ft. Hood, Texas October 7, 1973

OVERALL—Mike Casper, Kileen Raker 340-35 hrs.
WOMEN'S OPEN—(1) Lynett Pool (2) Betty Hayes (3) Vicki Allen (4) Sherry Moore (5) Carol Jones
0-100—(1) William McFarland (2) Charley Crocker (3) Bob McKnight (4) Lyndon Holcomb (5) Dean Siddle
101-125—(1) Phil Oliver (2) Jimmie Gehrig (3) Jimmy Hill (4) Jack D. Ness (5) Kim Kol
126-200—(1) Lee Compton (2) Dale Breedlove (3) John Hayes (4) Jack Parker (5) Charles Bishop
201-250—(1) Michael MacFarland (2) Dick Laney (3) Jerry Olney (4) Charlie McKibben (5) David Hickman
251-Open—(1) Jack O'Leary (2) Stan Walker (3) Joe Dwyer (4) Gerald O'Brien (5) Richie Gardner
331 Entered—63 Legal Finishers (all classes combined)

By Roy Pool

After many long hard months, the first Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit season has ended. From Odessa in far West Texas to Beaumont in far

Southeast Texas - clubs from all over the state participated in the first year of our successful state enduro circuit. Ten clubs in all participated and a total of over 2600 entries rode enduros in nearly every section of the state. For the first time - a successful, organized enduro circuit was conducted in the state of Texas - something no one else has been able to successfully accomplish before.

A meeting was held in Waco recently for the purpose of organizing a schedule of events for the new season in 1974-75. This year we will have 13 circuit enduros beginning September 22 with the Gulf Coast Trail Riders sponsoring the first circuit enduro. The Gulf Coast Trail Riders club will also be the host for the Awards Banquet for the winners of the past season. The banquet will be held on Saturday night, September 21, in Woodville at the Woodville Hotel. Woodville is approximately eight miles from the site of the enduro to be held the next day. Everyone is invited and urged to attend the Banquet to honor our winners for the '73-'74 enduro season. The Banquet will begin at 7:00 P.M. and with the Awards ceremony to begin at approximately 8:00 P.M. The meal will be approximately \$2.50 per person and will be served buffet style. Dress will be strictly informal and families and kids are also invited to attend. If you don't care to eat - come a little later for the awards ceremony. More information concerning the banquet will be included in the entry blanks from the Gulf Coast Trail Riders club.

(NOTE: Ft. Hood definitely will not be in the '74-'75 Circuit.)

Only Texas residents will be eligible for Texas Circuit Points. The circuit will be awarding trophies as well as contin-

gency prizes down through 10th place this season. Drop in at the dealers listed below and say "thanks" on behalf of the circuit as well as yourself:

1974-1975 Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit Contingency Prizes:
\$250 Gift Certificate to High Point Overall Rider on a PENTON for season. Donated by: Cycle Shack of Houston.
\$250 Gift Certificate to High Point Overall Rider on a HUSQVARNA for season. Donated by: Cycle Shack of Houston.
\$250 Gift Certificate to High Point Overall Rider on a YAMAHA for season. Donated by: "Weird Willie's" Conroe Cycle Center.
\$150 Gift Certificate to High Point Overall Rider on a HONDA for season. Donated by: Cycle Shack of Houston, & Sports Cycles of Houston, & Clear Lake Cycles.
\$10 Gift Certificate to 1st place winner in Women's Open at each Circuit Enduro. Donated by and honored at any Texas Penton Dealers.
\$50 Cash to 1st place winner in Women's Open for season. Donated by: Texas Penton Dealers.
\$100 Gift Certificate to High Point PENTON Rider at each Circuit Enduro. Donated by and honored at any Texas Penton Dealer.
\$250 Cash for Overall Winner in Women's Open for season. Donated by: Texas Penton Dealers.
175cc Yamaha Motorcycle to High Point Season Overall Winner. Donated by: Arlington Yamaha, Arlington, Big 'D' Yamaha, Dallas, Bill's Yamaha, Grapevine, Carter's Yamaha, Dallas, Cow Town Yamaha, Ft. Worth, Yamaha of Texas, Ft. Worth, Yamaha West, Ft. Worth, Knowles Cycles, Irving.

Round three at Caney Creek..and a little Honda shall lead 'em

By Roy Pool

NEW WAVERLY, TX., Oct. 14—The Trail Riders of Houston hosted the third event of the Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit in the Caney Creek section of the Sam Houston National Forest near New Waverly under wet, rainy skies.

After much indecision as to whether or not the enduro would be permitted to take place because of the rain during the week preceding the scheduled event, it was finally decided to proceed as scheduled despite the fact that much of the course had to be rerouted out of high water. The TRH deserves a hand as they put in much work the preceding Friday and Saturday in order to be able to run the event as planned.

Saturday morning riders began arriving from many different sections of the state in spite of the foreboding weather. It began raining Saturday morning and didn't let up on through Saturday night and Sunday morning. The race was postponed until 10:00 a.m. Sunday morning in order to let the high water have a little more time to go down. But enduro riders never say die -- so promptly at 10:00 a.m., the first group of hardy souls departed the starting line for what proved to be a trying day for many.

No matter how hard or difficult it may make it sound, no one will believe it when I tell you that Wendy Wendrock of San Antonio mounted a Honda 175 and proceeded to zero all checks! So 'nuff said -- the results are as follows.

RESULTS: Overall: Weston Wendrock (Hon 175).

0-100cc: 1, E.W. Bryan, 2, Lyndon Holcomb, 3, David McQueen.

101-125cc: 1, Art White, 2, Ron Zilliox, 3, Robert Meltran.

126-200cc: 1, Phil Gandi, 2, John Jackson, 3, Charles Bishop.

201-250cc: 1, Harry Cook, 2, Calvin Klein, 3, C.A. Roberts.

251-Open: 1, Edward Allen/Dan Walker (tie), 2, Robert Gardner.

Women's Open: 1, Mary McKinney/Carol Jones (tie), 3, Vickie Allen.

The purpose of the PROTEST COMMITTEE is to ensure that the Texas enduro rider gets a "fair shake" at each and every T.S.C. event, and that Texas enduros are the highest caliber events held anywhere in the United States.

T S C E C

VS.

A M A

**TEXAS STATE CHAMPIONSHIP ENDURO CIRCUIT
ORGANIZED BY TEXAS ENDURO RIDERS FOR TEXAS ENDURO RIDERS**

To My Fellow Texas Enduro Riders:

Please read the enclosed letters and comments because they are very important to each of you. When you read this information, you will find that a struggle has been going on for the last two months which you are probably unaware of concerning the Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit. You will discover that the Ft. Hood Dirt Riders Club is no longer a part of the T.S.C.E.C. and will not be included in the circuit. When you read these letters and comments, you will see that Ft. Hood has attempted, and failed, to break up the T.S.C.E.C. Ft. Hood would have you believe that I am against A.M.A., but this is a fabrication on their part. I will state again here to you that at no time have I attempted to influence anyone against A.M.A., but have left that decision up to you as a rider and up to the clubs to decide if their events will be A.M.A. sanctioned. I am very disappointed in A.M.A. rep. Ted Kelderman and A.M.A. councilman, Jay Hickey (Ft. Hood Dirt Rider) in their "behind-the-back" tactics in attempting to force certain clubs to withdraw from the T.S.C.E.C. Mr. Kelderman and Mr. Hickey were invited to attend the meeting held in Waco recently to present their side (for A.M.A.) to the club representatives and let the clubs themselves decide if they want to be totally committed to A.M.A. and therefore to commit the enduro riders of the state to A.M.A. also, in order to ride their enduros. The clubs voted by a margin of 18 to 7 to leave the enduro circuit as it is - which is to leave the decision of being sanctioned by A.M.A. up to the individual club and not as a mandatory rule. Ft. Hood jumped to a conclusion and pulled out. Amarillo weighed the entire situation and voted to go both ways, stay in the circuit and have an A.M.A. sanctioned enduro too. Now Ft. Hood is on the outside looking in. Lynett and I will not be in attendance at their race. We have put too many long and hard hours in on this circuit with too little thanks to condone Ft. Hood's actions in this matter. And I would urge you to consider the matter carefully before you decide to support a club-using tactics such as this-by attending their race. Since Ft. Hood chose to withdraw from the T.S.C.E.C., we had no other alternative but to move the Awards Banquet to another location and date. The Gulf Coast Trail Riders Club have very generously offered to host the Awards Banquet on the Saturday evening prior to their enduro, Sept. 21-22. This will be the first enduro on the circuit for the season. Woodville, Texas is approximately eight miles from the site for their enduro - so the banquet will be held in the Woodville Hotel and we understand they can seat 450 people. We hope it is full to over-flowing with family, friends, kids or anyone else that is interested in supporting the T.S.C.E.C. The meal will be served buffet-style and will cost \$2.50 approx. per person. The meal will begin at 7:00 P.M. and the Awards Ceremony will begin at approx. 8:00 P.M. We want everyone to attend - so even if you are not interested in eating, come for the awards ceremony anyway. Dress is informal and we know you will enjoy seeing and meeting the winners. Trophies down through 5th place will be awarded in each class with two overall winners. Top 10 in each class will be introduced. Don't forget now, the Awards Banquet, Sept. 21, in Woodville at the Woodville Hotel in conjunction with the Gulf Coast Trail Riders Enduro on Sept. 22. Entry forms will be mailed out shortly with more information concerning the banquet!

IF YOU DESIRE MORE INFORMATION CONCERNING THE RESULTS, ETC., SEND A SELF-ADDRESSED AND STAMPED ENVELOPE TO ME and I will be glad to answer any questions you may have concerning the circuit.

Sincerely,

Roy Pool 704 Brownstone
Euless, TX 76039 817-267-5078



Fort Hood Dirt Riders Club

P. O. Drawer A
Fort Hood, Texas 76544



12 July 1974

To: Texas Enduro Riders and Promoters

As most of you are currently aware, the status of the 1974-75 Enduro Council in Texas is under close scrutiny by all motorcyclists dedicated to quality enduros. In October 1973 Fort Hood was privileged to hold the First Annual Cowhouse Enduro as an AMA sanctioned event and as a member of Roy Pool's circuit.

In November of 1973, Roy Pool asked the Fort Hood Dirt Riders Club to host the Enduro Awards Banquet for his circuit. Our club agreed and the Convention Center was set aside initially for October 1974, and then later changed to September 1974 to meet with Roy's new schedule. From the time of our commitment to Roy Pool up to the time of the closed Enduro meeting in Waco we continued our invitation.

In December 1973 the Texas AMA District 20 Club Council was formed for all cycle sports in Texas, less enduros, in order to avoid a conflict with Roy's current circuit. The District 20 Club Council voted not to open Tex-AMA Enduros until Roy's circuit was completed in May 1974.

Our club had strong objection prior to the meeting in Waco regarding the holding of a closed meeting which excluded the opportunity for anyone of the 2,500 plus Enduro riders in the state from the formation of the new Enduro Circuit, AMA or not.

Two knowledgeable Enduro riders from the Fort Hood Dirt Riders club were designated to attend the closed meeting in June 1974 with the following instructions:

- Continue our invitation to host the Awards Banquet at Fort Hood on September 7, 1974 per the Roy Pool agreement.
- Announce that our Second Annual Cowhouse Enduro would be held on September 8, 1974.
- If a vote was taken as to whether or not to go with Roy Pool or the Texas AMA District 20 Enduro circuit, our club would remain with the AMA and our two club representatives would vote "no support" for a non-sanctioned promoter.

A presentment was made by the AMA Field Representative, Ted Kelderman and our Texas AMA Congressman, Jay Hickey. Roy was invited to head the Texas District 20 Enduro Program for 1974/75. Roy Pool conducted his own discussion against AMA and called for a vote. The vote was in Roy Pool's favor to go non-AMA sanctioned. The Fort Hood Dirt Riders voted to go sanctioned.

In a brief synopsis of the meeting, Roy Pool presented a list of some 69 posted and present grievances and rules that were considered to apply for his next season. Of the 69 corrective actions required, only 10 were approved. The remaining 59 were left at the discretion of the promoters. This left a total of 59 rider grievances basically unresolved. The entire list of 69 grievances could have been avoided, by all promoters enforcing the 1974 AMA Amateur Rule Book concerning Enduros.

In last year's circuit we contributed 50 cents out of every riders entry fee to Roy's trophy fund. At this meeting we were asked to contribute \$1.00 per rider to Roy Pool's new circuit. The AMA sanctioned fee is \$15.00 per Enduro. Roy Pool's sanction fee equates to approximately \$4.50/50 for the new season per Enduro.

Following considerable discussion in the Fort Hood Dirt Riders Club meeting last night, we've drawn the obvious conclusion that the rate of inflation borders on the ridiculous. In the 1973 Cowhouse Enduro we charged \$12.50 per rider with patch and 71 trophies. For the 1974 Cowhouse Enduro we will charge \$10.00 and still get pass on or agree to assessing riders one additional dollar which is then forwarded to a non-sanctioned promoter. Roy's plans for 1974/75 Enduro season includes 13 to 16 Enduros as of the date meeting. If every promoter charges \$1.00, this will cost the Texas rider and/or promoter \$13.00 to \$16.00 opposed to the \$3.00 to \$5.00 Texas District 20 Enduro license.

Since the Waco meeting, the Cotton Bowl National Enduro in Amarillo has withdrawn from Roy's circuit.

Based on the vote of my club last night, I've been instructed to do the following by a majority vote of the Fort Hood Dirt Riders Club:

- Continue our agreement to host Roy Pool's 1973-74 Awards Banquet at Fort Hood on September 7, 1974 per our previous obligation.
- To withdraw all support of a non-AMA sanctioned promoter.
- To support AMA District 20 as the major Enduro organization in the state of Texas.
- To host the 2nd Annual 100 Mile Cowhouse Enduro on September 8, 1974, sanctioned under AMA and Texas District 20 only.

Gentlemen, that's our side of the coin. Since our Enduro will be the first in Texas District 20 AMA Enduro circuit we hope to see you again this year. If the Banquet is moved to another location other than Fort Hood, it will not be our decision.

Side-Friendly,

Bruce Young
President
Fort Hood Dirt Riders Club

July 29, 1974

Amarillo Track & Trail Riders Assoc.
P. O. Box 9251
Amarillo, TX 79105

Attn: Mr. E. W. Bryan, President
E. W.

I have enclosed several letters and other documents I believe to be of interest to you and the Amarillo club members concerning the Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit. One letter is from Roy Pool stating it's wishes to become a part of the Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit for the racing season, '74-'75.

As you are aware, a meeting for the purpose of organizing and setting down ground rules for the Texas state circuit for the racing season was held June 23 in Waco, Texas. Each club that expressed an interest in being a part of this circuit was invited to send two representatives to the meeting to be a part of this organization. A set of rules was adopted and plans put in motion toward getting each and every enduro rider in the state a set of these rules as well as information concerning when and where all the enduros would be held next season.

On July 16, Wayne Williams of the Fort Worth Motorcycle club called me to tell me of a letter he had received from Ted Kelderman. This letter is attached and please take note of the date the letter was written, July 3. Immediately after talking with Wayne, I called Norman Robinson of the Ft. Hood Dirt Riders to find out exactly what was going on. He stated at that time that his club had not voted yet and would do so on the following night, July 11 and he would write me a letter stating the outcome of that vote. July 11, I called Milfred Davis of your club to find out why Amarillo had voted to withdraw from the series. Milfred stated to me at that time that the vote to decide whether or not to withdraw from the Texas State Circuit would not be taken until July 27. Kelderman's letter was sent to Lubbock as well as Dallas.

Now, as you know, the Ft. Hood Dirt Riders have not yet a letter stating certain so-called facts regarding the meeting and the Texas Circuit. The Texas State Circuit was originally set up to have it's final year from September to September during the enduro season and I did request Ft. Hood to host the awards banquet as the first event of the year in early September which they agreed. All my plans have been based around that event as being the climax for the enduro circuit - the awards banquet, and also in being the kick-off for the new season's circuit at the same time. Chances to have been a high point for both seasons.

4. Your own two representatives to the Waco meeting will tell you just how hard it was to get an agreement together with just 22 representatives from each sponsoring club. It is completely ridiculous to even consider that 2500 plus enduro riders could have possibly taken part in a meeting such as this. HOWEVER, many of these "2500 plus enduro riders" did take part indirectly in this meeting in that I requested for several months prior to this meeting that anyone that had an idea or suggestion as to how to make our circuit better should write to me stating that suggestion. This is where the "69 grievances" came from.

5. A.M.A. representative, Ted Kelderman, and Jay Hickey, Council man, were invited to the meeting to present a discussion with club representatives for A.M.A. The discussion took one hour and five minutes. My only contribution to this discussion in any way was to ask Ted whether or not he planned to make Texas his permanent home or if he was in fact, planning on moving to Missouri. I asked Ted at the end of the 1 hr 5 min. discussion if he had had enough time for his presentation. He said yes and a vote was taken. Representatives voted 18 to 7 to stay with the Texas State Championship Circuit.

6. I have enclosed a list of the "69 grievances" we had for discussion at the meeting. As you can see, many were repeated several times and some border on being insulting to enduro. I am sending you a handbook of the adopted rules that were agreed on by all the representatives for each club present.

7. In last year's circuit, the clubs were not asked to contribute anything but instead were asked to get their own entry fees for their riders and cover costs to be 50¢. This was to help defray the cost of expense, i.e. postage, printing, telephone calls, and most of all, the trophies for the winners at the end of the circuit. (See the statement of accounts for expenses of the '73-'74 circuit I have attached). We are giving two overall trophies that are five foot tall and trophies thru fifth place to each class. We raised the rider's fee per event from 50¢ to \$1.00 in order that we can give down the line place in this racing season. The most the rider could put out directly to the circuit would be \$11.00 (if we have 13 events). But this only if he rides all 13 events. For the occasional rider that may only ride 2 or 3 of the total events for the year, it will only cost him \$2 or \$3 total.

8. On the other hand, in order to ride the A.M.A. District 20 circuit, a rider must first join A.M.A. with a membership fee of \$10 for the competition rider, \$3 to \$5 for a District 20 license (regardless of whether he rides one (1) event or 13 events). Plus the club must pay a sanction fee of \$13 per event and must also join the District Council at a cost of \$25.

9. I wish to state at this time, that it is not by intention to influence you or any club or enduro rider against joining A.M.A. nor putting on or sponsoring an A.M.A. event, nor how it ever been in the past. My only request is that you do not allow any organization to dictate to you what you will or will not do concerning your own club's event. And do not put the burden on the occasional enduro rider to become a member of A.M.A. or any other organization for only one or two events a year. Let him be a free agent to ride what he chooses - A.M.A. sponsored or not.

10. And I will also state at this time that I very strongly request the Waco - Roy Pool's Circuit, Leo Altemus, Fred Harvey, M. S. Cotton and myself organized what is now known as the Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit. It has never been the Roy Pool Circuit. We organized the circuit for one purpose - to organize the state's clubs so that riders from all over the state could ride each other's events. By all that time, riders from West Texas never knew about events held in South Texas until they were already over with. Communication across the state was and still is very poor. Because I ride all of these events, I have become friendly with the club's members from all parts of the state. I consider myself on the same level with the enduro riders. I do not nor have I ever tried to be a "national organization". My own main interest on the state level is for better enduros. I am an A.M.A. member and will most probably remain one as long as I continue to ride motorcycles.

11. A.M.A. and I are striving for the same thing but pulling in different directions. A.M.A. says it is planning to belong to A.M.A. in order to have the events. The Texas State Circuit says have your event either way, A.M.A. or non-A.M.A.

12. Gentlemen, we had over 2,000 enduro riders enter the two events sponsored in the circuit last season. Of that 2,000 riders, probably 150 to 200 are the die-hard enduro riders that go to all enduros anywhere, any time and belong to A.M.A. too. What of the other 1800 riders? What do you say to them - join A.M.A. if you want to ride an event or else stay home? Or do we promote our sport by saying - come on and ride our event because you enjoy the sport and we don't demand you join any organization to do so? It is your choice.....

Sincerely,
Roy Pool
704 Brownstone Street
Eules, TX 76039
817-257-5098

P.S. San Angelo has joined the Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit and will host their enduro January 19, 1975. Unfortunately since Roy Pool has chosen to withdraw from the circuit - we are forced to move the awards banquet. Further information concerning this turn of events will be announced within the next few weeks.

cc: Milfred Davis, Pete Duane

Track & Trail

SPORT RIDERS ASSOCIATION

P. O. Box 9251
AMARILLO, TEXAS 79105
July 25, 1974

Texas Championship Enduro Circuit
c/o Roy Pool
704 Brownstone Street
Eules, Texas 76039

Mr. Ted Kelderman
Southwestern Field Manager
American Motorcycle Association
P. O. Box 3265
Arlington, Texas 76010

Gentlemen:

On October 27, 1974, Track & Trail Sport Riders of Amarillo, Texas, will sponsor their third annual Cotton Boll National Enduro at Memphis, Texas.

In 1973 we considered becoming a part of the Texas Championship Enduro Circuit. On May 21, 1974, we expressed our interest in the Texas circuit and made plans to have our club represented in Waco on June 23. Since May, we have been gearing our plans to award Texas Championship Enduro Circuit points at our 1974 Cotton Boll National. Up until the time of the Waco meeting, we were unaware that there was going to be an A.M.A. District 20 Circuit and that there would be a conflict between the two circuits. At the meeting held in Waco, we voted for A.M.A. sanctioning, and on July 2, our board met with Ted Kelderman and voted to go A.M.A. District 20 Circuit providing the circuit could be organized in time for our October 27 National Enduro. Since that time, there have been various rumors concerning the position of our club. Let us make this point clear--Track & Trail Sport Riders will not participate or encourage any boycotting of any races under any circumstances.

After careful consideration of our prior commitments to Texas Championship Enduro Circuit and to A.M.A. District 20 Circuit, our Board of Directors, in a meeting held July 23, 1974, decided to honor both commitments and award Texas Championship Enduro Circuit and A.M.A. District 20 Enduro Circuit points at our Cotton Boll National Enduro on October 27.

We feel that both circuits are striving for the same goal. We hope by awarding points for both circuits that we can encourage the unification of the two circuits into one organization for the betterment of enduro motorcycling.

We will be looking forward to seeing you at our Cotton Boll National this year and extend each of you a personal invitation.

Sincerely,

Milfred Davis
Track & Trail Sport Riders Assoc.

MD:ls

cc: All Enduro Clubs in the State of Texas

July 20, 1974

Fort Hood Dirt Riders Club
P. O. Drawer A
Fort Hood, Texas 76544

Gentlemen:

With a great deal of interest I read your letter of July 17, 1974, relative to your side of the coin concerning the current Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit vs. AMA as governing body for the 1974-75 enduro series in the state of Texas. There are several misstatements of the facts in that letter. The majority of factual errors arise from the actions by the Circuit committee at the Waco meeting in June. Since I was present at that meeting, and have my notes plus two other sets of notes taken at that meeting, you will stand corrected on the following points.

1. Your letter states that Roy Pool conducted his own discussion against AMA and called for a vote. Mr. Pool did not make a statement pro or con regarding the Texas Circuit or AMA prior to the vote. Neither did he call for a vote. The meeting was open to the committee for discussion and exchange between Kelderman/Hickey and those attending. The call for vote came from the representative from Swesney after Kelderman failed to give definitive and concise answers to several questions from committee.

2. Your letter states that the vote was in Roy Pool's favor not to go AMA sanctioned. The vote was not in favor of Roy Pool nor was it against AMA. The vote decided that the Texas Circuit would not require the affiliated clubs to sanction their enduros (AMA sanctioned) as a requisite to affiliation with the Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit. Obviously, the decision was left with the individual clubs.

3. Your letter states that only ten of the sixty-nine of the grievances and rules that were proposed were approved. Of the sixty-nine, twenty-eight were approved by the committee. In a sort of the operational guidelines for the enduro circuit, the committee approved. Even if only ten were approved as your letter states, if there were sixty-nine presented, this would leave fifty-nine unresolved, not sixty-nine as presented by your letter.

4. Regarding the sixty-nine proposals, your letter stated that "of the 69 corrective actions required, ..." were not "actions" that were "required." The list was a listing of suggestions by riders during the enduro circuit season just past, they were not requirements by any twist of any narrow imagination.

5. Your letter implies that the Circuit sanction fee is out of order, that the one dollar per rider Circuit fee is a contribution to Roy Pool, and that you were asked to contribute the one dollar per rider to the Circuit. In the first place, the one dollar per rider is not a sanction fee. In no way does Roy Pool, the Texas Circuit or anyone else propose to "sanction" an enduro connected with the Texas Circuit. Secondly, the one dollar would probably be out of order when one compares this expense to the things that are derived from AMA under the same circumstances. AMA hasn't given

trophies five deep in each class as a result of the point sanction from ten enduros nor have they sponsored an awards banquet to award the trophies. Last on this point, you weren't asked to contribute one dollar per rider to the Circuit. The committee voted the one dollar per rider and there was not one negative vote. Where were your two knowledgeable enduro riders when that vote was taken?

6. Your letter states that the Cotton Bowl National Enduro in Amarillo has withdrawn from the circuit. This is not the situation. The board of directors of the Amarillo Track and Trail Riders met after the Waco meeting and decided that if Kelderman and Hickey could organize the District 20 AMA Enduro Circuit, that they would pull out of the Texas Circuit. Today, the District 20 Enduro Circuit is not organized. In addition, on Tuesday, July 23, 1974, the membership of the Track and Trail Riders in Amarillo will meet for the purpose of making a resolution regarding Kelderman's threat that if they (Amarillo) wanted to have a National Enduro in 1975, they would have to completely reverse their previous decision to support and award points in the Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit.

I would continue with the weaknesses in your letter, however, there is an additional matter to point out. Throughout your letter, you refer to the Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit as "Roy Pool's Circuit." Since the Waco meeting which your representatives obviously paid very little attention to, the Texas Circuit is a body of motorcycle clubs banded together to promote better enduros in Texas; it is not "Roy Pool's Circuit." For the lack of any other organizational body that could accomplish the enormous task that Roy has done, he (Roy) took it upon himself to put the Circuit together. I know no other club save you that did not profit from the Circuit in light of the impressive entries that the Circuit promoted.

Personally, I am disappointed that the AMA district 20 enduro circuit and the Texas Circuit could not have compromised. It would be a simple thing to promote a compromise such as each individual club could AMA sanction their enduros. As the result of the vote in Waco, it is the intention of the Texas Circuit organization to leave this at the discretion of the affiliated clubs. The efforts of Roy Pool and the Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit should not have to suffer at the hands of a few unimaginative individuals.

Your manner in which you present the Texas Circuit Awards Banquet will leave no choice to the Circuit but to have it elsewhere. Indeed the whole manner in which the Fort Hood Dirt Riders Club has presented itself is disappointing to me personally in regard to this situation. I entered the Cowhouse enduro last year and thought it was a great race. So far as this year is concerned, I will consider myself a failure if anyone I know enters your enduro. I think it would be commendable if you would soften your position in this matter and lead the way to compromise instead of leading a segregationist group

To the betterment of motorcycling
Jerry Bridges
Lubbock, Texas

July 26, 1974

TO: TEXAS ENDURO RIDERS

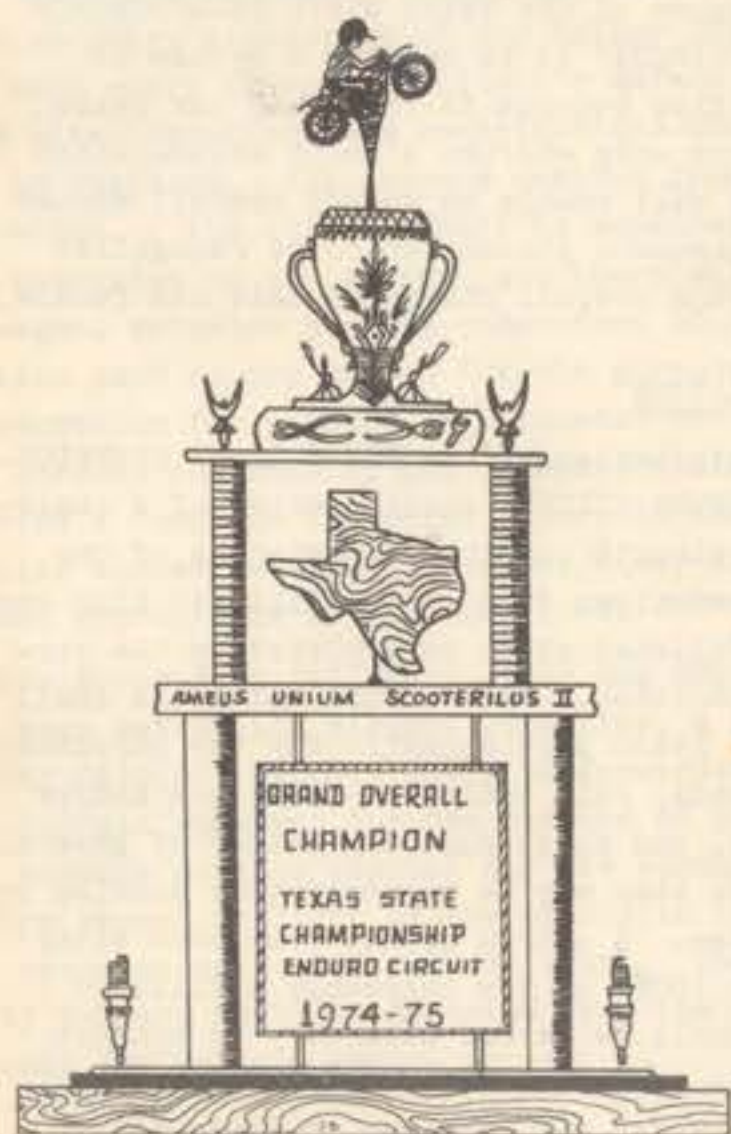
You may be aware that this September the Texas Championship Enduro Circuit enters its second year, and will consist of approximately fourteen events. This 1974-75 circuit will be improved over last year as a result of cooperation on the part of participating clubs and riders, and also as the result of a meeting of representatives from each club held in Waco this past June. At that meeting tentative dates were set for enduros and rules were discussed.

It should be stressed that this meeting was a voluntary gathering, not occurring because of the rules of a sanctioning body or by custom established in earlier years. Each attending club is "local" in nature, consisting of riders who enter "local" events, usually staying within Texas (AMA District 20), being familiar with procedures which are in use and which seem for the most part to suit the wishes of the riders, and having their own ideas about how to improve the quality of Texas enduros. It is important for the future of motorcycling in Texas and specifically for enduro riding that there is "grass roots" interest in the circuit and how it is run. There is genuine rider enthusiasm for this undertaking. At no time has any organization in Texas, even the AMA, been able to engage the interest and momentum which the Texas Championship Enduro Circuit now has.

The results of the Waco meeting did not leave the circuit with iron clad rules, but rather with a schedule of events, with a few set rules, and with a point system which will establish a standard of competition in the state. The outcome gave us what is most important, the events, and left the molding of rules and regulations to the slower process of experience and cooperation at future circuit meetings.

The Stump Jumpers Motorcycle Club is concerned about the recent efforts by AMA regional representative Ted Kelderman and Fort Hood Dirt Rider and successor AMA District 20 representative (not elected) Jay Hickey to undo the progress that is being made towards improvement

TEXAS STATE CHAMPIONSHIP ENDURO CIRCUIT
1974-75 GUIDELINE HANDBOOK



2ND T.S.C.E.C. SEASON -- 1974-1975

1. GULF COAST ENDURO, NEEDELAND - September 22, 1974
2. TRAIL RIDERS OF HOUSTON ENDURO - September 29, 1974
3. SIDEWINDERS ENDURO, SAN ANTONIO - October 20, 1974
4. MEMPHIS COTTON BOLL NATIONAL - October 27, 1974
5. PERMIAN BASIN ENDURO, ODESSA - November 3, 1974
6. LUBBOCK "POST" ENDURO - November 10, 1974
7. STUMP JUMPERS ENDURO, EULESS - December 8, 1974
8. CONCHO ENDURO, SAN ANGELO - January 19, 1975
9. SUGAREX ENDURO - February 9, 1975
10. SOUTHWEST SPORTS EAST TEXAS ENDURO,
HOUSTON - March 23, 1975
11. TRAILBLAZERS ENDURO, FORT WORTH - April 13, 1975
12. McALLEN ENDURO - CINCO DE MAYO - May 4, 1975
13. ET CETRA ENDURO, HOUSTON - June 29, 1975

The Powder Puff class became Women's Open.
AMA sanction is not mandatory for circuit enduros.

BEST ENDURO CLUB FOR 1974-1975:
LUBBOCK TRAIL RIDERS POST ENDURO

The CIRCUIT PROTEST COMMITTEE was called into action 3 times during the 1974-75 season.

- 1st at the Sidewinder's Enduro; the race was thrown out because a farmer interfered with the race.
- 2nd at the East Texas Enduro; it was also thrown out. There were several problems, and only one finisher.
- 3rd at the Cinco de Mayo Enduro. This race was held in Mexico, but was on the Texas circuit because it was organized in Texas. Mexican officials interfered with the riders, so the enduro was thrown out.

Summer Planning Session - June 8, 1975



ROY POOL
T.S.C.E.C. CHAIRMAN

TEXAS STATE CHAMPIONSHIP ENDURO CIRCUIT 1974-1975

'ORGANIZED BY TEXAS ENDURO RIDERS FOR TEXAS ENDURO RIDERS'

Sponsored by 13 of our states top enduro clubs

PLUS
TROPHIES thru 10th place
in each class for season winners

PLUS
TWO OVERALL WINNERS

DOUBLE
PLUS

Approximately \$3800.00 in CONTINGENCY PRIZES

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

9-21-74	'73-'74 Awards Banquet Host-Gulf Coast M/C Club Woodville Hotel Woodville, TX - 7:00 P.M.	5. 11-3-74	Odessa Enduro 2220 Hanley Odessa, TX 79762	10. 3-23-75	S.W. Sports Asso. Enduro 1915 Roman Forest New Caney, TX 77357
1. 9-22-74	Gulf Coast Enduro P.O. Box 1093 Nederland, TX 77627	6. 11-10-74	Lubbock "Post" Enduro P.O. Box 1012 Lubbock, TX 79408	11. 4-13-75	Trailblazers Enduro 2708 Larkin Ave. Ft. Worth, TX 76133
2. 9-29-74	TRH Enduro P.O. Box 22932 Houston, TX 77027	7. 12-8-74	Stump Jumpers Enduro P.O. Box 132 Euless, TX 76039	12. 5-4-75	Cinco De Mayo Enduro 2207 N. 17th McAllen, TX 78501
3. 10-20-74	Sidewinder's Enduro 220 E. Huff San Antonio, TX 78214	8. 1-19-75	Concho Enduro 3617 Old Post Rd. San Angelo, TX 76901	13. 6-29-75	Et Cetera Enduro 7603 Twin Hills Dr. Houston, TX 77071
4. 10-27-74	Cotton Boll National P.O. Box 9251 Amarillo, TX 79105	9. 2-9-75	Sweeny Enduro P.O. Drawer 127 Sweeny, TX 77480		

*ONLY RESIDENTS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS WILL BE ELIGIBLE FOR POINTS OR CONTINGENCY PRIZES TOWARDS THE STATE OF TEXAS CHAMPIONSHIP! Riders from other states may participate in any enduro listed but will not be permitted to accumulate points toward the Texas State Enduro Circuit. All out of state riders are welcome to compete for trophies by the host club of each enduro.

CLASSES: 0-100, 101-125, 126-200, 201-250, 251-Open, Women's Open

1974 - 1975 TEXAS STATE CHAMPIONSHIP ENDURO CIRCUIT

CONTINGENCY PRIZES

AWARDS AND CONTINGENCIES

*\$250 Gift Certificate to High Point Overall Rider on a PENTON for season	Donated by: CYCLE SHACK of HOUSTON	*\$100 Gift Certificate to High Point PENTON Rider at each Circuit Enduro	Donated by and honored at any: TEXAS PENTON DEALERS
*\$250 Gift Certificate to High Point Overall Rider on a HUSAVARNA for season	Donated by: CYCLE SHACK of HOUSTON	*\$250 CASH for OVERALL WINNER in Women's Open for season	Donated by: TEXAS PENTON DEALERS
*\$250 Gift Certificate to High Point Overall Rider on a YAMAHA for season	Donated by: "Wierd Willie's" CONROE CYCLE CENTER	*\$175cc YAMAHA MOTORCYCLE to High Point Season OVERALL WINNER	Donated by: ARLINGTON YAMAHA Arlington BIG 'D' YAMAHA Dallas BILL'S YAMAHA Grapevine CARTER'S YAMAHA Dallas COW TOWN YAMAHA Ft. Worth YAMAHA OF TEXAS Ft. Worth YAMAHA WEST Ft. Worth KNOWLES CYCLES Irving
*\$150 Gift Certificate to High Point Overall Rider on a HODAKA for season	Donated by: CYCLE SHACK of HOUSTON & SPORTS CYCLES of HOUSTON, & CLEAR LAKE CYCLES		
*\$10 Gift Certificate to 1st place winner in Women's Open at each Circuit Enduro	Donated by and honored at any: TEXAS PENTON DEALERS	*\$75 Gift Certificate to top 250cc on a BULTACO for season	Donated by: CYCLE SPORT BULTACO
*\$50 Cash to 1st place winner in Women's Open for season	Donated by: TEXAS PENTON DEALERS	*\$75 Gift Certificate to top open on a BULTACO for season	Donated by: CYCLE SPORT BULTACO

(Must be a "Cycle Sport" Bultaco) of Houston

Contact clubs direct for entry blanks. For other information, send a self addressed and stamped envelope to me and I will return the requested information.

Roy E. Pool
704 Brownstone St.
Euless, TX 76039
817-267-5078

TEXAS STATE ENDURO CHAMPIONSHIP AWARDS BANQUET



1974 TEXAS STATE ENDURO CHAMPIONS left to right, E.W. BRYAN; 100CC, MILTON WENDROCK; 200CC, ROY POOL; OPEN, LYNETT POOL; WOMEN OVERALL, CHARLES BISHOP; MEN OVERALL, CAROL JONES; WOMEN, JIMMY HILL; 125CC, and MIKE DAVIS; 250CC.

Woodville, Texas, September 21, 1974.

The awards banquet for the Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit was held at the Woodville Inn as the grand finale of the 1973-74 season. The banquet was arranged by the Gulf Coast Trail Riders who hosted the first enduro of the 1974-75 season the following day.

After a fine meal, the rather large group of enduro enthusiasts were welcomed to Woodville by the County Judge of Tyler County.

Jim Wise of Sweeny gave a brief history of how Roy Pool with the help of Ken Allmond, Fred Barney, and W. T. Cotton, all from the Dallas-Ft. Worth area, organized the circuit in 1973.

Then Roy Pool, who was the master

award trophies to the first five winners in each class and to give recognition to those who placed through tenth place. The first place winners in each class were also awarded jackets.

Class winners are E. W. Bryan of Amarillo in the 100cc class on a Penton, Jimmy Hill of Houston in the 125cc class on a Hodaka, Milton Wendrock of San Antonio in the 175cc class on a Honda, Mike Davis of Irving in the 250cc class on a Penton, Roy Pool of Euless in the open class on a Yamaha, and Carol Jones of Pt. Neches in the women's open riding a 100cc Hodaka.

Women's Overall winner is Lynett Pool of Euless who rode a 175cc Yamaha.

Men's Overall winner and State Enduro Champion of Texas for the 1973-74 season is Charles Bishop of Dallas who rode a 175cc class who rode

The award for the best enduro of the 1973-74 season was won by the Lubbock Trail Riders for their Post Enduro.

Recognition was also given to Jerry Bridges from Lubbock who wrote the rules for the 1974-75 season based on notes taken from the 6-23-74 Waco meeting of all the clubs hosting circuit

enduros in 1974-75.

The banquet was a fitting close for the 1973-74 enduro season. The mood was a fine mixture of humor and seriousness and everyone present seemed to feel it was a significant event. The awards banquet should continue each year as one of the high points for Texas enduro riders.



CONNIE McCANN

ROY POOL



LYNNON HOLCOMB

JIM HILL

BOSTICK + 250 PENTON = OVERALL PINEY WOODS ENDURO

September 23, 1974, Woodville, TX: By Roy Pool

After a great banquet the preceding Saturday night at the Woodville Inn, a conclusion to the '73-'74 enduro circuit, 400+ riders were up at the first crack of dawn ready and rearin' for the new Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit for 1974-75. The weather was cooperating by being a beautiful day with temperatures in the '70's. I have never ridden an enduro in South Texas with so little mud in it - the terrain was practically perfect and the run was itself a "time-keeper"!

Henry Bostick of Dallas riding a 250 Penton walked away with Overall by losing one point on the near-perfect course. Henry had a hard-luck year in the previous enduro circuit but things seem to be clicking for him for the beginning of this season. Henry won the tie-breaker point with Carlisle Langley and Milton Wendrock - who also came in with one point apiece.

The Gulf Coast Trail Riders did a fantastic job in hosting the Awards Banquet for us and also sponsored an excellent enduro. If the first enduro is any indication of this year's enduros on the circuit - we can certainly look forward to a great year of enduro riding throughout the state. The timekeeping at the checkpoints was by converted Pacers donated by Cycle-Tech of Houston and Charles Bishop. Bishop was at various checkpoints throughout the run checking to make sure his timekeeping Pacers were accurate. Bishop has offered the use of the Pacers to any of the clubs in the circuit this season and we feel this is a tremendous effort in the standardization of checkpoints and timekeeping.

My personal thanks to Jim Powers and each and every Gulf Coast Trail Rider for the help and cooperation in putting on a beautiful and successful Awards Banquet at the Woodville Inn.



Piney Woods Enduro Results:

Overall Winner - Henry Bostick of Dallas - 1 point lost

0-100:

- 1 - Carlisle Langley (1)
- 2 - Glenn Allison (2)
- 3 - Bill Baker (2)

201-250:

- 1 - C. A. Roberts (2)
- 2 - Earl Keys (4)
- 3 - Don Engeling - (5)

101-125:

- 1 - Kenneth Collins (3)
- 2 - Eddie Brasher (3)
- 3 - David Lelsz (3)

251-Open

- 1 - Jack Henry (2)
- 2 - Ed Allen (2)
- 3 - Mike Davis (3)

126-200:

- 1 - Milton Wendrock (1)
- 2 - Gerald Henderson (4)
- 3 - Perry Davis (4)

Women Open:

- 1 - Carol Jones (14)
- 2 - Lynett Pool (68)
- 3 - Beveraly McQueen - (68)

CANEY CREEK ENDURO

September 30, 1974, New Waverly, TX: By Roy Pool

Last year at the Caney Creek Enduro, Wendy Wendrock of San Antonio, won Overall by zeroing the entire event in the very worst possible conditions. It had rained all week the preceding week of the event, it rained the day before the event - and it rained all night the night before and all day during the event. The mud was impossible as well as nearly impassable!

But Wendy pulled it off and made the rest of us "so-called enduro riders" look like beginners when he managed the entire run with ease and an excellent score of "zero".

And then came Caney Creek "1974" - beautiful weather, beautiful conditions - and Yes, Wendy did it again! Won Overall two years straight - guess TRH is going to have to change the name of that event to the "Wendrock Enduro" if he keeps winning Overall there every year!!

C. T. Cook and his crew from the TRH deserves a fine round of applause for the excellent run this year. Although they had some trouble during the enduro with farmers tearing markings down on the trail - their crew was right on the spot re-marking and directing traffic the entire day. The club should give this group a "standing ovation" at the next club meeting because they really did a fine job.

Caney Creek Results:

Overall - Wendy Wendrock, San Antonio

200 class (lost 14 pts)

0-100:

- 1. David McQueen, 19
- 2. R. M. Schmiedeke, 23
- 3. Jim McCartney, 25

101-125:

- 1. Robert Dreggors, 18
- 2. Bob McKnight, 20
- 3. Phil Payne, 20

126-200

- 1. Milton Wendrock, 14
- 2. John Hayes, 23
- 3. Bryan Atwood, 24

201-250:

- 1. Roy Pool, 16
- 2. Clint Gehrke, 25
- 3. Henry Bostick, 25

251-Open:

- 1. K. Franks, 22
- 2. Edward Allan, 23
- 3. Mike Davis, 27

Women's Open:

- 1. Betty Hayes, 106
- 2. Lynett Pool, 112

To the Enduro Clubs of Texas from the Lubbock Trailriders:

We are writing this letter to advise the members of the enduro clubs of Texas of several matters.

First of all, we are pleased to invite all of you to our Post Enduro which will be held on November 10, 1974. There will be several changes such as a brand new course, the powder puff course running on the west side of the highway, a downhill called "Buffalo Gap", and . . . Well, we'll keep that part for a surprise.

Our enduro will be a part of the Texas Championship Enduro Circuit and of the AMA District 20 Circuit. Our enduro will continue to be AMA sanctioned, and we will support District 20 in any reasonable way.

Our club takes the same position as the apparent majority of Texas clubs in that we hope to see and will encourage the two circuits to merge. We believe that District 20 will provide our clubs with a workable and convenient organizational vehicle which we should acquire and utilize.

The Lubbock Trailriders is a club made up of motorcycling enthusiasts and organized for the purpose of promoting dirt riding. Consequently, we can't understand how boycotting anybody's enduro will promote motorcycling, and we will not have any part of it. We will go to and support everybody's enduros to the limits of our energy and pocketbooks. We surely hope the rest of you feel the same way.

We have applied for a national championship sanction for 1975, and we ask for each club's support in this application if you think we could put on a good one. Please write Jim Nidiffer, Manager of Amateur Activities, AMA, P. O. Box 141, Westerville, Ohio 43081. We will appreciate your support.

In closing we would like to specially and publicly commend Mr. Roy Pool of Euless, Texas. In terms of individual contribution to the sport, Roy is undoubtedly the outstanding enduro rider in Texas.

We would enjoy hearing your thoughts on matters pertaining to enduro competition and look forward to hearing from all the Texas clubs.

See you at the next enduro!

Mike Millsap
Mike Millsap
President, Lubbock Trailriders

ENDO NEWS is the monthly motorcycle newspaper that was conceived of and published by Ray and Jo Ann Leatherwood beginning with their first issue -- November 1974. It was originally called TEXAS ENDO, but was changed to include other states' events. ENDO has played an important part in the success of the Texas Circuit by providing COMMUNICATION.

*Ray & Jo Ann
Leatherwood
764 Brambleton
Enduro TX 76039*

TEXAS ENDO
Box 25
Childress, Texas 79201

January 25, 1975

To All Texas Cycle Clubs

Back in October, 1974, I rode the Cotton Boll Enduro. I then purchased several papers that I thought might have a write up about the Enduro.

The Amarillo newspaper carried a fairly good write up, but the cycle papers gave only a small portion of their paper to the Enduro. Most of the papers will admit that they cover mostly moto-cross, and many of the local papers do not give any coverage at all to enduros. This is the reason for the Texas Endo.

We put the Endo together in one night, had it printed the next day, and were off to the Caprock Enduro the following day. We will be the first to admit that we have a lot to learn about the newspaper business, but we learn with each issue. We had only four pages in the first issue and no advertising. Our last issue had twelve pages and we are presently printing 2500 each month.

This paper is to help you and me, the enduro rider, and I am asking each club to read this letter at their next meeting and help us help you. In short we need more subscriptions. We sell a few at each enduro and have many people say they will mail their check when they get home. But it slips their mind. Granted, you can get the Endo from all Penton dealers (thanks to J.R. Horne, who is helping in every way he can) or you can attend all the enduros and get the paper courtesy of the club sponsoring the enduro. But at the present time we need 23 more subscriptions to apply for our 2nd class permit.

I also need the secretary of each club to send information each month on the activities of your club or information on any individual that might be of interest. Many have expressed that they would like to hear what Windy is doing while not riding, or Roy, or Gayland, or you.....

Please give us some help along these two lines. Also we want to thank all of you who have subscribed and are supporting the Texas Endo.

Sincerely,
Ray
Ray Leatherwood

*Ray I sent this letter
to the 8 Enduro clubs
that have already been
run this year.*

SAN ANGELO

DEEP PLOW

by James Ray

Hooray, hot-doggidy!! Something is finally turning out right for a change. We didn't have any rain all week and the sun came out to look down on the goings-on at Lake Concho. Like'n what it saw, stayed out all day helping break the chill from the gusty norther trying to establish itself. For the ones riding, it was ideal and for the hosts and spectators it was a little on the chilly side.

This was the second enduro for the Concho Cycle Club, and as expected, when these West Texans hosts an enduro, they don't spare anything to show you a good time and to get your attention.



Refreshments were here for all as long as they lasted.

Odessa is noted for it's mile after mile of sand. The Cotton Ball Enduro at Memphis is noted for it's mile after mile of quick-sand and now San Angelo is getting the reputation for being the best "root plowed" ground in the Southern Hemisphere. Anyone who rode the course knows exactly what I am talking about. For the benefit of those who weren't there, let me try to describe what "root plow" is. Imagine what happens when a bull dozer lowers a blade-like attachment into the ground about four feet deep; takes off over the country side up-rooting trees, rocks, and clods and any thing else from under the ground. This is done under the guise of promoting grass growth for ranging cattle. But we know different....it's better adapted for trashing out bikes and riders and when that fails, to sap all your energy, letting you know how close you are to being a member of the "over-the-hill-gang".

Out of some 300 riders who started the race, the root plow can claim credit for the demise of 150 die-hards. Ken Duncan, of the 2-Day Qualifier fame, told me after the race, not to complain about the rocks at Ft. Hood anymore. Another guy told me he would like to see the bull dozer that did all the destruction after it was over with. I am sure that had I asked T.O. Cook, from Houston, what he thought, he would have told me not to complain about the difficulty of the enduro at the Sam Houston National Forest.

Jerry Chitsey, who can take some of the credit for the way this enduro was routed, said his club was considering awarding "Finishing Patches" for those who did finish. He said it was going to take about four weeks to get them made up and that they would either mail them to the finishers or pass them out at one of the coming enduroes still on the circuit. This will be worked out in the future and should make a lot of people happy that they got a consolation prize for the Spartan determination it took just to finish the race.

If you haven't noticed by now, the Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit is developing into a top-notch caliber league. To make these enduroes competitive for these hot shoes, it is imperative that the difficulty factor be increased in proportion to the caliber of competitors. I

talked to a lot of guys after the race and none of them complained about it being too easy. Hal Hal Texans have always had the reputation of having everything bigger'n better than anyone else. And I think it goes without exception that we do have the best "competitive family type motorcycle, oriented events state wide" than any of the other 49. This thing is really catching on and gaining in popularity since each event is being held in a different locality of the state throughout the year. When times start getting bad and the buck gets hard to come by, the diversions with a family type attraction gains in popularity—thus we have enduroes.

If you will notice at the end of this article, the different classes in which trophies were awarded. We offer a class for the 16 years old and under; one for the ladies; one for each motorcycle displacement size; and one for grand pop in the 50 years and over class. In each one of these classes five trophies were awarded (one trophy was awarded in the 50 years and over class and one team trophy) for a total of 38 gorgeous hunks of metal to adorn someones trophy room.

The real big super deluxe oscar went to a fellow Austinite, Gerald Henderson, for 1st Overall. Gerald hails from Amarillo, until just recently. He told me he had spent a little time riding the Canadian River developing his proficiency before he started riding these enduroes. He must have really done his homework good to have come in with a zero score to barely edge out Hank Bestick, who also turned in a zero score, at the tie-breaker. Those Penton riders have a way of ending up in the winners circle with a lot of regularity lately.

Wendy Wendrock has had his share of wins so far this year on that little Honda, but I see at this race he switched to a 175cc Can-Am. After he becomes a little more acquainted with the new bike, we can expect him to get back in the 1st Overall Class again. My old pipe smoking buddy, Mr. Powell, has switched from a 360 Yamaha to a 400 WR Husky. He says he likes it a whole lot. I don't think that Dale Breedlove has changed from the Suzuki line since he has that dealership, but I have noticed he hasn't been making any of the enduroes lately. Why doesn't someone let him know that if it is going to take a special invitation to get him out again, then we extend one to him.

The first two check points were fairly easy to maintain your time, but after the 1st Gas Stop, the course got progressively worse and if you ever got behind time it was real hard to make it up. I was real surprised to see five riders turning in minus one scores, much less see two guys turn in perfect zero scores.

If anyone had trouble staying on course, they can blame themselves. I've never been to an enduro that was even close to being marked as well as this one. The only times I got lost, I wasn't paying close enough attention to the markings. There were no situations where the course was well marked in one section and in another, just haphazardly. Also there were enough sweepers on the course to check and, or keep down any sabotage to the markings as the enduro progressed.



Now what about the rear tire????????????

miles and one at about miles, they were real close to the finish, you gave him to figure the total by signing the back of appropriate classes. The master sheets which were posted almost as long to get everyone

before dark) then your for safe keeping. And it of hot-rodding going up your bikes until

by your time was being a point, then you were at that time for it to race, it was too late. re and his protest did

and so spark arrestors losely monitoring this came along with too Also if it was found

enduro, I think it is congratulations on a "job ct enduro this club has club members pitched in l riders are taken care I know that all this when you are down our extend to you the same

Austin, Tx., riding a ints.

Class:	
Bill McDonald	1 pt.
Koi	2 pts.
Carlisle	3 "
Brasher	5 "
McKnight	7 "

class:	
Schmiedeknecht	2pts.
Baker	5 "
Coker	15 "
Easley	37 "
Les Williams	43 "

Puff Class:	
Hayes	8 pts.
Pool	19 "
Clark	59 "
Phillips	108 "
Burnham	121 "

16 and Under Class:	
Hemmelstetter	9 pts.
Callaway	15 "
Eklund	16 "
Milsap	23 "
Shackleford	27 "



IT'S ALL IN A WOMAN'S DAY

by Ray Leatherwood

In October of 1974, at the Cotton Boll Enduro, someone asked me what I was going to do with the nylon rope I was placing under the seat of my bike. My reply was, "Lynett Pool is riling the number ahead of me and she may need to pull me out of a mud hole". As I remember there were a few laughs and someone made the comment, "you have got to catch her first!" This was my first meeting with Roy and Lynett Pool. I visited only a few minutes with them at this time, but they seemed to be very nice people.

On Sunday morning, October 27, the flag was dropped for my number, and I was off in what would be one of the toughest enduroes for a long time to come. Blasting down the highway heading west, I caught up with Lynett, who was riding on the same number as Windy. Both of them had computers and I was riding on my route chart. I thought it was a good idea to follow them for a while, and if they got behind, I could always pass and try not to be late at the first check point. Well, needless to say, this is where I got a lesson in the arts of riding a motorcycle. Lynett was riding a 175 Fenton and she did it so easy that it looked like there was nothing to it. She took the sandy washes with no problem; came out into the creek; turned up the wick, and I found myself being left behind. I stretched the throttle a little and stayed in sight heading south down that first creek. We then hit some of the tight stuff, and this is where Lynett really showed her riding ability. Well, to get on with the story; I followed her into the first check, at what I thought was a safe distance. Lynett zeroed the check and they caught me one minute early. I continued to follow her around the Oxbow Bridge. Just prior to the second check point, she got stuck with about eight or ten others. I passed and the next time I saw Lynett was several hours later, when she had completed 118 miles of mud, river, sand and rain.

I have visited with Lynett and Roy since that October enduro, and have found that they are two of the nicest people in the motorcycle world today. It was after thinking about the way Lynett can ride and how friendly and helpful she is, that I decided to write an article about her.

Lynett was born 33 years ago in Amarillo, Texas, where she grew up and attended and graduated from Amarillo Tascosa High School. She met and married that charming ladies man Roy Pool, in May of 1965. Roy and Lynett have many interests that are the same. Roy has one daughter, who is married and has two children, Jennifer, 3 years old; and Tracy 10 months. The daughter and grandchildren live in Arlington. Lynett and Roy made their home in Eules (which is not far from the grandchildren) about eight years ago.

Lynett enjoys her home and her family life, but she also enjoys sports and the out of doors. It might be of interest to some of you to know that she was a champion water skier until a few years ago. She still enjoys water skiing, as does Roy, but does not compete. About five years ago, Lynett went completely blind in her right eye. She has not regained her sight since. I might add that she and Roy have 103 trophies between them for their skiing efforts.

Lynett and I shared the same idea about motorcycles before we started racing them. They were dangerous and only fools would ride them. I have since changed my mind about one point at least—maybe we are fools, but it is still a great sport. Lynett told me that a friend of theirs had been trying to get her and Roy to ride, but they would not have anything to do with motorcycles. One day the friend (who must be a salesman) left a bike with them for the weekend, and you know what happened. They rode it up and down the driveway and around the block. Then they were "hooked". The daughter wanted a bike then, but Roy and Lynett still refused to buy one. A aunt came to the daughter's rescue and bought her a Trail 90. Roy then had to learn to ride to teach his daughter. From there on they got bikes and started riding for fun. You guessed it, the old "competition bug" got to them and they started cross country and enduro. They love to compete in the sport.

Lynett and Roy have over 200 trophies between them. Lynett has won four National events. Three of the Nationals she won this past season were: Lawrence, Kansas; Tulsa, Oklahoma; and Memphis, Texas. Lynett states that she likes enduroes, but still likes to compete in cross country races. She says she can see the people she is trying to beat.

Lynett likes enduroes to have a lot of tight stuff. Most of her practicing is done near Ft. Worth, and needless to say, there is a lot of tight stuff there. She practices each evening the week before the race. She and Roy also try to ride four or five hours on Saturday and Sunday preceding the enduro. They ride Fentons, which are kept in good shape by Eules Cycle Center, owned by Gerald Greenhill.

Lynett states that the most trying experience she ever had in an enduro was the Las Cruces race in 1973. Many of you know of the circumstances revolving around that race, so we won't go into it. This was an unpleasant experience not only for Lynett, but for all those who attended. There have been many good experiences to out weigh the bad. Lynett has never had any serious injuries. Just scrapes and bruises which you can expect from any enduro.

"Some of the good things that come from the enduroes", says Lynett, "are the many good friends we have made all over the state. They are not just acquaintances, but real friends. All the people seem to be one big happy family".

Lynett sets goals in everything she does. At home she wants to be a good wife, at work she wants to get into management, in the enduro competition, she wants to win the Overall Womens Championship in the Texas Enduro Circuit this year. She would like to see the Texas Circuit become the best in the United States. Lynett would also like to see



I B M. Machine in cycle, it's all the same

TO ALL TEXAS ENDURO RIDERS "THANK YOU VERY MUCH"

Back in August, 1974, the Amarillo Track and Trail Club lent their support to me and the Texas State Circuit by voting to stay in the T.S.C. although a threat had been made against them by Ted Kalderman, then representing A.M.A. - that should they choose to support the T.S.C., then it was a possibility that they could lose their sanction for a National Enduro in 1975. And as most of you know, they did not get a sanction to put on a National Enduro in 1975:

Then in September, the T.S.C. had our first annual Awards Presentations and Banquet and the 200 plus people at the event honored me greatly with a standing ovation.

In October, the T.S.C. Protest Committee was pressed into action for the first time at the "Sidewinder's Enduro" in San Antonio. It was the decision of the Committee that T.S.C. points would not be awarded because of several discrepancies occurring during the enduro. The Protest Committee was made up of riders who were participants representing their own clubs at this event. Only four riders presented a "gripe" because the enduro was not awarded T.S.C. points. The Protest Committee was organized because the T.S.C. wanted to be sure that the Texas enduro rider was going to get a fair shake at each and every T.S.C. event and to ensure that our enduroes are the highest caliber events held anywhere in the United States. Incidentally, there were several members on that Protest Committee that were in contention for placements in their class and one was tied for Overall - but rather than vote for the benefit of a few - they voted for the benefit of the majority.

Then in mid-October, I ask the T.S.C. enduro riders to think before they supported and attended an event sponsored by the Ft. Hood Dirt Riders because of the obvious attempt of this club to damage the T.S.C.. And again--- the Texas enduro riders supported me and the Circuit by not attending. Entries were reported in the November issue of Southwest Cyclist as totaling 97.

Now, after all of this, I got to thinking there is no other way a group of enduro riders could honor me anymore than they already have than by their great support of the Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit - not until I picked up this week's copy of Cycle News Central (Vol. III, Number 1, January 14, 1975) and read that I was voted in a tie with Will Alford, hillclimber, for the Specialty "Rider of the Year". The CNC ran a poll in their newspaper several week's ago to determine the "Rider of the Year" for Motocross, Flat Track and Specialty.

Well, this was just too much!! As most of you know, specially those 200+ that attended the awards banquet, I am a very emotional person and I just had to sit down and write this to thank each and everyone of you for making 1974 a beautiful year for me, my wife and T.S.C. . . .

God Bless you
and "Thanks",

Roy E. Pool

Roy E. Pool, Chairman
Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit
704 Brownstone St.
Euless, TX 76039

RP/1p

P.S. I would appreciate any questions or comments any of you may have concerning rule changes, either old ones or new ones you feel the T.S.C. should incorporate in next year's rule book. Just drop me a line with any comments you might like to mention. (SPECIAL NOTE TO OUR WOMEN ENDURO RIDERS: Refer to Rule 15, a & b, pg. 5, T.S.C. Rule Book - I feel this rule is discriminating against our women riders. I want the rule changed and I think our women riders want it changed also. We want to promote the sport of off-road dirt riding for our women riders also, but this rule is definitely decreasing our women's interest this year. So, I want every woman rider interested in seeing this rule changed to write to me and let me know your feelings about it so that I can go to the clubs with your letters to persuade them to change it in the women's favor.

Roy

THE SUBJECT IS ENDUROS
3-4-75 CYCLE NEWS CENTRAL

by James Ray

The prognosis is... good. With everything else around us deteriorating to the point of pessimism, there is one bright spot. The Texas enduro scene. Last year we had approximately 20 enduros, one national and one 2-Day ISDT Qualifier. This year at least 25 enduros, two nationals and one 2-Day ISDT Qualifier are scheduled. The real excitement is in the Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit. Everyone will agree that the circuit was successful last year and the prospects of events this year are even better. What puts icing on the cake is if and when changes or improvements are needed, the T.S.E.C. is flexible. If something comes up during the year the "Circuit Committee" takes care of the problem on-the-spot. Any non-emergency change such as rules, policies, events to be included in the circuit, etc., can be taken up at the annual meeting. Right now all the ground rules are pretty well set, so any changes made now will be for the purpose of refining the existing system.

Credit for "fathering" the T.S.E.C. to where it is now and where it will go in the future, has to go to Roy Pool. The time, energy and expense - what you might call the blood, sweat and tears that go into organizing these events Roy has unselfishly given to get the T.S.E.C. to where it is today. This dedication has not gone unnoticed and I'm sure that in the years to come history will be good to Roy and his wife Lynette for their dedication. If you have ever seen Roy and Lynette riding their motorcycles you know they are naturals for the job. They will be the first to admit that the task isn't over yet and that they are going to be around to see it through.

Other than the California enduro riders Texas enduro riders have no peers. The only reason we are behind them is the fact that motorcycle enthusiasts as a whole haven't been introduced to the enduro sport. If the AMA and the District 20 Committee would come up with the right ingredients we could get better recognition on the national level. If we could get better or more news coverage of Texas enduros comparable to California, in a very short time the people in Texas would wake up to the fact that enduros can include the whole family. This is going to be the key ingredient in making enduros the number one motorcycle participation sport in Texas. The potential is there and with a little help in the right direction, within a few years this will come to pass.

An idea proposed to me by Charlie Bishop at the Sweeney Enduro should be of interest to the top T.S.E.C. riders. He wants to have X number of enduros held annually in each state or district to get their top riders to qualify for a National Amateur Enduro Championship shoot-out. Each year it could be held in a different locality. This would balance out competitors travel time and expense from year to year. Al Eames or someone from the AMA could give directions on organizing such a series by using their ISDT Qualifiers as a model for the Amateur series to follow.

The beauty of having each state or district determine their best riders is that it wouldn't require as much traveling time and that anyone, theoretically, could compete. This would be less expensive for the unsponsored privateer. It could be kept on a strictly amateur basis to make everyone equal or expanded to include the sponsored riders, but have them in a different class. Charlie is working on ironing out more of the details and will be would make them available at a later date. This much of his idea has been mentioned to test reader response to the idea and to welcome any ideas on how to carry this further.

What do you think?

Most of our enduros in Texas right now have been operating on the one class rider, commonly called an A rider. Why not expand this to include the B class rider to compete for trophies only? I know that it would be more expensive to give out all those trophies, but wouldn't it be worth it to attract more riders to

each enduro?

Next, who will carry the C class concept a little further? Instead of having C riders complete one loop and A's and B's ride the whole way, why not have C's ride one loop, B's ride two loops and A's ride three loops? Since the A rider would already have ridden the greater distance, it would not be necessary to have a long third loop. A 10 mile loop with a couple of really tough sections and high-speed averages would sort the A's out pretty well and leave them feeling that they had a good run for their money. It would also make a promotion to A class rider mean something.

Another advantage of this system is that, since there would be no obligation to put anything very difficult in the first two long loops, the safety of the event would be increased immeasurably and bottle-necking would theoretically be eliminated. The A riders could start first, B riders second and C riders last.

If each class had a different color score card, two or three scorers could practically have the scoring completed by the time the last A rider finished. This would alleviate this particular sore spot at enduros. No one likes having to wait hours for the scoring results. By having the A, B, and C classes you could have something within the difficulty range for women and amateurs who also want to enter. For those who don't win a trophy but who do finish the run, the practice in California is to give out patches or pins. This isn't very expensive and as a consolation prize for finishing the recipient can wear it with pride. Some enduro riders don't really

like a contest between the rider and the environment.

If anyone likes this idea, talk it over with Roy Pool and your club members, or write Cycle News Central with your ideas.

Wayne Williams of Odessa and the Permian Basin Motorcycle Club (PBMC) will probably be the first to initiate an enduro of this type incorporating these new ideas. They had expressed the idea of putting on an enduro giving cash money in lieu of trophies but liked these new ideas so much they want to put it to a test. We'll be waiting on some definite date for this one, so we can mark our calendars. If we can keep the number of people who now participate in enduros interested and at the same time have something to offer the amateurs and novices just getting started, then when the tight money and gas crunch hits us even harder our sport won't be one of the first things cut from the family budget.

A lot of the riders and their families can't plan or don't know far enough in advance if they can get off work to attend some of the enduros that require an overnight stay. As a result if you don't send in your registration fee early enough you end up with a late number. Riders that I have talked to, who received late numbers, have told me that at some enduros a late number all but eliminates you from being competitive and also makes the run so hard that it's not enjoyable. For these type enduros, why not have a "B" for rider numbers a few days before the event? Excessive amounts of mud and bottle necks do not an enjoyable enduro make.

If anyone else has any ideas they want to express write to Cycle News Central, 1623 S. I. Street, Austin, TX, 78704. We can publish a special enduro section with these letters for all to see and read. It might turn out that what we have right now is what the majority wants...there's no way for us to know for sure unless you drop us a line.

Another benefit of any letters or ideas that we print in this section will be communication between the different clubs hosting these events. The clubs can also find out what the riders preferences are. When it comes time for their next event they can incorporate any suggestions they feel are needed. The more people who participate in this the better. This may be one of the few opportunities you'll have of this type, so please, take the few minutes necessary to express any ideas regarding enduros and we'll see that it gets to the right people where it will do the most good.



This makeshift bridge had perk of it's own.

Big muddy and big "Bubba" dominate Sweeney Muduro

By James M. Ray

SWEENEY, TX., FEBRUARY 9

No one should have been disappointed . . . there was mud at Sweeney again this year! There always has been and there always will be. "Bubba" Stewart,

Sweeney's head honcho, said the whole area had been under water three weeks ago. "Bubba" stands over six feet tall, weighs over 300 pounds, and when asked how they were going to handle protests said they have always been able to take care of anything that comes up. Some guys at the riders meeting didn't like the way the tie-breaker was going to be scored. Someone didn't like having the only one 5 mile mileage marker in the entire 65 miles; but only for a little while. Good ole "Bubba" stands up to you and by just the right amount of charm 'n personality wins you over by making you an offer you can't refuse, if you get what I mean.

Most of the top contenders were in attendance for the 10th Texas State Enduro Championship run. With 4 more events left this year you can count on good scores being posted. What happened to the low scores today can be summed up in one word...MUD!

The temperature at the start of the day's run must have been in the 30's with a gradual increase to the 60's

in the afternoon. It was the mud that separated the hard core woods rats from the Sunday afternoon trailriders. In fact, it even took its toll on a few of the tough guys, i.e. Brasler, Dixon, Brady, Roberts, Norton, Langly, Allen, Davis, Breedlove, etc. etc.

A lot of road riding was interspersed with water laden woods trails and black rutted mud gulleys that necessitated dog paddling with your feet to keep your balance. Even at that, many of the riders found themselves inspecting Mother Earth on all fours more than once. Charlie-horses and leg-cramps also stole a minute here and a minute there when the mud wedged rear tires to swine-arms. Riders were forced to stop and pull as much as possible to get going again. Woods blasting down fire roads riders looked for wet water holes and dry chuck holes to help wash off and jar off what they couldn't pull off with their hands. One of the drawbacks of this technique were the well-grooved ruts that caused several riders to become well acquainted with the fer-

rain for the next 10 or 15 feet.

At creek crossings with perpendicular banks there weren't many bottle-necks but the tight woods, with its skid plate deep ruts, caused traffic to build up as it was practically impossible to un-rut to pass.

Had some speed changes been interspersed with the tight woods sections followed by fire lanes to make up lost time some of the better riders would have found it more to their liking. Most of the riders though got so far behind in the mud that had it not been for the respite on the roads it would have been impossible for the lesser riders to get back on time. If you had to strike a happy medium than this set-up would have to fall in the ideal. You can't please 'em all...eh, "Bubba."

After 4 hrs. and 40 min. of playing hide 'n seek with the time checks the course crossed a foot bridge over a creek crossing, went up a bank into a corral area with a high hay barn, and around to the back side to the last time check and the finish (70 miles). The trails and turns were well marked with ribbons and other motorcycle rats in the mud, so anyone who came in late had other problems that were related to mud. There were 250 riders signed up with a lot less that showed, and what with five time checks and five visual checks and a lot of Mother Nature doing her thing, about 70 finished without disqualification. Ten or 15 minutes after the run those that managed to finish were asked how they liked the run. They were all pretty well impressed. The ones who didn't fare as well, had comments that were (expletive deleted).

While the scores were being tallied up, "Bubba" was around to take any registered complaints. By the time I worked my way over to him and asked about them, he said he had already handled everything to everyone's satisfaction. With this out of the way the scores were ready for posting in about three hours.

At the trophy presentation it was announced that one of the riders had broken down in the woods and had returned later with the clean-up crew only to find his computer bolted onto his handlebars had been ripped off. Also when the scores were figured up someone misread Ron Oscheier's second check score. They were about to give him the 1st Overall Trophy but Ron being a true champion, pointed out the scoring error thereby relinquishing what could have been his with no one the wiser. Instead the six-foot-high Overall Trophy was awarded to Glenn McAdams from Corsicana, Tx., riding a 250cc Penton. As for Ron, he did end up winning 1st in the Open Class.

Sweeney Muduro patches were made available to those interested for \$2.00 a patch. This was better than no patches at all. Maybe next year their club will be rich enough to award finisher's patches or pins. Of course now "Bubba", if you have different ideas we sure don't want to rile you up or anything!

RESULTS

1st Overall: Glen McAdams (5 pts)
0-100cc: 1. R.M. Schmedeke (13 pts),
2. Jim McCarty (15 pts), 3. Joel Coker (17 pts), 4. Bill Baker (17 pts), 5. Frank Deller (19 pts).

101-125cc: 1. Raymond Buck (11 pts),
2. Kinko Kol (13 pts), 3. Bob McNight (13 pts), 4. Art White (14 pts), 5. Phil Payne (14 pts).

126-200cc: 1. Wendy Windrock (8 pts),
2. Ken Schörh (10 pts), 3. Robert Meilizen (11 pts), 4. Bryan Atwood (13 pts), 5. Gerald Henderson (16 pts).

201-250cc: 1. Henry Bostick (7 pts),
2. C.A. Roberts (11 pts), 3. Truman Olson (12 pts), 4. Ron Holbrook (12 pts), 5. Roy Pool (13 pts).

251-Open: 1. Ron Oscheier (11 pts),
2. Geryl Darrington (14 pts), 3. Reggie Sasser (15 pts), 4. Jack Henry (17 pts), 5. Bill Linscomb (19 pts).

Women's Open: 1. Carol Jones (72 pts),
2. Betty Hayes (107 pts), 3. Lynette Pool (125), 4. Gayle Brasler (Disq.).



EAST TEXAS

ENDURO

By James Ray _____ Cleveland, Texas

No, Edison Dye didn't put on this enduro! No, this wasn't an April Fools Joke, that's next week. Well, what was it then? Who put on this so called "No Mud" just wet sand enduro north of Houston in the Big Thicket area of the Sam Houston National Forest? Stan Walker will have to claim credit and suffer the wrath from approximately 273 riders who failed to finish this East Texas Enduro that was slated a Texas State Championship run. The concept of having Expert and Amateur classes was commendable in that more riders would have a chance for trophies, but from there on what happened? How did you come up with a 24 m.p.h. speed average when a more practical and realistic average would have been more like 10 or 12 m.p.h. The two riders who did manage to finish the run without disqualification lost 99 and 107 points respectfully.

Also how could you by the futherest stretch of the imagination, believe that there was not going to be MUD? If what you say was true than there wasn't any mud at the Cotton Bowl National in Memphis in October of 74. All you have to do is ask anyone who made either run and they will vouch that the stuff that develops ruts, slips and slides with a change in body movement, and grabs hold of the bikes tires with vise-like holds, is indeed mud!! Your kind of mud was of the quick sand "no bottom" variety but never the less it had the idiosyncrasies of mud.

What else would you attribute to only two (2) riders finishing without disqualifying. I guess that part of the reason could be attributed to poor markings. The first clue that the markings were going to be something less than desirable was when we turned off Ranch Road 2025 into the Big Thicket Scenic Area Saturday night and only picked up one arrow marker from there all the way into the camping area several miles away. Have you ever read the A.M.A. rules about how often you should have markers on an Enduro? At each major turn there should be an arrow before and after the turn is executed. Also, the rules state that in order for an enduro to be counted, at least 10% of the riders must finish without disqualification. This was the reason why the Circuit Committee voted to throw this enduro out of the Circuit. So all the money and effort that each competitor put into this event went down the drain.

Maybe at next years Circuit runs we can pass a rule requiring each club and individual who wants to hold a Circuit run, must first post a performance bond to be forfeited to the Circuit Treasury if an enduro fails to meet certain minimum requirements. I believe that clubs and individuals should have to meet certain standards just like each bike and rider have certain requirements in order to ride in these events.

The rider who won 1st Overall at this Enduro, Wendy Wendrock, voted to have this event thrown out even though he could have gotten 30 points counted toward his overall Circuit accumulation.

Several of the riders with early numbers said that they made Check Point#1 two different times at two different locations. I guess the check point was set up at the wrong place for the first couple of riders; then realizing this, the checkers moved further on down the course to set up a shop, at the same riders again coming



through. I didn't hear anyone complain about this because it affected so few riders. Numerous riders did tell me that they got hopelessly stuck in the "wet sand" up to their handlebars and just couldn't go any further. When they did manage to get extracted, with enough help, and was lucky enough to get their bikes going again, it wasn't very much further down the trail that this same predicament presented itself again with the same routine. They finally gave up in despair, thinking there just wasn't any end to this nightmare. One rider was so lost in trying to find his way out of the "Thicket" that he ended up on Interstate 59, north of Cleveland and hitched a ride with a sympathetic truck driver back to the camping area. Other riders had various a sundry stories too numerous to remember and too many to relate. The best way to kill a couple of hours some weekend when it's too bad (weather wise) to trail ride, is to get one of your buddies to tell you his hard luck stories at the East Texas Enduro. There was a bunch of them unless of course, your name is Wendy Wendrock or C.A. Roberts.

I might say on behalf of Stan Walker, that he did spend a lot of money on some real nice trophies that I am sure he would have liked to have given out had things turned out differently. I guess there is always the possibility that he was a victim of circumstances beyond his control in that it rained Wednesday night before the event. He did use the "Curve" system in figuring out who would get trophies by taking the riders with the best scores through the most check points and on down the line to the second check point in a couple of instances. For a run that was suppose to cover 69 miles, that's going back pretty far to get winners.



e enduro really try to get next arting positions m rather than by ethod. It seems riders come up o if the Circuit he enduro clubs help could be re-soring club, it oblems in having rcuit. anpower to run an In the years past

Jones has enough put on a non-foul because it could an enduroes held there is a major aid that it will al's back.I would it.

hed and swam Point honors iveritised and MUD''. The

the town of Cleveland, Texas, remember stories out of your story books about the "Big down in East Texas... well and after seeing the condition er and bikes it came by its opriately. One of the Texas ampionship circuit leading I me that this had to be the ro he had ever attempted to idless to say he was one of ishers. at State Championship Circuit met after the enduro. A : filed claiming that less than riders failed to finish the asked that it be thrown out of t for points accumulation, druck, the winner, voted with y and the East Texas enduro h out. To award trophies had to be done on a curve taking the riders with the s through the most check lers that went through just points ended up with trophies s method. This was supposed a 70 mile enduro.

ay this on behalf of promoter r who put on the East Texas a intention of having a family a type enduro from the start endable. Lots of trophies ed to the Expert and the ders. This hasn't been done he past. It did rain the night before the event and obably a contributing factor after mile of mud. The soukdn't have advertised that ot going to be mud because ve written statements, which test year. The course could arked a little better. The intel everyone to have a good t have a chance at winning

At the end of this day's at least a rider will a good enduro after having a one.

erry Scott reet wins

(Feb. 16; Fort Sill, .) With approximately riders on hand, 186 of started out Sunday ing, the first group ing at 8:31 A.M. The se started from the Sill Riding Assn club e located in the heart he Wichita Mountains. spite the heavy coat ice that accumulated ng the night along 2-3 inches of snow, of the riders had le trouble until ap- imately 14 miles out they encountered the t deep water crossing. the rider that picked wrong spot to cross, water was easily gas : deep. The bottom of the crossings were a vel base, so even if a er encountered problems could generally get his e on through, but many the unprepared riders e stopped with drowned motors or seized pis- s because of the cold er. he first check was at miles, a few riders e caught early, but t were on time or a few utes late. The course lowed some easy fire- ds, broken up by about e miles of creek sect- s, until the gas stop 36 miles. heck number 2 was at 39 es, which was the start eight miles. of rocky ils up and down the untains, with only a few

places the riders could ride above the 20 MPH average. Vern Street, the eventual overall winner, was the fastest through this section at only 2 minutes down. Following Check Number 3 which was at 47 miles, the riders had fairly fun flat riding until the 4th check located at 66 miles out. Most of the riders still going strong had gained back the time lost between check points #2 and #3. Check #4 is where the women were to finish, with Helen Syler of Tulsa being the only woman completing the distance. At 68 miles the riders encountered a steep uphill section about a quarter of a mile long followed by a steep rocky section back to the bottom, which caused many of the now tired riders to gain a few added bruises. The rest of the trail was some tree sections, intermixed by some pavement back to the club house at 74.5 miles and the second gas stop. The last 13 miles consisted mainly of portions of the Cross - Country course, run backwards with the last check at 81 miles. The riders were allowed to ride at their own pace the final 5 miles back to the clubhouse, then to some dry clothes and warmth. Although the day started out snow and ice-covered, the temperature was above

the day to become The weather cooperated to the extent that it pleasant at 40 deg didn't start to rain until about 4 P.M., well no wind. The snow after the enduro ended. It wet down the score- melt making the board where the scores were posted and caused a little sloppy in few to run for shelter who were interested in thus the riders were keeping dry; but to many it didn't matter. When ly wet by the end the rain lifted, the trophies were given out to the well deserving winners and the event ended on a good note after all.

The next events on a good note after all. Black-Jack Enduro is set for April Smith, Arkansas, 18 at Stockton, 1 Kaw Valley Nat Lawrence, Kansas for September 15.

FINAL RESUL
SLIPPERY ROCK
Overall Winner-Ve
250 Penton.....

Womens Open---
1. Helen Syler
2. Sarah Watts
3. Virginia Sand
4. Becky Cuyler

D-100
1. Jim Moon
2. Eugene Prince
3. Max Flowers
4. Farrel Kleckr
5. Ray Gunnels

200cc
1. John Dennis Jr
2. Jerry Atchiso
3. Vernon Petefi
4. Perry Davis
5. Rodney Jones

201-250
1. Harlan Wallac
2. Charles White
3. David Pogle
4. Robert Daniel
5. Earl Schnell



THE SUBJECT IS ENDUROS

April 15, 1975 CYCLE NEWS



Submersible.

East Texas enduro

By James Ray
CLEVELAND, TX., MARCH 23

Let's try to get next years Circuit runs order of starting positions determined by the drawing system rather than by the first come first served method. It seems like at every enduro the same riders come up with low riders numbers. Also if the Circuit Enduroes were restricted to the enduro clubs where enough volunteers and help could be recruited from within the sponsoring club, it would eliminate some of the problems in having to throw a enduro out of the circuit.

It obviously takes a lot of manpower to run an enduro without any foul ups. In the years past this has proven to be true.

I honestly hope that Cecil Jones has enough help and luck going his way to put on a non-foul up enduro at the Cinco de Mayo, because it could very well be one of the most fun enduroes held in the Circuit each year. If there is a major foul-up again this year I'm afraid that it will be the straw that broke the camel's back. I would like to see it kept on the circuit.

See you all at Ft. Hood.....

Wendy Wendrock rode, pushed and swam his 175cc Can-Am to High Point honors in an event that was advertised and announced as having "NO MUD". The

promoter did say there was going to be "some wet sand" which has got to go down as the biggest understatement in Texas enduro history. Only one other rider finished without being disqualified and that was C.A. Roberts, who along with Wendrock started out with a low rider number. The riders with numbers at the back of the 275 entrants left the starting line doomed to failure in the thick deep mud. After the first fifteen minutes on the course bikes were hopelessly stuck in the "wet sand". After I got stuck three times in the first mile and a half I decided it was time to quit because my clutch barood to a crisp. The bike I was riding was borrowed from the Can-Am dealer in San Antonio. Back at the starting area there were already riders muddy from head to toe that had managed to make it back to civilization. This enduro was held in the "Big Thicket" of the Sam Houston National Forest about 40 miles

west of the town of Cleveland, Texas. All of you remember stories out of your school history books about the "Big Thicket" down in East Texas, well this is it, and after seeing the condition of both rider and bikes it came by its name appropriately. One of the Texas State Championship circuit leading riders told me that this had to be the worst enduro he had ever attempted to ride. Needless to say he was one of the non-finishers.

The Texas State Championship Circuit Committee met after the enduro. A protest was filed claiming that less than 10% of the riders failed to finish the event and asked that it be thrown out of the Circuit for points accumulation. Wendy Wendrock, the winner, voted with the majority and the East Texas enduro was thrown out. To award trophies the scoring had to be done on a curve system by taking the riders with the best scores through the most check points. Riders that went through just two check points ended up with trophies by using this method. This was supposed to have been a 70 mile enduro.

Let me say this on behalf of promoter Stan Walker who put on the East Texas enduro. His intention of having a family participation type enduro from the start was commendable. Lots of trophies were awarded to the Expert and the Amateur riders. This hasn't been done much in the past. It did rain the Wednesday night before the event and this was probably a contributing factor to the mile after mile of mud. The promoter shouldn't have advertised that there was not going to be mud because people believe written statements, which they won't next year. The course could have been marked a little better. The promoter wanted everyone to have a good time and to have a chance at winning



a trophy. At the end of this day's nightmares at least a rider will appreciate a good enduro after having ridden in this one.

Ride on Time™

ENDURO
PACER



PROVEN EFFECTIVE!.....

WON TEXAS STATE AND FLORIDA STATE
ENDURO CHAMPIONSHIPS... USED
BY TOP NATIONAL ENDURO RIDERS!

REPLACES OUTDATED ROLL CHARTS AND WATCHES

EASIER TO "0" CHECKPOINTS

A MUST For SPEED CHANGES

"CONCENTRATE on RIDING...
NOT on TIMEKEEPING"

CYCLE-TECH
ELECTRONICS for MOTORCYCLES

BE COMPETITIVE!

"Ride on Time"
Products

9002 MARINETTE
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77036
(713) 777-3531

251-Open
1. Glen
2. Don P
3. David
4. Bud P
5. Terry

Post Enduro



"So that's where the trail is!" says bone weary watcher as King Richard makes time.

Burleson posts victory

By James M. Ray

POST, TX., APRIL 20

"King Richard" dropped only one point on his way to a third consecutive National Enduro victory, and it was fitting that his trophy was dubbed "my largest ever"

since in Texas everything is bigger and better. Burleson commented about how "different" this enduro was in comparison to what he was used to riding. There was no water or trees and anything that resembled a tree had thorns. The Post Enduro had cactus of all varieties, mesquite, yucca, century plants and one type of flora called "Mexican Daggers". Even the rocks were sharp with an occasional rattler sunning himself in a mid-day siesta.

Some of the top seeded riders on the National Circuit (Jack and Tom Penton, Ron Bohm, Ben Bower, Jim Slack, J. T. Townsend and Ricky Weatherbee) had their fill of Texas terrain at the 2-Day Qualifier at Ft. Hood, and opted to go instead to Alabama for the 2-Day trials in the hospitable South.

Lewis Cunningham, of Cloudcroft, New Mexico, after having just bought an AMA Membership Card won the 250cc class automatically advancing to an "A" Rider at his next event.

After the second Gas Stop a herd of antelope were seen joining the festivities "red-lining" down a marked trail for a short distance before missing a marked turn. Jim Fortune can sympathize with these critters as he had difficulty following the ribbons tied on to the low-to-the-ground cactuses. He said he was used to having more direction arrows to follow. Of course when you use arrow cards there needs to be trees to staple

of nail to, which on this 60,000 acres was a scarcity. Jim couldn't have had too much trouble though, he came in first Overall in the "A" Rider class.

Jack Henry, Don Stanford, Dale Breedlove, and Vern Street who were all medal winners at the Ft. Hood 2-Day, all came in with low enough scores to gather some more gold. Roy Pool and Charlie Bishop were seen along the trail with broken bikes waiting for the course sweepers to get them back to civilization.

The hosts for this National Championship Enduro were the "Lubbock Trail Riders". They spent four months in preparation, marking the 116 miles of the course which was held on the famous U-Lazy-S Ranch owned by Jack Lott. On the cap rocks of West Texas everything is flat on top and sandy on the bottom, with a lot of rocks in between. There was no mud but there was plenty of dust to contend with on the string out sections while following other riders. At different places the course was run beside oil field drilling crews busy trying to extract that elusive black gold from this otherwise barren land.

The terrain necessitated speed changes after the first 30 miles from 18 mph to 24 mph when they had a chance to pick up the tempo. After 24 miles at this fast pace they dropped it back to 20 mph for the 18 miles after which the tempo was kicked back up to the 24 mph average.



Richard Burleson is the one on the right.

Out of a field of 467 entries 125 crossed the finish line without being disqualified, some of the riders classed this enduro as a machine breaker. The time checks were all spaced honestly requiring the riders to pay full attention to keep up. The heat mixed in with a hard run caused many riders to get careless in places taking chances and ending up with DNF's.

By five o'clock the scores had been tabulated and posted for the required thirty minutes. Jack Lott gave out the well deserved trophies to the winners. Shortly thereafter everyone took off like a covey of quail to all parts of the U.S.A.

This enduro was no tie-breakers night mare. The riders who won trophies worked hard for what they got. It was a National caliber enduro for the professional rider, put on by people who knew what they were doing.

RESULTS

First Overall: Richard Burleson (Hus).
 First "A" Rider: Jim Fortune
 First "B" Rider: Lewis Cunningham.
 Open class "A": 1. Dale Breedlove, 2. Carl Scharphorn, 3. Dwight Muth.
 Open class "B": 1. Greg Porter, 2. Steve Seaton, 3. Larry Priest.
 250 class "A": 1. Jack Henry, 2. Vern Street, 3. Charles Roe.
 175 class "A": 1. Don Sanford, 2. Gene Kyson, 3. Gerald Henderson.
 175 class "B": 1. Leon Dent, 2. Irwin Thomas, 3. Dan Romer.



Rock and roll.

125 class "A": 1. Mike Lewis, 2. Eddie Brascher, 3. Jerry Humzeker.
 125 "B": 1. Jimmy Allison, 2. Charles Schueller, 3. Eddie Parks.
 100 class "A": 1. Joe Dixon, 2. Jim Sherril, 3. Roddy Parkinson.
 100 class "B": 1. Richard Wickware, 2. B. Hargraves, 3. Jim Oliver.
 Women's Open: 1. Betty Hayes, 2. Lynette Pool, 3. Heather Franklin.
 Under 16: 1. Jay Callaway, 2. S. Shackelford, 3. Randy Holley.



Hospital stop.

West Texas horizon, dust, rider and a passle of Mexican Daggers.



Cinco de Mayo ENDURO

The 15th Annual Cinco De Mayo Enduro is going to happen at Sugar Lake, in Mexico, on the 4th of May. There will be plenty of cactus and mesquite thorns for everyone. If it rains, we may even have some quicksand.

For those riders who like trophies, we have 6 per class. (0-100, 101-125, 126-200, 201-250, 251-Open, and Women's Open) The following NICE people will give high point trophies:



- Cycle Snack (Husky and Penton)
- Danner's Cycle Sales (Kawasaki)
- Honda of McAllen (Honda)
- Performance International (Suzuki)
- Sports Cycle of Houston (Honda)
- Yamaha Sport Center (Yamaha)



To get to Sugar Lake, go across the Rio Grande River at Roma (You don't need any papers, visas, or shots). Then, follow the signs that say Sugar Lake (Azúcar or La Presa de Azúcar in Spanish. The signs usually have a fish on them.) to the village of Rancherias (see map). At this point leave the pavement and turn right on the longest, dustiest, bumpiest dirt road around. Go down this road until you see the yellow boat on top of some signposts; turn right and follow the signs.... You are there.

This year we are on the Texas Enduro Circuit, so the entry fee is \$11.00 until May 2. On May 3, it will be \$21.00. There is no official entry blank. Just write the following on a sheet of paper: 1. Name 2. Address 3. Size & Brand of Bike And mail to me:

Cecil Jones
2209 North 17th
McAllen, Texas 78501

For information, you can call 512-682-8407. Generally, after 4:00 P.M. is best. For your number before the race, please send a self-addressed stamped envelope. There is plenty of camping space (but a fee will be charged by the landowners). Some motel rooms are available--for information about rooms contact Moe Santos--Sugar Lake Motel
Miguel Aleman
Tamaulipas, Mexico



See you May 4 at
Sugar Lake

!Boy! if this doesn't give Roy Pool ulcers,
nothing will!





Letters to the Editor

Ray,

I would like to take a few lines in the "Endo" this month to tell you and all the T.S.C. enduro riders about two men that deserve our respect because of their own unselfish acts toward other fellow riders in the circuit competition this season.

As most of you know, the Circuit Protest Committee was pressed into action for the first time this year in October at the San Antonio enduro. Because of several things, it was discussed and voted on by the Committee to disallow the enduro as far as circuit points was concerned. One of the men that I am referring to is Jerry Hunzeker, a member of the Trailblazer's of Ft. Worth. Jerry was tied for Overall honors with a perfect score of "0". But he said he believed it would be unfair to all of the other enduro riders at the race that were stopped by a farmer and not allowed to pass through his property and continue on with the course and therefore, unselfishly, he voted for the majority, not to count the enduro in for circuit points. Jerry displayed what a true sportsmanship is all about.

There is another man, of whom I am sure all enduro riders in the circuit this year are familiar with - his name is "Wendy" Wendrock. "Wendy" and Henry Bostick are running a very tight race for circuit points toward the coveted "Overall" at the climax of the season. Last weekend, on March 23rd, the Circuit Protest committee was called together after the conclusion of the East Texas Enduro down in the Big Thicket area of the Sam Houston Nat'l Forest. Once again a discussion was held and a vote was taken to determine whether or not the East Texas Enduro should be included for circuit points in this year's circuit. Several factors were considered and again, the Committee voted five to three not to include the enduro and as before, again, sportsmanship was the deciding factor. "Wendy" had won the Overall placement in the East Texas Enduro. Henry Bostick had failed to finish. Wendy undoubtedly knew that this overall placement and the possible 22 points he would get toward the circuit would bring him closer, if not ahead of Bostick, for the race toward state over all points. (Actually he would have been one point behind Bostick had the race been counted). But again, the majority of the enduro riders was placed ahead of self, and Wendy voted to not allow this enduro for circuit points.

Now these two men are thinking more of the future of the T.S.C.E.C. by displaying this concern for their fellow enduro riders and the honesty in the way they voted with unselfishness and their high regard for sportsmanship.

I am thankful to know that there are men like this serving on the Committee in not putting self-interests before the good of the Circuit. Ultimately, I believe that the Committeemen as a whole, feel this way.

I have already personally expressed my "thanks" to Jerry and Wendy but I believe they would appreciate knowing that You appreciate their honesty and unselfishness too! I hope you will just say 'thanks' next time you see them.

Sincerely,

Roy E. Pool

1974-1975 T.S.C.E.C. WINNERS



HENRY BOSTICK
OVERALL MEN



BETTYE HAYES
OVERALL WOMEN



LYNETT POOL 2nd WOMEN



EDDIE BRASHER
125



C.A. ROBERTS
250



MILTON WENDROCK
200



JIM McCARTNEY
100 cc



JACK HENRY
OPEN

TEXAS STATE
ENDURO CIRCUIT

1975-76
GUIDELINE
HANDBOOK



BETTYE HAYES
OVERALL WOMEN



HENRY BOSTICK
OVERALL MEN

Organized for Texas Enduro Riders by Texas Enduro Riders

3RD SEASON - 1975-1976

- 1974-75 AWARDS BANQUET, ODESSA
1. ODESSA "WEST TEXAS 100" ENDURO, September 7, 1975
 2. AUSTIN "ROCKNE ENDURO", September 21, 1975
 3. TRAIL RIDERS OF HOUSTON "CANEY CREEK ENDURO", September 28, 1975
 4. STUMPJUMPERS ENDURO, EULESS, October 12, '75
 5. AMARILLO "MEMPHIS COTTON BOLL" ENDURO, OCTOBER 26, 1975
 6. LUBBOCK "POST" ENDURO, November 9, 1975
 7. TEXAS GULF COAST ENDURO, February 22, 1976
 8. SAN ANTONIO'S "SIDEWINDERS ENDURO", MARCH 14, 1976
 9. TRAILBLAZERS "GHOST TOWN" ENDURO, THURBER, April 25, 1976
 10. SAN ANGELO "CONCHO ENDURO" - May 9, 1976
 11. ET CETRA ENDURO, HOUSTON - May 23, 1976

The Et Cetra Enduro was cancelled because of problems with the National Forest Service.

A new class for Senior Men over 45 was added to the circuit.

The Women's Open class was divided into an "A" and "B" class.

The enduro season is limited to the months beginning with September and ending in May.

Enduros may not be scheduled on consecutive weekends (unless approved by the Circuit Committee).



TSEEC Chairman Roy Pool



The second annual T.S.E.C. Awards Banquet, which was dedicated to Ron Holbrook, took place at Crane, Texas and it was a good one to say the least. The meal was prepared and served by the "Chuckwagon Gang" and folks, they sure put on a good feed.

Jack Henry of P.B.M.A. made the welcome and opening remarks and introduced the Trophy Girl for the evening, who happened to be "Miss West Texas". The Master of Ceremonies was none other than "Old roll them in the isles, but can't finish an enduro" Chuck Spaugh. Chuck did an excellent job as M.C. and had everyone hurting from laughter, but holding true to form only went 55 miles the next day.

The trophies were from Brasher Trophy Co. of Amarillo and they were beautiful. I will not attempt to describe them as I could not do them justice, but everyone should see them. They would certainly inspire you to do just a little better this year so you could carry one home.

Mr. J.R. Horne of Amarillo, was presented the first annual Endo Award as the person who contributed most to enduro riding in Texas this past year.

Lubbock Trail Riders won the Best Club Award for the second year in a row. Other special awards presented were:

- Bill Hughes - Hard Luck Award
- James Ray - Best Reporter Award
- Endo News - Best Newspaper Award
- Jerry Bridges - Appreciation Award

Special speaker for the evening was John Penton from Loraine, Ohio. Penton praised the Texas Circuit and encouraged the clubs and promoters to keep the state circuit going since it was good for enduro riding in general. Penton also said this type of enduro pulled families together and many new friends are made.

Then it was time for Roy Pool, Chairman of the Texas Circuit, to present the trophies of green and gold. Everyone enjoyed this part of the program, even those who did not get a trophy.

If you missed this years banquet, I would certainly encourage you to get in line for next years because it is something you will not forget. I heard someone ask one time, "what does the Texas Circuit do for me", if you were at the banquet you would know, if you weren't be there next year and feel the warm friendship that exists among the T.S.C.E.C. people.





John Penton
 Summed it all
 up when he said
 at the banquet,
 "We are all
 just people
 loving what
 we're doing en-
 joying our
 motorcycle sport
 to the fullest,
 admiring our
 great and loyal
 pit crews, and
 keeping this a
 family event for
 all times. This
 is what is so
 great and
 wonderful about
 it all. It
 involves our
 whole families
 and keeps each
 one a part of
 it constantly."



TEXAS STATE CHAMPIONSHIP ENDURO
CIRCUIT
1975-1976

First of all, I would like to thank all the hundreds of people that wrote letters or telephoned asking about my condition after I separated my shoulder during the Thurber "Ghost Town" Enduro June 23rd. The doctor tells me that he is very pleased with the progress I have made. I have regained most of my movements now and hope to be in top shape for the 1975-76 season's first enduro to be hosted by the Permian Basin Dirt Riders Club of Odessa, September 7.

The T.S.C. second annual awards banquet will be held September 6 at Crane, Texas and hosted by the Odessa enduro club. This will be on Saturday night before the Odessa "West Texas 100 National Enduro". I am looking forward to seeing each of you at the banquet to see the T.S.C. give trophies to the "Top Ten" riders in each class and our Overall winners. If you did not place in the top ten of your class - come anyway to see what you may win next year if you place in the top ten of your class.

The banquet will begin at 7:00 and the awards presentation will begin at 8:00 P.M. The entry blanks for the enduro the next day have already been mailed out and there is a place for you to make note of how many tickets or reservations you will want for you and your wife or husband and family. Tickets are \$3.50 per plate and the dress is casual. If you don't plan to eat but would like to attend the awards presentation - - just come a little before 8:00. This is one of the biggest events of the year for your T.S.C., so don't miss out on it! I personally want to see every enduro rider participating in the T.S.C. to attend if for no other reason than to show your support to the Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit!!

Several changes and amendments have been made to your 1975-1976 guideline handbook of rules for the T.S.C. One change I know the women in the state will approve of is that beginning September 7, there is an "A" and "B" class for women.

At the end of the '75-'76 season, the top 50% up to the top 20 men riders in each class will be classified as "A" riders and all others will be classified "B" riders. The "A" and "B" class for men will begin with the start of the season in September, 1976. The reason that we did not establish and have an "A" and "B" class for the men's classes for the '75-'76 season is because I felt each rider should know exactly what the determination is for being an "A" or "B" class rider in advance rather than let the circuit committee simply making a choice of who will be an "A" rider and who will be a "B" rider. I did not feel this would be fair to you - the rider. I want you to determine by your ability in the coming season to determine which class you belong in and this will be done and will be decided by you and by where you place at the end of the season this year.

Beginning this September 7, 1975, we have a new class established, The Sr. Men "Over 45" class. I hope all of you men over 45 years of age will participate in this class and make it a good competitive class. There was much opposition and discussion concerning this class. The club representatives are not completely convinced that there are enough men over 45 that will support the class. It will be up to you men over 45

ROCKNE ENDURO RESULTS SEPTEMBER 21, 1975

OVERALL WINNER
Michael Bradshaw on Husky 3 Points

0-100 Class	
Ken Collins	10
Glen Allison	11
Carlisle Langley	12
Jim McCartney	16
Joe Dixon	18
Bill Jennings	20
Mike McDermott	23
Bill Baker	24
Ed Wetley	28
Joel Coker	29

101-125 CLASS	
Carl Stewart	7
Bob McKnight	9
Kinki Koi	10
Jerry McDonald	10
Charlie Cornelius	11
Luther Bratcher	12
Larry Priest	12
Eddie Coffey	13
David Lewis	15
Coy Hopson	16

126-200 CLASS	
Gary Kramer	5
Don Engeling	8
Eddie Brasher	9
Robert Parrish	11
Wayne Jones	11
Jack Norton	11
Jerry Chitsey	11
Phil Payne	11
Bryan Atwood	11
Gary Henkel	12

201-250 CLASS	
Roy Fool	4
Perry Davis	5
Gene Hooker	7
C. A. Roberts	7
Henry Bostick	7
Clint Gehrke	8
Jeff Waugh	8
Lee Watts	10
Lyndon Holcomb	11
Mike Edwards	12

251-Open	
Jerry Hunzenker	4
Jack Henry	6
Ronald Brady	6
Steve Seaton	7
Richard Walker	8
Jimmy Birdwell	10
Kenneth Wilson	11
George Stephenson	11
Buddy Berryman	12
Jim Falk	13

SENIOR CLASS	
Jack Moss	14
Lewis Ashby	20
Ray Conway	23
Marvin Youngblood	29
J. R. Horne	30
W. J. Smith	33
Ken Almond	33
Walter Moss	41
Gene Long	59
Henry Benner	59
William Gooch	68
Bill Davis	102

Womens Class	
Laverne Phillips	25
Lynette Fool	26
Carol Jones	27
Phyllis Hayes	22
Lynda Bredy	26
Rita Rogers	26
Judy Harmon	33
Anne Cook	33
Mertha Alford	41
Gayle Brasher	55

Rockne Enduro deluged by riders



Without a doubt, the Rockne Enduro is the most popular run in the Southwest and maybe the entire country. The Rockne Enduro has constantly drawn over 600 entries and this year was no exception. All who showed up got their monies worth. Jimmy Fojtik, Troy Taylor, their wives and friends put on another good run. They seem to know just the right ingredient of tight woods riding mixed with stream crossings and roads riding to keep the riders coming back year after year.

Another thing that I think helps to draw the large amount of entries is the way the local people accept and help the enduro rider. It's great to see older people letting campers park in their yard and use water and electricity, or see some of the local farmers and ranchers drive 10-20 miles out of their way to bring an enduro rider and his bike back to camp after he has had trouble.

Television station KVHT, Channel 8, Houston, was on hand to film the enduro and they got plenty of action at a couple of the stream crossings. The Rockne Enduro will be shown over the Houston station on Oct. 9th or 16th on Wednesday night.

There was no problem finding the trail in fact it looked like Christmas Day there were so many ribbons. The riders always appreciate the extra effort put forth by this group of people for marking the trail so good.

There were a few injuries, all minor to the best of my knowledge. Most of the injuries came from the tree limbs that had a habit of hitting you right in the mouth at a time when you were unprepared.

I had the honor of riding with and observing one of the best women riders during this enduro. I rode on the same number with Carol Jones, who on this day was riding a new Husky and she certainly taught me a lesson of discipline. We rode on the 20 mile average down the roads and through the tight stuff, as well: and a big fat zero at the first check. Carol hit some wire which wrapped around her rear wheel and she wound up in a cactus patch. I started having trouble with my bike and we were both late for the second check. It is great to see the many women and men over 45 who are showing up at the enduros. There was some concern among clubs about these two classes but there have been 20-30 entries in the two classes at the first two enduros and we would encourage others to enter.

October 7, 1975 CYCLE NEWS



Rockne Enduro rocks on

By James Ray

Photos by Terra Perry

ROCKNE, TEXAS, SEPTEMBER 21
Texas doesn't claim the fame of the Mint 400 or the Baja 500 but in Central Texas we are proud of the Ft. Hood Army Base hosting a two-day qualifier each spring and the "not to be overlooked" Rockne Enduro that consistently draws close to 650 entries. No other club in the southern United States sets up an event of this magnitude and yet two men (Jimmy Fojtik and Troy Taylor) have managed to "pull it off" for over five years now and riders from all over keep coming back for more. The secret to their success probably hinges on one word, "fun". They setup an Enduro with one thought in mind and that is to let everyone who enters have a chance to finish and to capture one of the "finished" patches for their jackets. All of the run is held on private property with liberal use of country roads getting you from one pasture to the next. By strategically putting check points at the end of some of the harder stuff to keep the "time keepers" honest they manage to come up with the right kind of ingredients for a very enjoyable Sunday entertainment.

This year a relatively unknown sneaked in and won the coveted first overall trophy by dropping three points. Michael Braishaw was riding in the 250cc class on a Husky and hails his hometown as San Antonio, Texas. There were two other guys from up in the Dallas/Ft. Worth area breathing down Michael's neck who dropped four points each. Roy Pool barely edged out Jerry Hunsenker at the tie breaker by three seconds. There's no telling what kind of scare Roy could have turned in if he hadn't tangled up with a tree limb that whacked him over the right eye that virtually left him blind. When he came into the finish line some



The style is familiar, but the rider is unidentified.

one wanted to help wipe the blood away but he declined by preferring to leave it there hoping to get some sympathy from his wife, Lynette.

About three weeks before the race there was a rumor that Steve McQueen was on location in the vicinity shooting a movie, and that he would be riding on number 42D. We all looked for the famous motorcycling movie star and were disappointed when we heard that he hadn't picked up his riding packet. When we spied the TV crew Saturday getting set up for the blessed event we figured they were on hand on behalf of the movie personality having entered.

Of the 600 riders that left the line 486 finished the race. That's 80% completion average and probably set a record. More Enduro's set up to be fun and not a bike breaker will bring people out to ride.

the ALPINE AVALANCHE



ENDURO RIDER. One of the 100 contestants riding in the Terlingua Enduro last Sunday negotiates the rocky terrain that gave rider and machine alike enough

punishment to knock out 37 bikers before the race was completed. Only 63 riders finished the all-day race.

Terlingua Enduro race results

In the first Terlingua Enduro motorcycle race held Sunday, Jan. 11, at Villa de la Mina and sponsored by the Big Bend Bikers Association (BBBA), the following were the winners. Some 125 individual riders entered the race. BBBA president Barrick Watts said 104 riders started the race. There were 63 finishing.

OVERALL CHAMPIONSHIP WINNER

Roy Pool of Eules, Tex., riding a 250cc Can-Am sponsored by Steakley's Honda, Yamaha, and Can-Am of Waco.

100cc CLASS

Pat Easley of Temple riding a Penton.

101cc TO 125cc CLASS

1st Place, Kinki Koi of Austin riding a Penton.
2nd Place, Mike Rossen of El Paso riding a Honda.
3rd Place, Kenneth Fitzgerald of El Paso riding a Honda.

125cc TO 200 cc CLASS

1st, Don Sanford of Odessa riding a Honda.
2nd, Jimmy Wiseman of Carlsbad, N. M., riding a Honda.
3rd, Bob Mohr of Eules riding a Can-Am.

201cc TO 250cc CLASS

1st, Perry Davis of Irving riding a Penton.
2nd, Ron Weaver of Odessa riding a Penton.
3rd, Kenneth Worley of Carlsbad, N. M., riding a Honda.

OPEN [251cc and up]

1st, Stan Walker of New Caney, Tex., riding a Yamaha.
2nd, Jimmy Fojtik of Austin riding a Honda.
3rd, C. F. Powell of San Antonio riding a Husquvarna.

WOMEN'S OPEN

1st, Jo Ann Perry of Carlsbad, N. M., riding a Honda.
2nd, Sandy Bogan of Carlsbad, N. M., riding a Honda.
3rd, Linda Worley of Carlsbad, N. M., riding a Honda.

CONTINGENCY PRIZES

Overall—weekend at Ramada Inn won by Pat Easley riding a Penton.

Top Yamaha—won by Stan Walker. \$50 gift certificate from B&K Motors of Alpine.

Top Honda—won by Don Sanford. \$50 gift certificate from Precision Cycles of Carlsbad, N. M.

Tom Woman—Jo Ann Perry. \$50 gift certificate from Roach Exxon of Alpine.



By GEORGE HACKLER

Terlingua is getting to look like downtown Dallas with all the activity going on there recently.

We all know of the Terlingua cookoff. It is in its 10th year. C. V. Wood not in good standing.

Now, the Big Bend Bikers of Alpine and Terlingua have begun an event that promises to be yearly also.

Barrick Watts is president of the Big Bend Bikers association of motorcycle riders and he is optimistic. The first running of the Terlingua Enduro was well attended and enjoyed by riders and spectators alike.

Watts says because of the success of the race this year, he thinks Terlingua has a good chance of being placed on the Texas Championship Enduro circuit. There are now nine Enduro races in Texas sanctioned by the Texas Championship Enduro Association.

Watts says of the 125 entries, 100 bikers started the race. It is a tough course because only 63 finished. Watts expects, because of the challenge and if he and his motorcycle companions are sanctioned as an official Enduro course, some 300 riders next year. He is more than reasonably certain because of the overall winner—the top dog this year at Terlingua just happened to be Roy Pool, who just happens to be the president of the Texas Championship Enduro Association.

Not that there was any hanky panky with the voting. Pool won fair and square. But, it sure helps, politically speaking.

It not only takes a lot of politics, but a lot of people to put on one of these marathon bike races.

Along with Watts, Glenn Popper, vice president of the Big Bend Bikers, donated the land and various other necessary things for the race.

Patricia Watts, related to Barrick by marriage (she married him) is secretary-treasurer of the Big Bend club. Other members and volunteers manned checkpoints, dispensed gasoline and advise, and generally kept everybody happy.

Jack Roach and Jack Roach Jr.; Wes Roach; Romulo Vega; Virgil, Jean, and Glenn Tripp; Jerry, Charlene, Kent, and Torin Burleson; Warren, Carol, and Lisa Sheeler of Marfa; Dennis Bryant of Marfa; Travis, J. J., and Scott Tucker; D. K. Wilson; Darryl Cook; Jerry and Jo Ann Svajda; Olga Jones of Terlingua; Debbie Kenzie and Randy Kenzie; Steve and Pat Williams; Merritt and Grisna Hopson; Ken and Loretta Scott; Ken Barnes; David Gaddis; Charles Ways; Jim Pattillo; and many others Barrick couldn't think of off hand lent a hand to make the Enduro the dusty success it was.



OVERALL CHAMPION. Roy Pool of Eules, Tex., collects his trophy for winning the overall championship of the Terlingua Enduro last Sunday. Roy took the top honor on a 250cc Can Am dirt bike sponsored by Steakley's Honda, Yamaha, and Can Am of Waco. Left, Big Bend Bikers President Barrick Watts presents the trophy.



ROCKON RIDER. Gene Brady of Houston, one of the 100 riders in the Terlingua Enduro Sunday, takes a break from the dusty course. Although Gene did not win any of the trophies, he was one of the 63 who finished. Gene was the only rider in the race to ride an automatic motorcycle, a new development in dirt bike racing.

Childress Enduro Scheduled Today

BY JOHN WALKER
Managing Editor

Registration for the first annual Childress Enduro began at 1 o'clock Saturday afternoon for the 90-mile ride testing man and machine against the clock and

the elements that starts at 8 o'clock Sunday morning.

Some 500 riders were expected to register for the ride, which starts in Fair Park, heads north to the Red River, west through the river run to a point

just west of the river bridge at Estelline and back to Fair Park.

An awards ceremony is scheduled for between 2:30 and 3 p.m. Sunday afternoon after all riders have either finished the course or

been accounted for.

The XII React Team is in charge of first aid, with local individuals scheduled to work check-points, scoring boards and other jobs with the ride.

An anticipated 1,500-2,000 persons were expected to converge on Childress in connection with the event, but high winds and near sand storm conditions held that number down some as time for the race neared.

Local motels reported a few cancellations as early as mid-afternoon Saturday, but on a whole, most of the early reservations were being kept by those arriving for the event.

The Childress Enduro thus becomes the third major activity scheduled to be held each year in Childress, joining the annual Old Settlers Reunion in July and the Greenbelt Bowl Football Classic each August.

Gulf Coast Trail Riders, sponsors of the Childress Enduro, have expressed strong hopes that the event will become an annual affair, stating also that it is their plans for the ride to become part of the Texas State Championship Circuit in 1977.

A meeting of riders and ride officials is scheduled for 7 Sunday morning at Fair Park Auditorium, with Chamber of Commerce President Mike Schweikhard officially welcoming the riders on behalf of the City of Childress and the Chamber of Commerce.

The Chamber has worked with local merchants to develop an annual "Enduro Days Sale" to be held annually in conjunction with the ride, and the C of C will also give \$50.00 gift certificates to the top male and female riders in the ride.

The exact race course will be from Fair Park Auditorium to circle around the west and north sides of Fair Park. At that point, the riders will get on the Cemetery Road to FM 2530 and go north until they reach the Red River.

Upon arriving at the river, the riders will head up the northern-most side of the river to the bridge at Estelline, which will serve as a gassing station.

Here, the women and children riders will turn around, going down the southern side of the river,

and return to Fair Park, while the men will continue up the river to the west side of Estelline before turning around and heading back down the south side to Fair Park.

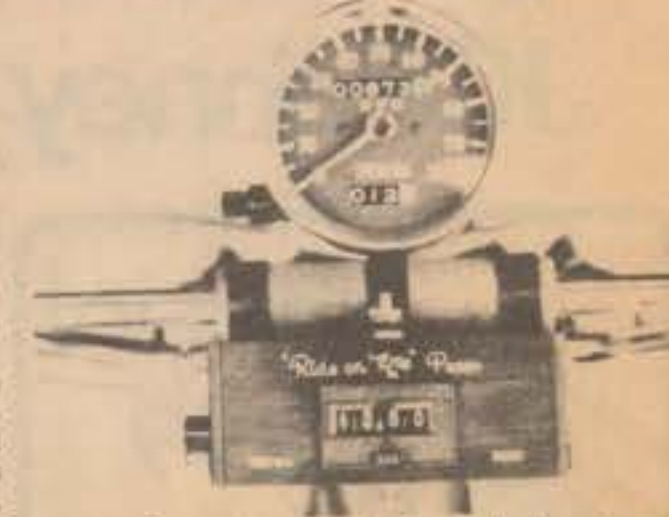
The Childress High School

of Hobcat Boosters will operate concession stands at both Red River Bridges.

The first riders are expected to return around 12:30 following their staggered starts on Sunday morning.



WET RIDE — An unidentified rider goes through the rigors of an enduro by traveling up a bottom filled with water. This scene is likely to be reenacted many times Sunday during the running of the first annual Childress Enduro along the Red River from Fair Park. An estimated 500 riders are expected for the event, sponsored by the Gulf Coast Trail Riders.



'PACER' — An electronic timing device, the 'Pacer' mounts on the handlebar of the motorcycle where the driver can easily see it. Designed to replace roll charts and watches, the 'Pacer' helps riders meet times for specific points on the enduro course. At the start of the enduro, the rider turns the switch to the desired average. During the ride, the 'Pacer' will immediately start indicating timed mileage at the average selected.

Enduro Termed 'Successful'

By JOHN WALKER
Managing Editor

The Childress Enduro, braving Panhandle dust and wind, won the first round in the fight for survival this weekend when some 438 riders registered and competed in the first annual event.

Sponsored by the Gulf Coast Trail Riders of Houston, the 90-mile ride was termed a success by sponsors, riders and local businessmen.

Vern Street of Tulsa, Oklahoma, won the overall championship, while Jack Hen-

ry of Odessa won the title in the men's open class riding.

Earl Schnell of Broken Arrow, Oklahoma, won the 250cc class for men, while Doyle Rogers of Gainesville won the 175cc division.

Steve Whitworth of Fort Worth captured the trophy in the 125cc and Glenn Allison of Houston won the 100cc ride.

Lynett Pool of Euless won the Class A for women, while the 'B' win went to Rita Rogers of Plano.

Wendy Windrock of San

Antonio won the 45 and over ride, while Jay Lott of Lubbock took the 16 and under title.

There were three injuries of a "serious" nature.

Sherby Blankenship of Houston suffered a broken sternum and neck and back injuries, while Mike Millsap of Lubbock suffered a broken clavicle.

Both were hospitalized at Childress General Hospital through Monday night, with Blankenship scheduled to be flown to a Houston hospital sometime Tuesday and

Millsap due to be released Tuesday.

The third injury, suffered by an unidentified rider, was a broken wrist.

One race official said the rider completed the course with the injury, but was unable to sign his card at the end of the ride.

The lone drawback to the event seems to have come sometime Sunday when a Houston rider put his bike in a pickup with his tool box still attached.

A little later, the tool box,

complete with tools, was gone from the bike and several complaints have been filed over that matter.

Ray Leatherwood asks that anyone knowing anything about the tool box to contact either him or the Chamber of Commerce.

"This is bad for the Enduro and bad for Childress," Leatherwood said Monday.

He went on to say that this type of action puts a black mark on the name of the enduro.

Officials had hoped for 500 riders, but were overjoyed

with the 438 that showed.

"We really didn't know what to expect," one official said, "so we shot for 500."

He also said that local officials felt all along that the Childress Enduro would be a success and insure its longevity.

The older, more widely known Cotton Bowl Enduro in Memphis drew just under 600 riders last October, and it is hoped that the Childress event can be competing on an even keel within the next two years.



ENDURO BIKE — Shown above is a motorcycle similar to many that will be seen this weekend during the first annual Childress Enduro. This particular model is a Boltaco 350. A 250 cc Boltaco develops 29 horsepower and weighs 228 pounds, while bigger enduro bikes develop up to 61 horsepower. The comparison of horsepower to weight between a motorcycle and an automobile is almost 3:1 in favor of the bike.

THURBER



Over 500 riders were on hand in Thurber for the 1976 Ghost Town Enduro. Contestants started arriving early with some getting into Thurber Friday night. Everyone was anxious to try their skill at breaking rocks. The weather was just right Saturday for visiting and a little cooler Sunday for the ride.

Thurber is an old Coal mining town which is privately owned. This historic old town provided excellent camping facilities with many old buildings and the "Smoke Stack". The Smoke Stack is a monument to the old days of coal mining and many of the riders and their families enjoyed this site.

Riders meeting at 7:00 A.M. All the riders were told that this course was dangerous from start to finish and Jerry wasn't fibbing!

After a short ride down a service road the action picked up when we found many, many rocks and cactus. There were several up-hills and down-hills and all of them had several rocks about the size of basketballs and bigger only the rocks were far from being round.

I hit a rock on my first steep down-hill and lost the spring on my kickstand and bent my rear brake lever double. After some repairs, I was able to continue.

Just prior to the first check the going got a little tight and most showed up late at the check. The Trailblazers had a little surprise for riders as they threw a quick check shortly after the first gas and caught some riders early. There were some who said the check was off but only those who burned down the trails showed up early.

The first 60 or so miles was a little tough for the women and kids and I can see why there was no 16 and under class. Some of the better women riders were having problems as well as many of the beginners who rode the same distance as the women.

The Trailblazers are a great bunch of people and they did a good job from start to finish. It was apparent they had put in a great deal of planning and hard work to make sure this event went off smooth. I would like to have seen a few more arrows since several people, myself included spent some time looking for the trail. As far as we know there was only one injury and the Trailblazers did a good job with rescue. I don't know how enduros were carried on before the C.B. came along. They play an important role in rescue and making sure everything is working as planned.



Hunzeker thumbing a ride.....



Gas Stop #1

Concho Enduro



The last was definitely not the least as the Concho Enduro brought the '75-'76 season of the Texas Enduro Circuit to a close. The final run was to have been at Houston, but a shortage of land and manpower caused a cancellation; so this enduro was to be an important one to several riders and the last chance they would have to improve on their standings for the season. For others this was just another good enduro.

All clubs and promoters have to make do with what terrain they have but I enjoyed this ride more than any I have ridden this year. The weather was perfect and everything seemed to fall in place for a good enduro. It was interesting to sit and listen to the comments about a new twist that was put into this enduro. The Concho Club had definitely came up with something different, a 16 1/2 mph average for 8.8 miles. Reactions were varied but after most did some thinking they were able to adjust. Most ran 4.4 miles at 15 mph to 18 mph for another 4.4 miles. Then the speed average was 18mph anyway so it worked out perfect. Those who had a 1mph increment simply set their computers at 16 then 17 and since there was no check in this section it worked out fine.

When the average changed to 24mph it became difficult to ride on time unless you rode into the section hot. There were several who did this and got a fairly decent score at this check. There are probably four or five riders who can ride on time and still lose only 3 or 4 points at this check, but others just rode as hard as they could from beginning to end of the 24 mph section.

There was a good mixture of light twisting through mesquite, rocks, creek beds and we must not forget what the Concho enduro is famous for, "root plow". I as well as others expected much water and mud but was pleasantly surprised when we only had a couple of wet spots and one water crossing. The water was not very deep but one young lady from Amarillo gave Jack Moss a sign that the water was only a few inches deep and Jack almost drowned himself when he hit the water at full throttle.

The medium size bike proved to be the best for the tight riding of this enduro although some of the better open riders did turn in some good scores.

We wish to thank Richard Walker of Lubbock, who played Daniel Boone and broke the trail while only losing 11 points. Good job Richard, because I saw the bark knocked off a lot of bushes.

Jo Ann and Fran rode for Endo and lost a nut on the rear axle about 13 miles out, but did manage to hobble around and get some pictures of riders and terrain, which is B.L.M. land. You might want to thank the people around San Angelo who gave permission for you and I to enjoy this enduro. Corp. of Engineers, Box 3085, San Angelo, TX 76901. Also you might want to look up Ted Haviland if you are a deer hunter and visit with him. Ted was the only injury and it was a broken collar bone. He received his injury when a deer jumped into him, hitting him in the chest and throwing Ted from his bike. What a way to go.....



- OPEN:**
1. Ray Pocher
 2. Ralph Carlisle
 3. Phil Payne
 4. Richard Walker
 5. Rick Corbin
 6. Jimmy Birdwell

- 201-250cc:**
1. Henry Bostick
 2. Perry Davis
 3. Roy Pool
 4. Ray Rogers
 5. Steve Jones
 6. Duane L. Evans

- OVER 45:**
1. Lewis Ashby
 2. William J. Smith
 3. Jack Moss
 4. Troy E. Taylor
 5. Charles Greer
 6. J.R. Horne

- WOMENS "A":**
1. Betty Hayes
 2. Laverne Phillips

- 126-200cc:**
1. Steven Bradshaw
 2. Jeff Lott
 3. Jack Norton
 4. John Hayes
 5. Robert Meitzen
 6. Robert W. Jones

- 101-125 cc:**
1. Kinki Koi
 2. Steve Whitworth
 3. Larry Priest
 4. L Bratcher
 5. Don Westfall
 6. Clif Phillips

- 0-100cc:**
1. Joe Dixon
 2. Jim McCartney
 3. D.W. Theis
 4. R. Dean Beddon
 5. Jake McDermott
 6. Bill Jennings

- WOMENS "B":**
1. Lynda Brady
 2. Phyllis Hayes
 3. Kay Atwood
 4. Rita Rogers
 5. Nannette Stephens
 6. Fran Billington

- 16 & UNDER:**
1. Todd Brady
 2. Rynn Norman
 3. Kirk Stevens
 4. Mike Davis, Jr.
 5. Terry Graham
 6. Kelly Harris

- TEAMS:**
- #1. 57 pts.
George McMahan
Ralph Carlisle
Jeff Lott
Richard Walker
 - #2. 73 Pts.
Henry Boetick
Craig Carlisle
Richie Bardner
Jack Norton

T.S.C.E.C. WINNERS 1975-1976



PERRY DAVIS
STATE OVERALL



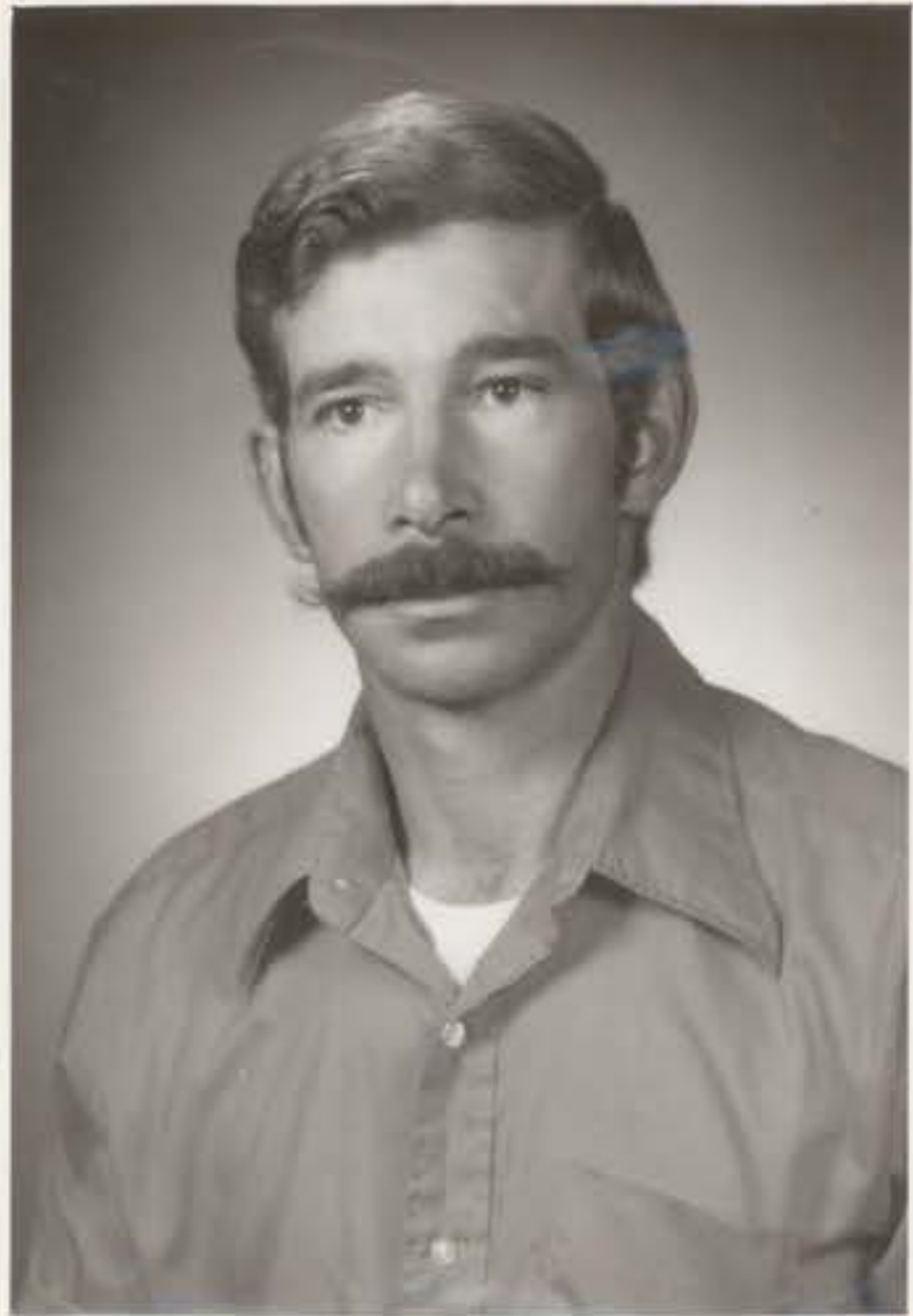
JACK MOSS
SR. MEN CLASS



JACK HENRY
OPEN CLASS



LYNETT POOL
WOMEN'S OVERALL



JERRELL McDONALD
125 CLASS



GLENN ALLISON
100 CLASS



MIKE BRADSHAW
250 CLASS



EDDIE BRASHER
200 CLASS



LYNDA BRADY
WOMEN'S CLASS

AT THE END OF THE 1975-76 SEASON 50% OR A MAXIMUM OF 20 RIDERS IN EACH MEN'S CLASS WERE DESIGNATED CLASS "A". ALL OTHERS WERE CLASS "B".

"A" AND "B" CLASSES FOR MEN BEGAN SEPTEMBER 1976.



"ORGANIZED FOR TEXAS ENDURO RIDERS BY TEXAS ENDURO RIDERS"

704 BROWNSTONE STREET • EULESS, TEXAS 76039

TEXAS ENDURO RIDERS:

WELL ANOTHER SUCCESSFUL SEASON OF ENDURO COMPETITION HAS COME AND GONE AND PLANS ARE IN FULL SWING FOR THE FOURTH UPCOMING SEASON.

I WANT TO TAKE THIS OPPORTUNITY TO INVITE EACH AND EVERY ONE OF YOU TO OUR THIRD ANNUAL AWARDS AND TROPHY PRESENTATIONS TO BE HELD DURING OUR BANQUET AT ROCKNE (NEAR AUSTIN) ON SATURDAY NIGHT, SEPTEMBER 11. TROY TAYLOR AND JIMMY FOTJIK WILL BE OUR OFFICIAL HOSTS FOR THE EVENING'S ACTIVITIES AND ALSO FOR THE ANNUAL ROCKNE ENDURO TO BE HELD THE FOLLOWING DAY, SEPTEMBER 12. THIS WILL BE THE FIRST EVENT TO KICK-OFF OUR 1976-77 SEASON OF COMPETITION.

BE SURE AND READ THE NEW RULEBOOK BECAUSE THERE HAVE BEEN SEVERAL CHANGES AND SOME NEW RULES ADDED. WE REALIZE THE RULEBOOK IS NOT PERFECT - BUT THEN THERE IS ABSOLUTELY NO WAY TO SATISFY EVERYONE. WE HAVE TRIED TO PROVIDE SOME GUIDELINES IN THE RULEBOOK TO COVER THE MAJOR AREAS OF CONTENTION AND WE FEEL THAT THIS YEAR'S BOOK IS THE BEST YET.

THIS YEAR WE HAVE THIRTEEN ENDUROS SCHEDULED WITH SOME OF THE MOST OUTSTANDING CLUBS IN OUR STATE SPONSORING THE TSC EVENTS. WE HAVE ONE NEW CLUB JOINING US THIS YEAR, THE "BIG BEND BIKERS ASSOCIATION" WHO WILL SPONSOR THE TERLINGUA ENDURO NEAR ALPINE. AND WE HAVE ONE CLUB, A FORMER MEMBER OF THE TSC, RETURNING THIS YEAR, THE FT. HOOD DIRT RIDERS. WE ARE LOOKING FORWARD TO BOTH OF THESE EVENTS AND TAKE THIS OPPORTUNITY TO WELCOME THEM BOTH THE T.S.C.

THE T.S.C. FORMED A LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE FOR THE EXPRESS PURPOSE OF FIGHTING UNFAIR LAND CLOSURES THAT MIGHT EFFECT THE TEXAS ENDURO RIDERS AT SOME TIME IN THE FUTURE. THE COMMITTEE WILL CONSIST OF ONE REPRESENTATIVE FROM EACH PARTICIPATING CLUB WITH A COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN. BOB BROWNLEE OF THE AMARILLO TRACK AND TRAIL RIDERS WILL BE THE CHAIRMAN FOR THE 1976-77 SEASON. LAND CLOSURE IS A VERY REAL PROBLEM AND COULD DIRECTLY AFFECT SOME OF OUR TEXAS RIDING AREAS. WE WANT TO BE READY WHEN AND IF THAT TIME EVER COMES. THE CIRCUIT CLUBS WILL BE PUTTING AN AREA ON THEIR ENTRY FORMS FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE OF REQUESTING DONATIONS TO THE LEGISLATIVE FUND. IT IS STRICTLY A VOLUNTARY REQUEST - BUT I FEEL IT IS A VERY WORTHWHILE FUND AND REMEMBER - IT MAY WELL HAPPEN TO OUR TEXAS RIDERS THE WAY IT HAPPENED TO DON SANFORD AND THE NEW MEXICO RIDERS THIS PAST SEASON. READ YOUR RULEBOOK FOR MORE DETAILS ON THIS COMMITTEE AND THEIR FUNCTIONS.

SEE YOU IN ROCKNE,

ROY POOL

LEGISLATIVE
COMMITTEE

BOB BROWNLEE
CHAIRMAN

ENDUROS: *the price of success*



Al Eames

Success of any enduro, be it of the "On Any Sunday" type or a major event rich in tradition such as the Little Burr National in Ohio or the Red Garter in California, is measured in a variety of ways. Success is measured by the organizers in terms of the percentage of finishers; riders calculate an event's success by how well it tests their ability; crew people base their assessments on how easy it was to get to the gas stops; while townspeople in the area might measure a run by how little it affected their normal weekend activity.

Whatever the scale, the major burden of responsibility for a successful event lies on the shoulders of the person who does the layout.

Good enduros today require more than just 75 to 125 miles of trailriding with a few checks sprinkled throughout the course to trap the unwary.

Although it may represent only 25 percent of the effort, getting an enduro off on the right foot is the first step in promoting a successful event.

Organizers must be conscious of the image their event projects to the communities close to where the event is being staged.

Al Eames, AMA competition development manager and the man who almost single-handedly organized the United States International Six Days Trial, notes, "To ignore the public image is to risk cancellation of that event and other motorcycle events in the future through land closures arising from negative community response."

Eames believes enduro organizers must see to it that the event gets enough publicity so that the people of area communities understand the event and do not view it as "just a bunch of rowdies out tearing up the countryside."

Eames says, "Part of putting on a successful enduro is playing the public relations game; getting your event publicized, particularly to the people in the general area where it is happening."

"Informing local authorities that you are having an event and telling them what public roads you wish to use and when you will be using them does wonders for good will," he points out.

Another important area of consideration by organizers is making sure that each entrant in an enduro rides a street legal motorcycle. The motorcycle should have both tail and headlights, a license plate (not one that is painted on) and conform to other state laws.

"Enduros do not need the motocross rider who is out for a holiday with his often noisy and illegal motorcycle," Eames says.

Additionally, Eames feels that organizers must determine in advance how many riders the terrain will accommodate and set a limit on entries. "There are some parts of the country, where the population is low, that can handle an unlimited entry, but in other sections of the United States organizers need to determine how many riders the terrain can handle

without significant land impact, allow for about 15 percent no-shows and set a limit. If they don't, they will risk losing some of their land," Eames says.

Once the organizing club has lived up to its PR responsibilities it is up to layout personnel to carry the ball the rest of the way.

The layout crew must first understand that an enduro measures two things: riding abilities and time-keeping abilities. They must also understand that even at a national enduro, not more than 10 percent of the riders are really competitive for the overall title.

"This means that the person responsible for layout must keep in mind that the route must challenge all levels of ability from the competitive "B" rider to the Dick Burlesons and Jack Pentons of the national circuit," Eames says.

Keeping this in mind, along with the fact that it is no longer practical to lay out a run that will force a rider to speed on a public road in a residential area, the layout man must, in Eames' words, "learn to play the cat and mouse game of find the check" with the rider.

There are primarily two types of checks. An Early Check is set up before a tough section to catch those riders of lower ability who are not keeping time, but rather are simply riding fast. A Late Check is usually found somewhere within or at the end of a tough section that will usually catch riders of all ability levels.

The trick in laying out a successful enduro is to string together these checks in such a manner that every rider is challenged. There is a certain skill in doing this that comes with experience, but there are also a few rules that can help the layout man.

"The check arrangement must challenge the rider in the game of finding the checkpoint. The layout man should be imaginative in the placing of checks and in the choice of speed average on the schedule," Eames says.

Using a sliding speed schedule will allow for challenge, not only to the "B" rider on his first enduro, but also any of the top national riders.

While some riders and organizers vigorously oppose the varied time schedule, the fact of the matter is that a sliding speed schedule will allow the opportunity to better test all levels of riding and time-keeping abilities.

That is, if a run is scheduled for the majority of riders, the more skilled competitors will find it too easy. However, a run which makes use of sliding time schedule will allow for increasing the pace at certain sections of the course to challenge national caliber riders.

This sliding time schedule will help the rider with lesser ability, for after running him through a tough section at a 24 mph average, the average can be dropped to 18 mph on a section that is less difficult, allowing the rider to get back on schedule without having to speed.

This, in effect, achieves two things: First, it avoids the need to speed on public roads, especially in residential areas. Second, it keeps the rider with lesser ability from becoming demoralized by continually running later and later at each check.

In an enduro with a multiple speed average there are two ways in which a change in the speed can be indicated. It can be marked on the rider's route sheet with an appropriate sign on the trail at that point indicating mileage and speed change, or the layout man can set up the route sheet with a mileage adjustment.

The general idea in laying out an enduro route is that prior to every difficult section there should be a check to catch the early riders (an Early Check) and somewhere between the early check and the end of the tough section there should be another check to catch the riders who are not able to keep up the pace in the tough section (a Late Check). The schedule should be varied so that every rider is tested beyond his ability in at least two sections during the run.

"However, the layout person must be careful that he does not set a pattern that the rider can anticipate. That is the game that the layout person must play with the rider. He must have the route varied enough so that the good rider cannot read the scheme of the layout person," Eames says.

If the layout person and the organizing club can do this, then there is no one: rider, pit crew, club member or town resident, who can say that the event was not a success.

CISTERN ENDURO

RON HOLBROOK MEMORIAL



by James M Ray

This was the 3rd year for an enduro to be held at Cistern, Texas just east of Austin, about 50 miles; but it was the 1st enduro sponsored and put on by Team Turkey (a club from Austin which was founded by the late Ron Holbrook and, as most of you know, died from injuries sustained while participating in an enduro at Ft. Hood, Tx. last summer). Part of the proceeds from this event is to be set aside for an educational fund for Holly Holbrook, his 5 year old daughter. Since Ron's death Team Turkey has more or less disbanded, but Clint Gehrke, Ricky Corbin, and Sam Patton wanted to hold an enduro prior to the starting of the "Circuit". The townspeople and property owners were very supporting and, as usual the riders and their families were well received. A dance was held the night before at the Community Hall and even featured a live band furnishing the music. Stussey's store, which is about the only business establishment besides the gas station across the street, was again the central meeting place for the riders in their socializing plus it was where the trophy awarding was held.

Approximately 275 riders signed up for the event but as usual the heat kept a few from attending. As it happened, though, the night before the race we got a 3 hour shower that cooled things off considerably and with an overcast cloudy day Sunday the temperature wasn't really a factor against the riders. No serious injuries were reported and of the approximately 200 that started 144 finished.

The flyer said one gas stop but with the available land and the course lay-out did require two gas stops for the A & B riders at 36 and 60 miles to get you to the finish at 84 mi. The flyer did say there would be a "C" Class from 0-200cc and 201-Open but somehow there were 5 trophies for these combined classes and everyone had to be lumped together to make the trophies come out even. I'm not going to knock the club for this mistake because most clubs don't even have a class for these riders because it's claimed that there isn't enough money available to stretch this far for the extra trophies. Bah! I claim that at least 25% of the riders that attend these events and especially when it's advertised that there will be a "C" Class are in fact riders who could fall in this category. Keep up the good work you guys

Just because this event wasn't a Circuit run, don't get the mistaken idea it was a push over. Many an experienced rider afterward commented how tight the course was. For the one's who rode in the event I won't have to explain what tight is but for those of you who haven't been initiated into the enduro's lingo "tight" means there is lots of brush, trees, limbs, narrow and sharp turns. Just a quick glance at the 6 speed changes tell you something. The 1st 24 miles the speed average was 12 mph; 24 to 32.75 was 15 mph; 32.75 to 43.25 miles was 30 mph; and 60.25 to finish was 18 mph. The National Enduro require at least one speed change to encourage the sponsoring clubs to make speeds realistic to the terrain. Ideally you shouldn't have any "bottlenecks" but when it rains the night before a race your bound to come up with a couple that can't be avoided. Everything else was rideable and many a summer softie was caught at the 1st check with his unaware's showing. The event got progressively harder to stay on time. Most were out of shape from sitting around the air-conditioners all summer and of course there were the usual break-downs.

Everyone seems to have enjoyed themselves especially since 74% finished the race. Every one wasn't satisfied with their scores though, but that can be worked out on into the "Circuit". Everyone had better look out for the "Professor" Wendy Wendrock, who dropped only 5 pts. on the last check to take 1st Overall. It's reported by the guys who test rode his 175cc Husky, that it does f-l-y...



Kinki Koi was all smiles as he talked of the water and mud and fun at the Cistern Enduro. Everyone seemed to enjoy enduro Cistern style. We talked with Kinki Koi, Jerry Bridges, Wendy Wendrock and James Ray and they all had high praise for it.

RESULTS:

OVERALL - WENDY WENDROCK

"A" Riders

100cc Class:	Pts.
1. Pat Easley	21
2. Bruce Barritt	21
3. Billy Henry	46

125cc Class:	Pts.
1. Steve Whitworth	7
2. Kinki Koi	10
3. Larry Priest	14
4. Alvin Frerich	22
5. Austin Sides	32

175cc Class:	Pts.
1. Robert Meltzen	19
2. Roy Pool	21
3. Bob Mohr	26

250cc Class:	Pts.
1. Al Stovall	6
2. Gene Hooker	19
3. Steve Jones	25

Open Class:	Pts.
1. Geo. Stephenson	11
2. Jeffrey Goertz	24
3. Phil Payne	34

Senior Men:	Pts.
1. C.F. Powell	17
2. Charles Green	18
3. Ken Allmond	21

"C" Riders	Pts.
1. Clifton Gertz	27
2. Jerry Stephens	28
3. Wayne Holly	33
4. Harold Topping	42
5. James Ray	64

Womens "A" & "B"	Pts.
1. Barbara Yule	40
2. Dan Dietrit	48

"B" Riders	Pts.
1. Ed Jones	11
2. Joe Fisher	17
3. Bill Martin	29
4. Larry Kinnison	41
5. Ronnie Rich	49

175cc Class:	Pts.
1. David Rowe	17
2. Johnny Guin	18
3. Richard Byrd	21
4. Bill Adams	24
5. Ron Hawkins	28

250cc Class:	Pts.
1. L. Pennington	26
2. Dale Voss	26
3. Ron Sides	27
4. Jeff Vincent	27
5. Tim Vincent	27

Open Class:	Pts.
1. Robt. Birdwell	24
2. P. Stephenson	30
3. Ron Pocher	30
4. Henry Cheney	30
5. Frank Rogerson	33

16 & Under Class:	Pts.
1. John Ham	8
2. Roy Gribble	15
3. Joey Bennett	31
4. David McWilliam	32
5. Mike Randell	63

Womens "C" Class:	Pts.
1. Linda Effinger	31
2. Nan Stephens	37

TEXAS STATE
ENDURO CIRCUIT

1976-77
GUIDELINE
HANDBOOK

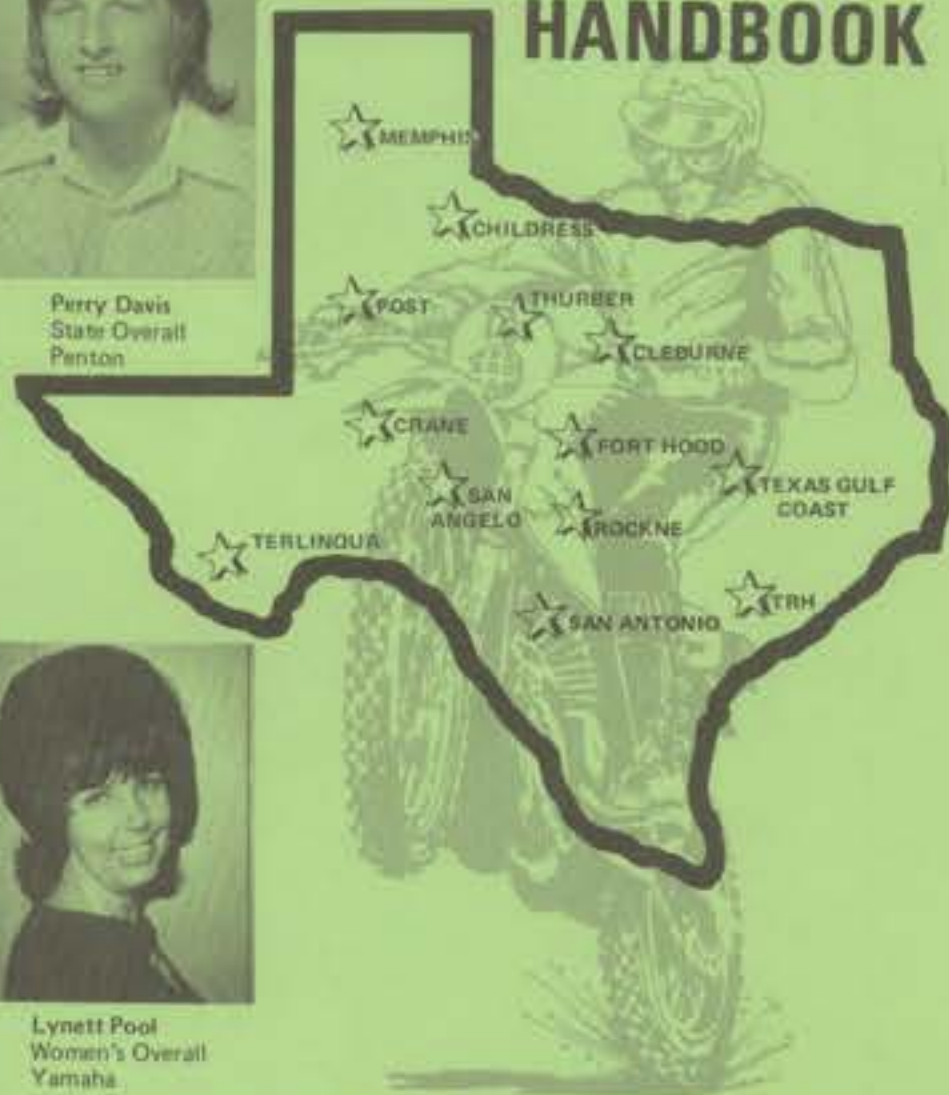


Perry Davis
State Overall
Penton



Lynett Pool
Women's Overall
Yamaha

Organized for Texas Enduro Riders by Texas Enduro Riders



4th SEASON 1976-1977

1. 3rd Annual Awards Banquet (1975-76) at Rockne Austin "Rockne Enduro", September 12, 1976
2. Trailriders of Houston "Coney Creek Enduro", New Waverly - September 26, 1976
3. Odessa "West Texas 100 Enduro" at Crane, October 10, 1976
4. Amarillo "Memphis Cottonball Enduro" at Memphis, October 24, 1976
5. Lubbock "Post Enduro", November 7, 1976
6. Childress Enduro, November 21, 1976
7. Dirt Rider's Enduro at Fort Hood, January 23, 1977
8. Terlingua "Big Bend" Enduro, February 13, 77
9. Sidewinder's Enduro at San Antonio, March 13, 1977
10. Stumpjumper's Enduro at Cleburne, March 27, 1977
11. Trailblazers "Ghost Town Enduro" at Thurber, April 17, 1977
12. Texas Gulf Coast Enduro in Piney Woods, May 8, 1977
13. Concho Enduro at San Angelo, May 22, 77

TSCEC Chairman
Roy Pool

Legislative Chairman
Bob Brownlee

The 16⁺ Under class was added to the circuit.

Best Enduro Club: Big Bend Bikers
Terlingua Enduro



"ORGANIZED FOR TEXAS ENDURO RIDERS BY TEXAS ENDURO RIDERS"
704 BROWNSTONE STREET • EULESS, TEXAS 76039

June 18, 1976

The Circuit was formed during 1973 and the one main purpose behind the forming was so that the north end of Texas would know what the south end of Texas was doing.

No one in the north ever ventured out of their respective areas for the purpose of inter-state competition and the same thing applied for the southern part of Texas. One of the main reasons was because getting the word to the north that the south was planning an event was next to impossible. No one knew who to contact to advertise the event.

As you can tell by the attached poster we were far from being competition for A.M.A. during the first initial phase of the Circuit in 1973. This poster was sent out to all the riders we could get addresses for in Houston, Amarillo and Lubbock. And this was our first one-page rulebook.

There are many things I could say in praise of our statewide Circuit on it's growth and potential in just three short years - but suffice to say that we are extremely proud of the Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit and the enclosed draft of our new 1976-77 rulebook (which will be in print by the time you read this) is we feel, just the beginning of a tremendously successful and powerful statewide organization for dirt bike riders.

We have also just formed a Legislative Committee to be ready to fight unfair land closures and to let the state legislature know that we are rapidly growing into a strong voice for our sport in the State of Texas.

I feel I was also instrumental in helping to get the Blackjack Circuit started in the states of Oklahoma, Kansas and Arkansas last year. They practically took our rulebook, word for word, put a new cover on it and called it the Blackjack rulebook. I have also sent information to clubs and organizations in the states of Colorado and Michigan on how we formed the Circuit. We have had riders from as far away as California call and write asking for entry information on the Texas Circuit. And AMA is well aware that we are in existence in the state of Texas also as you can tell from some of the information contained in this package.

I have been contacted by the Southern Enduro Riders out of Louisiana (a part of the AMA District there) wanting us to put on a three-Circuit Regional event and we feel this will happen sometime during the next year.

So as you tell, there is a lot of potential for dirt bikers in the south.

And we would really appreciate any help and consideration you can give us on the contingency awards. It has certainly been beneficial to the Pentons in Texas and we would like for Can-Am to have the potential growth in Texas as well. I feel the Texas State Circuit can help Can-Am and Can-Am can certainly add to our season.

Roy Roof

CIRCUIT

enduro clubs

RIES BY RANDOM DRAWING
UBS FOR ENTRY FORMS

8, 1977
is Gulf Coast Enduro in Piney Woods
e Jones, 728 Central Drive
Neches, Tx 77651

tember 26
ouston TRM "Caney Creek Enduro"
New Waverly
t. Box 22932, Houston, Tx 77027

PLUS:
THREE OVERALL
SEASON WINNERS
A - B W

FOURTH ANNUAL TEXAS STATE CHAMPIONSHIP ENDURO CIRCUIT 1976 - 1977

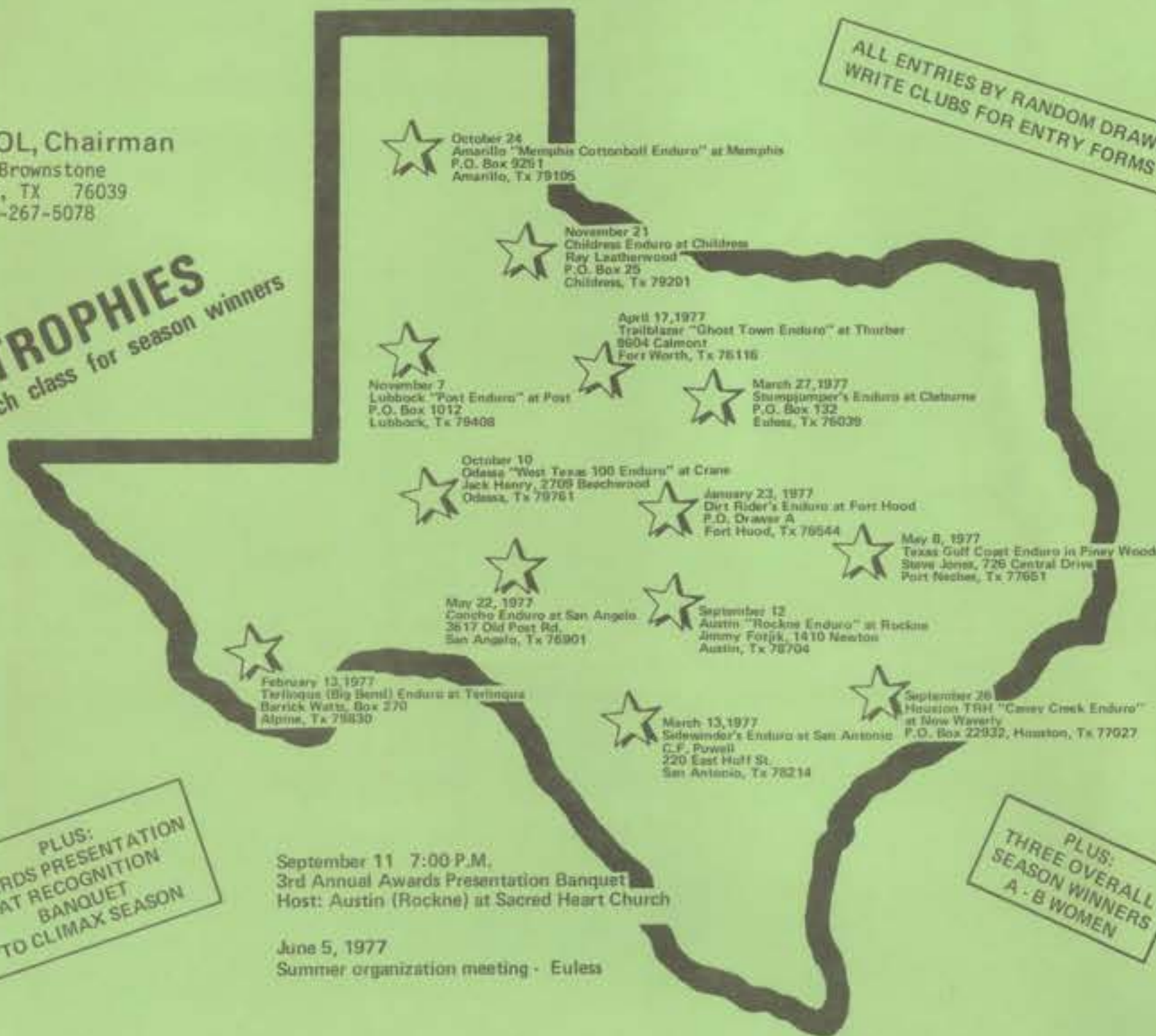
ORGANIZED BY TEXAS ENDURO RIDERS
FOR TEXAS ENDURO RIDERS

Sponsored by 13 of our states top enduro clubs

ROY POOL, Chairman
704 Brownstone
Eules, TX 76039
817-267-5078

PLUS
TROPHIES
in each class for season winners

ALL ENTRIES BY RANDOM DRAWING
WRITE CLUBS FOR ENTRY FORMS



PLUS:
AWARDS PRESENTATION
AT RECOGNITION
BANQUET
TO CLIMAX SEASON

PLUS:
THREE OVERALL
SEASON WINNERS
A - B WOMEN

*ONLY RESIDENTS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS WILL BE ELIGIBLE FOR POINTS OR CONTINGENCY PRIZES TOWARDS THE STATE OF TEXAS CHAMPIONSHIP! Riders from other states may participate in any enduro listed but will not be permitted to accumulate points toward the Texas State Enduro Circuit. All out of state riders are welcome to compete for trophies by the host club of each enduro.

CLASSES: 0-100, 101-125, 126-200, 201-250, 251-Open, Women's Open, Sr. Men 45 and Over (All cc), 16 and Under
A-B A-B A-B A-B A-B A-B

1976 - 1977 TEXAS STATE CHAMPIONSHIP ENDURO CIRCUIT

AWARDS AND CONTINGENCIES

BY HI-POINT ACCESSORIES:

- \$25 Gift Certificate - to Class A Overall Winner each event
- \$25 Gift Certificate - to Class B Overall Winner each event
- \$5 Gift Certificate to Hi-Point Class Winners each event:
 - 100cc, Class A & B
 - 125cc, Class A & B
 - 200cc, Class A & B
 - 250cc, Class A & B
 - Open, Class A & B
 - Women, Class A & B

If the Overall Winner (Hi-Point) is a Sr. Man - both \$25 Gift Certificates normally presented to Class A and Class B Overall will be presented to the Sr. Man Overall Winner for the event

BY HUSQVARNA: By Texas Husqvarna Dealers

- \$50 Gift Certificate - to HiPoint Overall Winner each event (if on Husky)
- \$50 Gift Certificate - to HiPoint Husky Finisher each event Class B
- \$25 Gift Certificate - to Second HiPoint Husky Finisher each event in Class B

HUSQVARNA OF DALLAS (John Long, owner):

- \$10 Gift Certificate - to Overall Class A Winner each event
- \$10 Gift Certificate - to Overall Class B Winner each event

CONTINGENCY PRIZES

CAN-AM: By Texas Can-Am Dealers

- Each Event:
- \$25 Gift Certificate - to Class B 125cc Class Winner (if on Can-Am)
 - \$25 Gift Certificate - to Class B 200cc Class Winner (if on Can-Am)
 - \$25 Gift Certificate - to Class B 250cc Class Winner (if on Can-Am)
 - \$25 Gift Certificate - to Class B Women Class Winner (if on Can-Am)
 - \$25 Gift Certificate - to Class A Women Class Winner (if on Can-Am)
 - \$25 Gift Certificate - to Sr. Men's Class Winner (if on Can-Am)
 - \$25 Gift Certificate - to 16 & Under Class Winner (if on Can-Am)
 - \$50 Gift Certificate - to Class A 125cc Class Winner (if on Can-Am)
 - \$50 Gift Certificate - to Class A 200cc Class Winner (if on Can-Am)
 - \$50 Gift Certificate - to Class A 250cc Class Winner (if on Can-Am)

\$250 Gift Certificate to HiPoint Men's Class A Overall Winner each event (if on Can-Am)

FREE CAN-AM MOTORCYCLE, of rider's choice, to any class A rider in any class who campaigns a Can-Am for the entire 1976-77 season and wins HiPoint Overall for the 1976-77 season

For more information:
ROY POOL
704 Brownstone
Eules, Texas 76039
817-267-5078

ROCKNE



PERRY DAVIS - OVERALL WINNER 1975-76



LYNETT POOL was presented a Texas-shaped plaque for being the first entrant into the T.S.C. HALL OF FAME. She was Women's Overall Champion in the 1973-74 and 1975-76 seasons.

by Ed Yadley - Sept. 11, 1976 - Rockne, Texas

Over 700 people attended the Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit's third annual Awards Presentation Banquet Saturday, Sept. 11 near Austin, Texas. A total of ninety-two trophies were presented to the top ten riders in each of six classes (100cc, 200cc, 250cc, Open, Women, Sr. Men) plus two Overall champions in the Women's class and the Men's classes. Jackets with the T.S.C. logo printed on the back were presented to the Overall Winners and first place winners in each class. Winners were for the season of 75-76.

Penton Central, Inc. of Amarillo, Texas furnished a Penton (of his choice) to the Men's state Overall Winner for the coming season, Perry Davis, 19 of Irving, Texas. He will be riding the 250cc cross-country model Penton in the 76-77 circuit. Perry rode a 250cc Penton in the 75-76 circuit also.

Women's Overall winner is Lynett Pool of Euless, Texas on a Yamaha. She was presented with a check for \$250 and a Yamaha Moto-X bicycle from Yamaha of Texas in Fort Worth, Texas. She was also presented with a plaque of the state of Texas signifying she had been entered into the T.S.C. Hall of Fame. In order to qualify for this honor, a person must win two or more state overall wins. Lynett won Women's Overall in the 73-74 season. The official "Hall of Fame" plaque will be engraved with her name and dates of her wins, and kept by the official T.S.C. chairman as a permanent record.

T.S.C. chairman, Roy Pool, presented special awards to several people during the ceremonies. First was for "Best Helper". This award is presented by Mr. Pool to the person he feels has contributed the most help during the season to further the interests of the circuit. Bill Pando of Dallas was presented with the plaque for the 75-76 season. Bill had provided a great deal of help by providing a computer print out of the official T.S.C. mailing list. He also provided gummed labels with the list for all T.S.C. circuit clubs to be available upon their request. The T.S.C. mailing list contains over 2500 names and these printed labels saved a lot of manual labor.

The second special award went to Bob Mohr of Euless, Texas. He received the "Fighting Heart" award. Bob had sustained a back injury early in the season, but he was so dedicated and wanted to ride the circuit so bad that he spent a week in the hospital - get out on the weekend and ride an event - then check back into the hospital on Monday for a week in traction in order to ride the next event. Roy commented that he felt anyone wanting to ride that much deserved something for his efforts.

The "Sportsmanship Trophy" was presented to Jim McCartney of Houston. Jim, unselfishly and without a thought for himself, gave up the chance to win Overall in the Childress Enduro earlier in the year and disregarded any effect the loss of the possible high circuit points and placement in his class might have when he stayed with an injured rider who was seriously injured until help could arrive. Mr. Pool stated he felt this was truly an act of high "sportsmanship" and commended Jim by presenting him a plaque.

John and Betty Hayes, along with their two daughters, Phyllis and Marilyn, were presented the Second Annual Endo Award presented by Ray Leatherwood, Publisher of Endo News, as being the most outstanding and helpful motorcycling "family" in the T.S.C. during 75-76. Both John and Betty and their oldest daughter, Phyllis, compete in the circuit. John placed fourth in the 200cc Class; Betty, sixth; and Phyllis, fifth in the women's class.

The "Hard-Luck Trophy" went to Mike Davis, brother of Perry, Irving, Texas. While one member of the riding "Davis" brothers was having all the luck - Mike was having none. Flat tires, engine problems, you name it and Mike had it.

The top twenty riders in each of the six classes were asked to vote on which participating T.S.C. circuit event they would choose as the "best" all-round enduro. A plaque of Texas engraved to read "Best Club-Best Enduro 1975-76" was presented to the San Angelo Concho Enduro Club of San Angelo, Texas.

The T.S.C. enduro riders got together and presented Roy and Lynett Pool with a canopy awning for their motorhome along with a beautiful hand-painted card stating "in appreciation of their outstanding efforts on behalf of the T.S.C.E.C. and the Texas Enduro Riders". Roy was the original organizer of the T.S.C. The card depicted Roy and Lynett along with their Open Road motorhome on a typical weekend at an enduro. They stated they would frame the card and have it displayed for all T.S.C. riders to see at each event of this season. They both stated they wanted to thank each and everyone for this recognition.

Just as Saturday night was the end of one circuit season - Sunday morning at 7:00 a.m. was the beginning of the new season for the circuit beginning with the "rider's meeting" for the Rockne Enduro sponsored by Troy Taylor and Jimmy Fojtik of Austin, Texas. Over 800 entries began to leave the starting line at 8:00 a.m. The event was 75 miles in length and the only flaw in an otherwise perfect enduro event was some local harassment from the Texas Highway Patrol issuing some tickets to non-street legal motorcycles in the event.

The T.S.C. according to Mr. Pool, has issued a statement strongly urging all T.S.C. participants to have their cycles as street-legal as possible and for all adults of legal age to apply for a motorcycle driver's license in order to as nearly comply with Texas state laws as possible.

Where Are We Headed?

(Note: This story is a rewrite from Smithville newspaper.)

On Sunday, September 12, Rockne held their annual Rockne Enduro. Mr. Leon Goertz, owner of Leon's Store in Rockne, said there were over 800 entries and this was the biggest enduro held in the state. There were approximately 4,000 people who attended and the race was 80 miles long.

Outside of the fact that the enduro was the biggest ever, the Texas Highway Department was on the scene as a result of several complaints. It seems that the course of the enduro included several farm to market roads and since these roads had not been closed off this was naturally causing a problem to motorists.

Sgt. Fife of the DPS said that in the future if the enduro should want to use some county roads then it should first go through the Commissioners Court and the County Attorney, then the DPS would work with them.

There were 84 citations issued. The main reason was the fact that the racers were using the county roads. Several tickets were issued because of a lack of equipment on the "off-street" bikes. Several of the bikes had no license, inspection stickers, or lighting equipment.

Mr. Goertz said, "The race was not called off by the DPS, although quite a few people and entries left. The trophies were given."

Several boys from Bastrop, Rockne and String Prairie were entered.

Sunday evening 50 trophies were awarded. The Overall Winner was Jack Henry of Odessa. Only one area boy, Mike Goertz of Rockne, placed. He received a trophy for third place.

On Saturday evening, September 11, the Awards Banquet for the Texas State Enduro Circuit was held in Rockne. Thirteen organizations make up the circuit. Over 800 people attended the awards banquet.

A.W. Bonorden
Justice of the Peace, Prec 2
P.O. Box 21
Smithville, TX 78957

Dear Sir:

I am writing you on behalf of the enduro motorcyclist that received the eighty-seven citations on Sunday, September 12, near Rockne, Texas.

My name is Roy Pool and I am the chairman and organizer of the Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit (of which I have enclosed our current handbook to further enlighten you concerning our organization). We are a family oriented type recreational sport and would emphasize that we most certainly meant no harm to anyone while pursuing our sport on the previously mentioned weekend.

After having talked with the promoters of the enduro last weekend, Mr. Jimmy Fojtik and Mr. Troy Taylor, both of Austin, I feel that there was a breakdown in communication somewhere and a misunderstanding arose concerning the entire situation. I spoke with Mr. Fojtik last evening and he again told me that in all the years they have sponsored this event, this is the first time they have had any problems with the Texas Highway Patrol. Mr. Fojtik and Mr. Taylor always contact the local authorities in order to obtain permission for the event with the express understanding that there will be some public roads involved in sponsoring this type event. Naturally, in a sport of this kind, off-road motorcycles are the type of vehicle used. Many of the riders try to get their bikes as street-legal as possible, but with some of the brands of special off-road type machines-this is virtually impossible. As many of these special and highly tuned machines do not have electrical systems that permit them to have lights, horn, etc...

The T.S.C. has recommended to all circuit riders that they strive to have all motorcycles as street-legal as is possible and to obtain their authorization for motorcycles on their Texas State Driver's license.

As you can see, according to the last page of the handbook, this is the first in a series of thirteen events all over the state of Texas that the T.S.C. will be holding this season of 1976-77. We held our Award Banquet (for 75-76 season) in Rockne on Saturday night prior to this event on Sunday and had over 700 people in attendance. The entries on Sunday were in excess of 800. We are not a small organization and we are growing every year. We have over 3500 names of enduro activists from all over the state on our master mailing list.

As I have stated before I feel there was a misunderstanding and a definite breakdown in communications between the promoters of the event and the authorities they normally get permission from and I would therefore plead with you on behalf of the riders and who were not forewarned by the promoters that it would be necessary for them to be street-legal to participate in the event.

Please contact me if I may be of further service to you.

Sincerely,
Roy E. Pool
Chairman T.S.C.

letters to the editor

An enduro, a timed, cross-country motorcycle event, was held Sept. 12 in the countryside around Rockne, just southeast of Austin. The event was sanctioned by the Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit and had 784 entrants.

Enduro riders are not black-jacketed, chain-swinging cycle gang members by any means, but are family men, women, and children who enjoy riding dirt bikes as a hobby. The riders are well enough received that the good people of the Catholic church in Rockne hosted the TSCEC outdoor banquet on Saturday night.

Because of landowners' requests, fencing, natural barriers, etc., the course occasionally must be routed along short stretches (rarely over five miles) of rural public thoroughfare to get from one section of terrain to the next. And herein hangs the tale.

Sunday, for reasons known only to themselves, three patrol units of DPS' finest (?) stationed themselves at the intersection of Highway 20 and FM 535 (through which the course was routed after the gas stop in Rockne) and proceeded to write the riders who came through the intersection a ticket. Riders even attempted to walk their machines through the intersection but were ticketed anyhow. Since off-road equipment is not state inspected, and since most dirt riders do NOT ride on the street and are therefore not licensed for cycles, the financial burden will be great — which, even so, is not really the point.

Since the event has been held nine times before (it was filmed and shown across the state on television last year) using basically the same course WITH THE FULL KNOWLEDGE OF THE LAW — you don't bring 3,000-4,000 outsiders in motor-homes, camping rigs, trucks, trailers, etc., into a rural community of 300 without the area law enforcement agencies being aware — and since no such problem has arisen in the past, the actions of the officers can be interpreted as nothing but CAPRICIOUS OVERT HARASSMENT, the motivation for which is subject to speculation. That the LETTER of the law was served cannot be denied, but the SPIRIT of the law certainly went begging. (The curtness and enthusiasm with which the officers went about their work only added to the stench of the whole affair. There were reports, unseen by me personally, of riders being nearly hit by speeding patrol cars on the county dirt roads.) In any case it was a sad situation and a black mark on Central Texas hospitality that will last a long time.

That the future of the event in Rockne is jeopardized is without question. Who wants to drive to Austin from Amarillo, Lubbock, Odessa, Houston, etc., for the privilege of being fined???

It is my opinion that the affair warrants an investigation by Col. Speir, the voiding of the tickets, a letter of apology to the riders and to the TSCEC, and an assurance that the event will not be thusly harassed in the future. (Short of that, it can only be hoped that the judge in Smithville has the good sense to suspend the fines.)

TOMMY B. TRAINOR
Austin

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

5805 N. LAMAR BLVD. - BOX 4087 - AUSTIN, TEXAS 78773



WILSON E. SPEIR
DIRECTOR

LEO E. DORSETT
ASST. DIRECTOR



COMMISSION
OFFICE: LEOCK
CHAIRMAN
ROBERT W. SHELTON
WILLIAM B. BLANCHARD, II
COMMISSIONERS

September 22, 1976

Mr. Bob Brownlee
5216 Jean
Amarillo, Texas 79109

Dear Mr. Brownlee:

This will acknowledge your letter concerning the recent Enduro Circuit motorcycle event in Rockne, Texas.

As you suggested, our activities during this event was the result of a lack of communications. Our first knowledge of the event came on Friday September 10th, when a local resident called to complain (rather bitterly) that motorcycles were using the State highways without registration on the vehicles, without being inspected, etc. He stated he registered his vehicles, had them inspected and saw no reason they should not be required to do the same.

The Sergeant was advised to find the person in charge of the race and advise him that we could not permit violations of the law to occur. A Trooper made a considerable effort to find the promoter of this race and was unable to do so. The decision to enforce the law was based on the fact that we do not have the legal authority to permit anyone to violate the statutes.

I certainly appreciate your attitude as expressed by your letter and by your understanding that "the DPS cannot close its eyes to apparent violations of the law". We are conducting an investigation into the methods used by our men in enforcing the law during this event.

Naturally, I regret that this action was necessary due to the fact that I much prefer that no one deliberately violate the laws of this State. We stand ready to work with Mr. Roy Pool, or his representatives, to avoid this kind of problem in the future.

Thank you for taking the time to write and express your thoughts on this incident.

Sincerely,

Joe E. Milner, Chief
Traffic Law Enforcement

JEM/gma



The recent incident involving the Texas Highway Patrol at the Rockne Encuro was very unfortunate and resulted in a waste of money, loss of circuit points, and hard feelings among many of the riders. The DPS issued 87 citations to riders for not displaying license plates, inspection stickers, driver's license, etc. Many riders decided to quit the event rather than risk a ticket and fine.

I received a number of calls from riders who thought that the Texas Circuit was somehow responsible for the problem at Rockne or should at least try to see that it wouldn't happen at future events. I also received some calls from people who wanted to help. Leland Dennis, a Dallas attorney and circuit rider, was one of those who wanted to help. On Sept. 22, a meeting was held at Dennis' home to discuss the problem and to try to come up with a solution other than requiring bikes to be completely street legal at events which must use public roads. Those present at the meeting besides Leland and myself were: Geoff Arms, Roy Poinsett, J.P. Awalt, all attorneys and circuit riders; Bob Brownlee, Chairman of TSCEC Legislative Committee, and Bill Pando, circuit rider.

Many ideas were discussed but at this point we are looking at two possibilities. Leland and J.P. are going over existing laws to see if there is a way that special permits can be obtained from the Department of Public Safety which will allow riders to use roads on the marked course during the event. Roy Poinsett and Geoff Arms are looking into introducing a bill in the legislature to provide for such permits if present laws are not available. Bob Brownlee and Bill Pando are looking for people who are interested in helping and who have influence with the DPS or state legislators and who will introduce us and our ideas to Col. Spear of the DPS.

Every circuit organization and every rider has a stake in this whether their event is actually faced with the problem or not. As a rider you expect a circuit event to have problems worked out before you start. As a circuit organization you should support and expect support from the other member organizations. The circuit can use help from people with particular talents or backgrounds. Many people say "I want to help --- what can I do?" What we need are people who say "Here's what I can do --- I think I can help." The people who attended the meeting in Dallas are interested in the circuit events. How about you? Let me hear from you.

Roy Pool
Chairman, TSCEC



Edna Taylor (wife of Troy Taylor) at Rockne. She died in a boating accident in 1981.

PROFILE

In Austin, Texas, when the word enduro is mentioned, it is automatically related to Troy Taylor. Troy was riding enduros long before a lot of the enduro riders that are riding now were born and is still at it. Troy admits to having the bug for motorcycles as far back as the 1930's, when he moved to Austin and went to work at a service station.

Troy is a small man, at 159 lbs. and 5'9", but he handles the heavier four-strokes like a bear and is probably in better shape than men 30 years his junior. Why doesn't he ride a lighter two-stroke? He has always ridden four-strokes because they do the job for him and are very dependable. The last eight years he has ridden Hondas, beginning with a 1966 model 305 Super Hawk, which was converted to high pipes with a bash plate for woods-type riding. In 1967 he went to a 450 Honda, then to a 350, and as soon as the new single lungs came out he switched from the twins to the 250XL.

His first enduro was on a '47 Indian in about 1949. He says he didn't place but credits Bill Oatman and Jack O'Leary Sr. with getting him in on the competition. Bill was the Texas State AMA Referee at that time.

Troy joined the Kapital Katz Motorcycle Club in 1948. Some of his activities included being Secretary-Treasurer in 1949 and President in 1951, '52, '59, '61, and '71. He also helped put on the 1952 Texas State Championship Endurance run.



Troy also promotes enduros, along with his long-time friend, Jimmy Fojtik. The last enduro they put on attracted 625 riders to Rockne this past year.

The only serious injury Troy has suffered was at Fort Hood when another rider hit his handlebars while passing him on a narrow trail, dumping him off and breaking his collar bone. This was in October of 1973. Troy rode his bike back to the start with no outside help, although it was offered.

He has been talking about retiring since 1967, Edna tells me: "I know he has been talking about it for the last two years. He said last year was going to be the last, but he had just purchased some new boots and leathers and had to at least wear them out first.....if he takes as good care of them as he does his bike it will be a long time."

The Trail Riders of Houston are to be congratulated for putting on one heck of an enduro. Of course it depends on whether you finished or D.N.F. (did not finish) as to the definition you would use literally or figuratively on the "heck". It's becoming harder and harder each year for these guys to meet the prerequisites that the Forest Rangers require before they're allowed to use the Sam Houston National Forest lands. As it was T.R.H. posted bonds, gave a lot of assurances to the environmental enthusiasts and who knows what else before they were even allowed on this land. Their feelings are "if they can make it come off this year without too much repercussion they may be able to hold one again next year." If you don't see these guys on next year's schedule you can read between the lines as to what happened. When you take the largest membership club in Texas (active and inactive) who don't know from one year to the next if they will be able to stay on the "Circuit" you can be pretty sure we're all in a heap of trouble.

Anyone who has ever ridden Caney Creek knows before they load up their motorcycles that their work is going to be cut out for them. Unless your a serious contender you don't stand much of a chance to ever see the finish line. Much of this National Forest is still just as primitive as it was a 100 years ago. From the minute you come off the starting line your navigation 'n all depends on the boys who marked the trail. The first 30 miles was tight and woodsie. I guess they wanted to get your attention as to what layed ahead. Some access roads were interspiced with stretches of river bottom sand without the river bottom. Just when you hit a stretch where you could relax a little to catch your breath you would invariably get entwined in the tight stuff again for another 15 or 20 miles. If the Tarzan movie producers ever run out of location for their movies I know where they can find a place with a lot of grape vines to swing on. There was a few times when I had the feeling I was auditioning for a part on the cast.

The Course was about 85 miles long with very few roads which will account for the very high numbers turned in at the finish. Approximately 350 brave and hardy bodies showed up for the start. I'm sure that as these numbers diminished, thoughts crossed a lot of minds as to the best adjectives to use on the so-'n-so's who put on this event. The only reason I hung in there to the very end was the \$20.00 it cost me to enter this fiasco. The fellows who hauled the gas to the #1 Gas Stop did a marvelous job. As you rode into the petro confines cards in numerical order were posted along the fence near the cans and it was effortless to pick out your riding number and thus your can. But what happened at the #2 Gas Stop? Some (all) the early ridars were showing up but, alas, no gas. The ones who could beg, borrow, or steal could continue on. Some went on anyway but the fickle finger of fate intervened with the inevitable putt, putt, plonk (stopping). Some said the gas truck broke down and some said the guys got lost and then got drunk (or visa-versa). Anyway, (riding on #77) by the time I rode in the gas truck finally arrived but to test your alertness, this time the numbered cards along the gas trail were in un-numerical order as you rode along and you had to look several numbers either below or above your number to add to the confusion. Maybe this mix-up only happened to me.

A couple of years ago, Henry Bostick came into the finish at the P.B.M.A. "West Texas 100" and exclaimed that the fellows who laid out the course didn't ride it at the speed averages set up to see if they were realistic...Well, let me interject that this was a possibility at this enduro, to say the least!!! Perry Davis, who won 1st Overall said that he had to "hump" it all the way leaving no room for enjoyment. Now that I've caught my breath and survived my dehydration my perspectives have changed a bit and I can truthfully say that a lot of time 'n effort went into the making of this event. Even though there were a few inconveniences along the way (nobody's perfect) I'll have to admit to having been on one heck of a ride. At practically all the check points the personnel gave you a piece of ice to chomp on or a welcomed cup of H-O-H (water). No one sabotaged our route ribbons this year so the delays in finding the trails were non-existent. At all the road stretches there was a club member pointing you back into the woods at the major turns. When anyone got lost there was usually a Forest Ranger to lend their assistance in getting back to Camp. Quiet a few pitched in their towels electing to limp back home and giving it another try some other day. We all can't be winners, some realize this early in the race while it takes others a little longer to get the message.

The enjoyment of having had the pleasure of once again riding in the Sam Houston National Forest did not go unnoticed. We all had a real good outing and appreciated the professionalism the Park Rangers show in their cooperation in helping to hold these events. I hope that every one cooperated in cleaning up their trash before pushing off back to their hometowns. When we conduct ourselves in a manner to do credit to enduro events I'll bet we'll be welcomed back a lot faster by the powers-who-be. Pit riding and late night noises takes away in a minute what years of effort took to build. Let's be more considerate when we are visiting at these out of town events and leave good impressions.





100 MILE ENDURANCE RUN

Don Sanford must practice weaving his way in and out of oil wells and oil well derricks. Don lost only one point at the recent "West Texas 100 Enduro"

Many of you are familiar with the sand, cactus, and mesquite brush that is the site for the West Texas 100, but many were in for a surprise when they encountered the above in large doses.

The first part of the course was rideable at 20 mph, but when the 16 & under and the Women made a left turn the average went to 24 mph and soon became apparent that this enduro had been laid out for the Penton, Burlesons, and Sanfords. We crossed the same roads several times but only crossed into more sand and mesquite.

The P.B.M.A. did a good job with the enduro except the first check was one minute off. This was later adjusted. This club joined a list of others who were determined to make the professional enduro rider lose many points and the average rider was secondary.

There were some interesting stories to come from this enduro. One had to do with a certain rear tire and tube that many of you saw about 50 to 55 miles out. That tire was owned by Jim Birdwell of Lubbock who ran on a flat until the tire got into the chain. He then cut the tire off and tried to continue on the rim but encountering some more sand hills, Jim gave up and limped back to camp.

One other story was that of a Jack Rabbit hitting Eddie Brasher in the stomach so hard, as he went wide on a turn and into the brush, that Eddie lost his breath. Eddie and the rabbit recovered about the same time and both tried to get away from the other as soon as possible.

We enjoyed the hospitality of the P.B.M.A. but hope they will take into consideration the average rider, who pays the bills, in the future. We got many comments concerning the last forty or so miles...



1976 COTTON BOLL ENDURO RESULTS

OVERALL "A"

PERRY DAVIS Pen Irving

OVERALL "B"

MILLARD EARNES Hus Wichita Falls

0-100 "A"

1. Pat Easley Pen Austin
2. Bill Jennings Pen Denison
3. Joe Dixon Hod Abilene

0-100 "B"

1. Ed Wadley Pen Eules
2. Ronnie Reich Pen Pasadena
3. Coy Collins Yam Lubbock

101-125 "A"

1. Steve Whitworth Pen Fort Worth
2. Kinki Koi C-A Austin
3. Don Westfall Pen Amarillo

101-125 "B"

1. Glenn Wilson Hod Lewisville
2. Ken Chester C-A Garland
3. Larry Kinnison Hon Dickinson
4. Joe Edd Godfrey Pen Amarillo

126-200 "A"

1. Roy Pool C-A Eules
2. John Hayes Hus Fort Worth
3. Robert Meitzen Hon Houston

126-200 "B"

1. Buddy Berryman Pen Lubbock
2. Greg Odom Hon Pampa
3. Dane Marble OKC
4. Jimmy Wiseman Hon Carlsbad, NM
5. Gary Miller Bul Houston
6. Bill Adams Pen Houston
7. Jerry Chitsey Pen San Angelo
8. James Moore Hon Lubbock

201-250 "A"

1. Craig Carlisle Pen Carrollton
2. Henry Bostick Pen Dallas
3. Jim Birdwell Bul Lubbock

201-250 "B"

1. Louis Pennington Pen Houston
2. John Bejcek Pen Longview
3. Larry Redding Hon Lubbock
4. Bobby Egger Pen Kermit
5. Buddy Hutchison Suz Arlington
6. Gene Waggoner Bul OKC
7. Tom Conner Pen Roswell, NM
8. Ron Sides C-A Bridgeport
9. Wayne Still Hus Lawton, OK
10. Mark Williams Os Denton

251-Up "A"

1. Eddie Brasher Pen Amarillo
2. Jack Henry Pen Odessa
3. Ralph Carlisle Hus Lubbock
4. Dale Breedlove Suz Waco

Women's "A"

1. Carol Jones Hus Pt. Neches
2. Lynett Pool C-A Eules
3. Laverne Phillips Hon Abilene

SENIOR

1. Milton Wendrock Hus San Antonio
2. Jack Moss Pen Amarillo
3. Jimmy Fojtik Pen Austin
4. Glenn Terry Pen Amarillo

251-Up "B"

1. Zack Elkins Bul Lubbock
2. Earnest Quinn Yam Lubbock
3. Don Shaw Yam Wichita Falls
4. Keith McKay Bul Amarillo
5. Gary Chandler Hus Dallas
6. Gerry Graham Hus Longview
7. Arlie Abbott, Jr. Pen Noble, OK
8. Bruce Rose Hon Ft. Worth
9. Scott Wright Bul Hobbs, NM
10. Don Tubbleville Pen Pasadena

16 & UNDER

1. Jay Lott Pen Post
2. Jerry Cowan Hon Eunice, NM
3. John Ham Hon Austin
4. Todd Brady Hon Lubbock

Women's "B"

1. Kay Atwood Hon Carlsbad, NM
2. Pattie Bray Ric Medicine Pk, OK
3. Pat Brownlee C-A Amarillo
4. Nan Dietert Hus Houston

BUDDY CLASS

1. Calvin Honea Amarillo
- William Carroll "
2. James Moss Plainview
- Grady Higgins "
3. Lyndell Warren Amarillo
- Richard Phillips "
4. Joe Jaco Pampa
- Gary Clark "

JR-SR CLASS

1. Joe Prosser Lakewood, CO
- Patrick Prosser "
2. Darren Sorenson Omaha, NE
- Richard Sorenson "
3. Buddy Berryman Lubbock
- Jay Calloway Southland
4. Victor Worley Tucumcari, NM
- Randy Worley "
5. R. D. Parrish Amarillo
- Rodney Parrish "



ANNUAL COTTON BOLL

ENDURO

OCTOBER 24, 1976

While standing around at Odessa listening to several riders swap tales we heard one Track & Trail member bragging about "Whittons Pasture". He said it took him 45 minutes to ride nine miles and this was the same area where the Pentons lost so many points several years ago.

Apparently these comments did not scare anyone off as over 600 riders showed up on a gray overcast Sunday in Memphis, Texas for the "Cotton Boll Enduro".

The drizzle caused some problems with vision as the sand and dust soon covered the eye protectors. I saw two Scott Face Masks along Indian Creek as they were apparently tossed aside. I threw my Six Days aside as they became covered with mud and then it was terrible as the dust was heavy in places.

My computer quit at 1.9 miles and with no backup it was look at other numbers and try to guess if I was on time. First check and one minute late! Fran McDonald gave me a few encouraging words and off across Indian Creek to Red River and westward toward Oxbow Bridge and some mud holes which proved to be the undoing of several. I was lucky since Ronald Brady had ran out of gas at one of the mud holes and was playing traffic cop and showed me the way through. I made all the mud holes without much problem. I was on time at the number two check and was doing pretty good although the plug in my trusty Honda seemed to be on the blink.

Turn around time with a punch check and headed east down the river to check number three. This was one of the best hidden checks I have ever encountered. As I rode down the river I could see tracks making two or three paths onto the south bank, which had a few trees and brush, and some tracks going straight down the river. The number two path looked the best and I made for it only to catch a glimpse of a check over my right shoulder. I quickly made a short right turn and went into the check but many had missed this check.

I finally fouled the plug about 50 miles and discovered that the plug wrench was missing. Twenty three minutes later, after replacing the tank and seat, I was on my way but no chance to make up the time lost.

The Cotton Boll would have been a good enduro had the last nine miles been left out.

There were a number of small injuries, the most serious were Gary Timmons of Lubbock with a broken arm and Larry Willis of Childress with a broken foot. One rider was very lucky, just prior to the finish he lost control and went through a barbed wire fence.



Lubbock Trail Riders Post Enduro

the big one

Finally, an enduro that was enjoyable and tough at the same time. I was concerned over reports I heard about the course prior to the enduro and some of the Lubbock Trail Riders told me they were concerned, but there was tough sections with a rest period in between. I rode an early number and was not bothered by a couple of bottlenecks that developed. One was just prior to the first check where there was a steep uphill of solid rock. The other was a mudhole in a wash that held some up for several minutes.

There were 667 entries for the enduro which is a new record for Post. The Lubbock Trail riders dropped the AMA requirement and also inserted a "C" class that drew over 200 which probably accounted for the large turn out.

This enduro did several things that I think are important to the well being of enduro riding. First, the course was rideable at the average designated and you could have fun. Second, there were some tough sections to test your riding ability and give you a feeling of pride that you had ridden over some pretty tough terrain and did a respectable job. It is just as important to have a sense of pride as it is to have fun and the Trail Riders did an excellent job of mixing the fun and pride sections together.

I was riding number 9 and when I went into the tough section there was not much traffic ahead so it was - ride as hard as possible and into the check losing 12 points, which I didn't think was too bad especially since Henry Bostick pulled into the check just as I was leaving. Henry was riding on 14. It didn't take Bostick long (with his riding ability and his 250 Penton) to catch up and pass me in an attempt to get back on time. I followed Henry off a ledge and into a creek bed at breakneck speed for some two miles when all tracks disappeared. Bostick caught it first and turned and met me with a shrug. We had ridden one mile off course. We returned to find ribbons and pass many of the same riders that had already been passed. All was not lost as I gassed up and then ran into the next check one minute early.

There was a couple of other sections that tested your skill. The section just prior to the finish was very deceiving since it seemed tight, yet with some hard riding I zeroed the last check.

The scores reflect that this was no push-over. Jack Henry, Overall, lost 13 points, but I as well as many others made the comment that we enjoyed the run. I hope the Trail Riders will continue to put on exactly this type of enduro as this is the type we had in mind when we wrote our editorial last month.

**An Honor
For Childress
To Host**

"The Enduro"

by Gail Loper - Parker, Colo.

The Childress Enduro was the last of the year for the Colorado Circuit, but was early in the year for the Texas Circuit. Their circuit will run until May 22, 1977. Our turnout was poor this year, but the event gave us a super ride. Ray Leatherwood and his wife Jo Ann head up the event, and also publish the Endo News which you received a copy of earlier this year.

Just before we got to Texas, they had an unusually large snowstorm, which left water standing around. Our apprehensions about mud worsened when, upon looking across the pond we were camped next to, someone said they were putting course arrows on the ducks (with duck tape, of course).

The beginning and end of the event had about 10 miles of dirt and paved roads to get us to and from the trails areas; however, the run was still not a piece of cake.

The sand was damp and was a ball, and in the tight brush sections traction was so good you could wheelie out of every corner. You know, they have "Gotcha Brush" down there as big as trees!

The river bottom sections were identical to those in Memphis, with a little more mud and damp sand, and 60-70 mph was just about right if you wanted to sit back and rest awhile. There was a rocky section along the river where it got tough and bottlenecked. Everyone was warned that using the river would constitute course cutting and result in disqualification, but many riders did.

The kids and girls ran the first 60 miles, and in some of the narrow gullies, they did create some bottlenecks. As usual, you could be running in the middle of your minute, get behind one of these inexperienced riders, get delayed, and then run smack into a check and be a minute behind. This author missed zeroing one check by five seconds because riders were stalling their bikes trying to cross a long pile, and causing a bottleneck. This is not reason to cut them out of enduros, however. On the contrary, we need more runs in Colorado where girls and kids under 16 are encouraged to ride. The rest of us just need to be courteous, encourage them, and just ride better in the bottlenecks.



It was not an uneventful event---Kenn Ficken got bored on the final road section, turned to look behind him, and took out a steel highway marker post with his knee (without an injury). Jim Taylor got hooked by a steel cable on the trail and sailed a long way over the bars. He got sore thighs from the bars and well shaken up. Ray Hart, who is shifting over from motocross to enduros, didn't get back to camp until late that night. He won't hear the last of that one for some time.

The mudhole just before the finish cost most people from 2-45 minutes, depending upon how deep they sunk in. Because the previous section was a road, everyone was afraid to run early, just in case there might be a surprise check. Consequently, anyone who got delayed or stuck lost points.

This rider brought home a Texas trophy. I hope the Colorado riders will take more of their hardware away from them next year.

The Childress Chamber of Commerce supported the enduro. In fact, the stores in town ran an Enduro Sale that weekend. The Chamber of Commerce also raffled off 10 turkeys to the riders for Thanksgiving--very nice of them. It would have been appropriate for one of us Colorado riders to receive one.

A well organized event, fun, and well worth driving a few hours to get to....



SHOULD SHORT COURSE RIDERS HAVE TO START AT THE BACK?



LUBBOCK TRAIL RIDERS, INC.

P.O. Box 1012 Lubbock, Texas 79408

February 2, 1977

Mr. Gene Brady and Fellow Enduro Riders;

We read your letter concerning entry fees, trophies, course length, drawing methods, etc., and thought that a few words of explanation about the Post Enduro might be in order.

As Roy Pool explained, sometimes the course must necessarily be too short for women because of course lay-out conditions. The only other alternatives in some cases is to have the women ride the entire course. At the upcoming Post National women will get to ride approximately 70 miles because we have changed the way we laid out our course and also, women will receive the same trophies as all 'B', 'C', and 16 and under, etc. We agree with your comment concerning entry fees VS trophy quality.

Now concerning our method of drawing for the women, 'C', and 16 and under riders, etc.---the survey we took was inconclusive. 105 people said they liked for the women to start in back---107 didn't; 110 liked the under 16 in back-102 didn't; 113 liked 'C' riders in back-97 didn't. So we will explain why we voted to continue to do it as we do it. Since the survey does show an almost even division of opinion among Texas enduro riders, we concluded that either method was acceptable and which ever was most convenient for the most people should be used. By drawing all A&B riders together we hold those numbers to approx. 75 rows or minutes after key time. 'C', women, 16&under, 'A' & 'B' amounted to approx. 127 rows or minutes at our last circuit run. This difference of 52 minutes is important. By stepping the 'C', women, 16 & under at approx. 50 miles we can have most of these classes scored and posted before the first 'A' & 'B' riders arrives at the finish. Then our scorers are free to concentrate on these classes only and our finish check can close one hour after #75 instead of one hour after #127. This 52 minutes, plus the time we save by having the women, 'C', and 16 & under scored means one thing---you Houston riders get to leave about 2 hours earlier than if we had a drawing with everyone in it. Remember we were through with our trophy presentation by 4:45 P.M. November 3rd, after scoring 663 riders---about 2 hours ahead of everyone else this year.

We feel that in many cases the late numbers are better for the women, 'C', and 16 & under. They are closer to our sweep crew, the course is beat out, smoother, the weather is usually

NUMBERS"

y
nine
ders

ound
uth
seek
me
s.
r all.

n
ding
ions
ize
re,
inning,
lers
where
ers.

ed
o
not

our
THING

e,
an
tely

AFTER MUCH THOUGHT AND DISCUSSION, THE CIRCUIT COMMITTEE DECIDED THAT A NEW RULE WAS UNNECESSARY. THE RULE STATES, "RIDER'S NUMBERS FOR STARTING POSITIONS WILL BE DECIDED BY A RANDOM DRAWING. THIS INCLUDES ALL RIDERS."

SHOULD SHORT COURSE RIDERS HAVE TO START AT THE BACK?



LUBBOCK TRAIL RIDERS, INC.

P.O. Box 1012 Lubbock, Texas 79408

warnor, etc. Apparently many other tap riders agree, because Roy Pool, Jack Henry, Don Sanford, Skip Olson, Buftleson, etc. have been post-entering to get late numbers.

In short, the Lubbock Trail Riders intend to run the April National as we have in the past with the exception as previously noted is: more distance for women, 'C', and 16 & under and equal trophies for these classes. We will start these classes after the 'A' and 'B' classes because we honestly feel it is the best way for everyone concerned. However, we would like to see this question discussed at the circuit meeting. We would like to see everyone do it like we do. Many of our Lubbock Trail Riders think that we give the rest of the competitors an advantage over our guys because we eliminate the traffic that we must contend with at other circuit runs.

Our minds are not closed and if the circuit votes to do it differently---we'll do it; but we really like this way and would encourage everyone to consider the advantages and perhaps do it like we do.

Sincerely,
The Lubbock Trail Riders

GM/ltr

[Handwritten signature]

y
mine
ders

ound
uth
sek
me
s.
r all,

f,
tances
re
as
nen
a

ed
o
not

our
THING

9
e,
an
tely

AFTER MUCH THOUGHT AND DISCUSSION, THE CIRCUIT COMMITTEE DECIDED THAT A NEW RULE WAS UNNECESSARY. THE RULE STATES: "RIDER'S NUMBERS FOR STARTING POSITIONS WILL BE DECIDED BY A RANDOM DRAWING. THIS INCLUDES ALL RIDERS."

SHOULD SHORT COURSE RIDERS HAVE TO START AT THE BACK?



"ORGANIZED FOR TEXAS ENDURO RIDERS BY TEXAS ENDURO RIDERS"

704 BROWNSTONE STREET • EULESS, TEXAS 76039

C. Jones

April 7, 1977

To: Women's A & B Riders
Texas State Championship
Enduro Circuit

I am writing this letter to each of you as an appeal in your behalf for some help!

For the past four seasons, I have argued with the clubs, in your behalf, on many issues including equality in trophy sizes, the length and distances the women must ride, what the clubs could do in order to encourage more women to begin riding competitively in the circuit and many other areas that help benefit the women riders. The latest battle I have been trying to wage for women riders is the equality of the draw. Many women do not care to be drawn and would rather ride near the end in order to avoid the traffic the men create. However, there are many women with a more competitive spirit that feel they should have the same rights as the men in the equality of the draw.

Now, I know for a fact, that several clubs are going to try to have a ruling past to have all women, 16 and under and "C" classes to ride at the end or behind all the Class A & B men riders.

You tell me verbally at the races things you would like to have changed and I tell you the same thing every time WRITE ME A LETTER. I can go before the clubs at the annual summer meeting and talk all day but unless I can back up what I say with letters of proof - the clubs do not always listen.

The summer meeting is scheduled for June 5 which is approximately two months from. Now, to lay it on the line, I am getting tired of doing all the fighting for women's rights so, if you want me to continue your battle --- then WRITE ME A LETTER STATING YOUR IDEAS AND GIVE ME SOMETHING TO BACK UP MY ARGUMENTS WITH AT THE SUMMER MEETING.

Sincerely,

Roy Pool
Roy Pool

I want a definite yes or no vote on the issue of women riders starting positions.

All riders drawn yes no
Women at the end yes no no preference
'A' Women drawn; all others at the end yes no

AFTER MUCH THOUGHT AND DISCUSSION, THE CIRCUIT COMMITTEE DECIDED THAT A NEW RULE WAS UNNECESSARY. THE RULE STATES, "RIDER'S NUMBERS FOR STARTING POSITIONS WILL BE DECIDED BY A RANDOM DRAWING. THIS INCLUDES ALL RIDERS."

y
nine
ders

ound
uth
eek
ne
s.
r all,

n
ding
ions
ize
re,
inning,
fers
where
srs.

e,
an
tely

SHOULD SHORT COURSE RIDERS HAVE TO START AT THE BACK ?

April 20, 1977

Endo News
P. O. Box 25
Childress, TX

I read with interest the recent letter from Mr. Gene Brady and the reply by the Lubbock Trail Riders and felt it was just about time that the feminine point of view was voiced in matters especially concerning the female riders in the T.S.C.

First, concerning the Course distance: I personally enjoy a ride of around 60 miles. I guess I am getting old or something, but in some of the south Texas terrain - 50 to 60 miles of tight-wooded trails with frequent creek crossings is more than plenty as far as I am concerned. And, by the same token, in west Texas, deep sand can rapidly become tiring after 60 miles. I want to ride while it is fun not when I am tired and exhausted. After all, that is what this sport is all about in the first place.

Second, concerning the random drawing: The Lubbock Trail Riders were in direct violation of the T.S.C. rulebook in their method of assigning riding numbers. Rule X, Page 7, B1 states "Rider's numbers for starting positions will be decided by a random drawing . . .". The T.S.C. does not recognize the "C" class and does not award circuit points for this class; therefore, the L.T.R. had every right to place this class wherever they chose (beginning, middle or end). However, the rule clearly states specifically that "Riders numbers for starting position will be decided by a random drawing" - no where does it separate the "A" from the "B" or the "MEN" from the "WOMEN" riders. "Riders" includes all classes recognized by the T.S.C. rulebook, Rule V, Page 4. This rule is just as specific and important as any other rule in the T.S.C. handbook. Therefore, if the "Circuit Committee" could be assembled to vote on the legality of a checkpoint based on a rule in the T.S.C. handbook, then by the same reasoning, the "committee" could be brought together to vote on the random drawing rule at any circuit event where it had not been handled properly.

L.T.R. stated in their reply letter that "by drawing all A & B riders together, we hold those numbers to approximately 75 rows or minutes after key time." But, this is a misrepresentation, because all A & B riders were not drawn. Although, we are women, we are also A & B riders - but, Lubbock, you did not give us a chance to be drawn, in fact, we were not even recognized as being A & B riders, but rather lumped together unceremoniously and grouped together as the infamous "womens" class.

For all their reasons for putting the "women" in the rear, i.e., "close to sweep crews, course is better, smoother, weather is warmer, etc." - well, I say "BULL". It is just a lot of male reasoning.

I voted in the L.T.R. poll concerning this topic - I told them I did not mind starting in the rear but not behind the "C" class riders. They are, for the most part, novice riders and unable to ride well enough to keep an average. That is a penalty I don't feel I should have to pay. I definitely feel all riders, recognized by the T.S.C., irregardless of class, should have the equal opportunity of having their starting number drawn, if they so choose to do so. They should also have the right to "decide" to enter late and thereby ride in the rear not have the clubs "decide" for them.

AFTER MUCH THOUGHT AND DISCUSSION, THE CIRCUIT COMMITTEE DECIDED THAT A NEW RULE WAS UNNECESSARY, THE RULE STATES, "RIDER'S NUMBERS FOR STARTING POSITIONS WILL BE DECIDED BY A RANDOM DRAWING." THIS INCLUDES ALL RIDERS.

SHOULD SHORT COURSE RIDERS HAVE TO START AT THE BACK ?

Now, I know for a fact that there are several clubs in the Circuit who are planning on trying to get a ruling past in the upcoming summer organizational meeting to have all women, 16 & under and class "C" riders begin at the end of all circuit events next season. I am against this and I feel there are many others who will be against it too. Now is the time to stand up and be counted, as the saying goes. Because if you don't speak out now and let these clubs and your circuit chairman know how you feel about this situation then be content next year when you find out that once again, the women have been discriminated against by our male counterparts.

When the Circuit was first formed, we had approximately 8 to 10 women competing. Because of the improvements and the encouragement, the women's class has grown and we now have about 50 women actively participating in the circuit events. We are, in fact, larger than the men's 100cc class. Now, I wonder how the 100cc class would like it if we, the women, decided they should ride at the rear because they "get in our way" on their small cc-sized motorcycles. So, why should the women's class be dictated to by the men and told to "ride in the rear".

Third, concerning a recent polling of some women riders and quite a few men: Nan Dietert and Barbara Yule recently polled a few women riders and several men riders concerning many of these same subjects I have already mentioned. They feel the Class "A" women should ride the entire distance of each Circuit event while the Class "B" women should ride a lesser distance decided upon by the sponsoring club. Nan and Barbara feel there should be a definite division between "A" class riders and "B" class riders. Now, to some extent, I agree. However, I strongly disagree with their thinking concerning splitting the distance rode by class "A" and class "B" women. In the first place, when you split the distance rode by class "A" and class "B" women riders you automatically have thrown out the Women's Overall at the end of the season. Because if the "A" & "B" women don't ride the same distance, then they cannot compete for the same Overall. Now, I have been told by a couple of women riders that the Women's Overall doesn't mean anything to them and that may or may not be true in their cases. However, I can tell you from my own personal viewpoint as having been a past winner of two Texas State Championship Overall events I have a tremendous amount of pride and a great sense of accomplishment at having had the honor of once being the women's state champion. I will probably never again be able to say I am the best at anything else - but I can say that I was once best in the state of Texas over all other women riders. After all, the very purpose of having organized the Texas State Enduro Circuit is "to develop a system of competitive enduros in Texas and for Texas residents only whereby a point accumulation process will enable an annual overall winner and subsequent placements to be recognized plus grand overall champions male and female".

Sincerely,


Lynett Pool

AFTER MUCH THOUGHT AND DISCUSSION, THE CIRCUIT COMMITTEE DECIDED THAT A NEW RULE WAS UNNECESSARY. THE RULE STATES, "RIDER'S NUMBERS FOR STARTING POSITIONS WILL BE DECIDED BY A RANDOM DRAWING." THIS INCLUDES ALL RIDERS.

CHILDRESS

RESULTS:

OVERALL - VERN STREET

Open:

1. Jack Henry
2. Ronald Brady
3. F.L. Timmons
4. Mike Bradshaw
5. Ronnie Webb

250cc:

1. Earl Schnell
2. Perry Davis
3. Don Sanford
4. Robert Daniel
5. Henry Bostick

175cc:

1. Doyle Rogers
2. Eddie Brasher
3. Alvin Sharp
4. Mike Lewis

125cc:

1. Steve Whitworth
2. Don Westfall
3. Jerral McDonald
4. Bob McKnight
5. Charles Spaugh

100cc:

1. Glenn Allison
2. Joe Dixon
3. John Terry
4. Greg Williams
5. Pat Easley

Over 45 Class:

1. Wendy Wendrock
2. Jack Moss
3. Glenn Terry
4. C.F. Powell
5. W.J. Smith

16 & Under:

1. Jay Lott
2. Ray Helmsteller
3. Terry Moore
4. Alvin Grissett
5. Greg Odom

Women "A":

1. Lynett Pool
2. Lavern Phillips
3. Betty Hayes

Women "B":

1. Rita Rogers
2. Janette Westfall
3. Phyllis Hayes
4. Linda Spaugh
5. Gayle Brasher



FORT HOOD JANUARY 23, 1977

TERLINGUA



"Did you ever see a place you thought God had forgotten?" This was the comment of one of the riders and he was quickly answered by another standing nearby, "God didn't forget this place. He had nothing to do with it in the first place."

Some 400 riders made the long drive across Texas and from New Mexico to ride in a good enduro but I must agree with the above rider, the scenery was not much. I enjoyed the enduro even though I got caught in a Bottleneck about 70 miles out and found myself about 30 bikes back. After a disagreement with a husky rider on number 69 who pushed and shoved his way over and around everyone, and with the help of Don Culpepper, I finally got up the waterfall; then it was who was the best motocrosser to the finish.

Two things probably determined the winners in this enduro; the first was burning or not burning the tie-breaker and the other was the bottlenecks.

Some good scorekeepers were burned on the tie breaker. A few of these were: Lynda Brady by .34; Rita Rogers by .33; Betty Hayes by .35; J.R. Horne by .03; Craig Carlisle by .10; Don

Spearman-.05; and while I am not the best score keeper, I got a 66.99 while riding on number 67

The terrain in this area was mostly of rocks with some type of cactus thrown in here and there to give variety. The Chili Cookers apparently like this area since this is where the "World Champion Chili Cook-Off" is held each year. I read an article about the event last year and it seems that approximately 40 thousand people showed up for the Cook-Off. It must be better than enduro riding to get a turn out like that. The article I read said there was plenty of beer and chili, but seemed to be a scarcity of bras among the women who attended the cook-off. It would be interesting to see where all those people slept, or even camped. Maybe they put one or two or whatever the case might be behind every rock. That would take care of a lot of people.

One rider told me he had bad news for the "Pet Rock" people since he had run over and killed several thousand during the enduro.....Another rider told me the run was too easy, but of course he was riding his new MC5 Hi-breather Penton and a new bike always makes it a little easier...



TERLINGUA (CONT.)



There was free beer at the starting line and the club did everything they could to make the riders feel welcome. They did a good job and we enjoyed ourselves, which is "the name of the game".....



I want to thank the rider at the gas stop who gave me extra gas when the two gallons I had did not fill my tank; and thanks to the person who gave me his master link when I broke mine and allowed me to finish. I'm sure he wasn't riding in the 200 B Class, but it is good to know that there are riders who are still willing to help when they can even though they don't know you. It has been said that enduro riders are the greatest and this emphasizes it.

Billy Martin out did the "A" riders to take Overall and Mr. Rose, with the first name Bruce, topped the "B" riders.

Sidewinder

Sidewinder Enduro - March 27, 1977

Mother Nature did her thing again and for the second time this year, what would have been an enjoyable enduro turned into a mud bath. It rained on Saturday and then Sunday dawned cool and overcast. And then did it ever rain! In fact, at one time it was raining so hard you could hardly see the trail.

The "Old Pipe Smoker" and his side kick, Wendy, did an excellent job of marking what would have been a good and fun ride through the forest between Austin and San Antonio. They secured some new land and most thought that it would be very tight when it was announced the course would be approximately 70 miles and all would be at 15 MPH average.



The first 10 numbers had an entirely different ride since the mud holes did not develop right off, but from about #11 up encountered a horse of a different color. I made the comment to a friend of mine, who rode #2, that "anyone who rode 1 through 10 should not be allowed to trophy since they did not ride the same enduro as the rest of us."

There were 462 entries and everyone was glad to get back on the enduro trail after a breathing spell, which was the result of the Cleburne Enduro being cancelled. Even after the mud and rain most were in good spirits although there are some protest over the scoring being present-

GHOST TOWN

Team Honda's Don Sanford Finally got it all together at the same time to win Overall at Thurber. Don has been having his problems, but everything went well on this day as he lost only two points.

Thurber is famous for it's rocks and the Smoke Stack in beautiful downtown Thurber. This year the smoke stack was there but very few rocks. It would probably have been better to have had the rocks and not the many miles of creeks, which proved to be disastrous for many riders, myself included.

It rained and rained some more. Some of the course had to be taken out and as was stated on the results sheet "sorry about the rain - you should have seen what we took out!"

A common story I kept hearing was about Pentons that float. I was told by at least three people that their Pentons floated when they dismounted in the deep water. John Penton can probably use this as a sale promotion. We also talked to Husky rider, Jay Lott, who said he had to swim at one point and push his bike.

If you could stay out of the creeks as did some riders, there was some good riding to be enjoyed. There were a few rocks, some tight brush, and really enjoyable trail. But alas, more creek crossings and more water.

The Trailblazers gave away a 100 Yamaha Enduro at the riders meeting and Joe Zmarzly of Houston was the winner. They also gave away several items after the enduro while scoring was being done. The Hayes family sort of had a monopoly on this with John and Betty each winning prizes.

We want to commend the Trailblazers for their action while under pressure. Even I can run an enduro when everything goes smooth, but the Trailblazers handled themselves well when the course had to be changed. Also the gas truck for number one gas got stuck two miles from the original gas stop and riders had to be directed to the gas. Although most of the riders were late into this gas it didn't seem to cause much confusion.

When I laid out my first enduro I was told to lay out the course like it would come a flood the Saturday before. Maybe next time we can have our rocks back and not be surprised by deep water.



56 Hon
103 Hus
124 CA
DQ Hon
DNF Yam
DNF Yam
DNF Kaw
DNF Suz



124 Hus
DQ Hus
DQ Pen
DNF Hod
DNF CA
DNF Hon
DNF Yam
DNF CA
DNF Yam
DNF Pen
DNF Yam

'Big Wheels arollin'

36 Pen
56 Pen
66 CA
74 Suz
st 87 Hon
96 CA
97 Yam
s 100 Hon
k 107 Hon
139 Hon
142 Yam
147 CA



am 18 Hus
28 Yam
44 Hus
81 Hus
85 Hus
90 Maico
91 Pen
96 Hus
101 Hon
120 Yam
127 Suz
133 Yam

hers

ider

I want leave until you take my picture...





John Zink National Enduro

Scott Spahr - Mar. 20, 1977

Jack Penton edged Dick Burlleson at the tie breakers to win the 7th annual John Zink Ranch 100 mile National Championship Enduro sponsored by the Tulsa Trailriders. With some free time at the second gas stop and 2 stretches of 12mph at the "Ranch" and were really surprised by their early arrivals. Jack Penton and Dick Burlleson both turned in a score of 7 points and the 2 tie breakers had to be used to determine that Jack had indeed won over the other 300 riders. The outcome was in doubt for as Jack Penton's card had a wrong number for one check. However, this point was cleared up after the people on that check came and after a quick conversation with Al Eames, AMA, referee Vern Street confirmed that Jack Penton was the winner.

Dick Burlleson was heavy-weight champ and Bill Allen of Chanute, ks. with 19 points dropped the light-weight champ. Dan Roemer was "B" champ with 20 points lost. Bob Popiel was the "A" 201-up winner with 9 points as he automatically won around the course. Bob's Husky auto is packed out with a foot brake on both sides. Skip Olson beat Ted Worrell of Team Suzuki at the tie breaker with 10 points to win the A-250 class. Skip's Can-Am team mate, Kevin Snapp, won the A-125 with 22 points lost and Jim Moon won the A 125's in on a new Yamaha IT-175 with 25 barrel and piston installed. This was also the first Black-Jack Enduro Circuit run of the year and saw Jeff Allen of Sedalia, Mo. come on top of the B-J with 11 points lost. The weather was beautiful for riding and the trails were in great shape, with little rain and nothing growing yet, the trails were still as the other riders had left them in the Nov. '76 National.

For the most part it was the same trail run backwards and in different sequence to make the two different loops. The loop concept works well at the JZ Ranch and it is nice to have both the gas stops at the start-finish area. The Tulsa Repeater Club helped at the checks and it is nice to have radio communications between the checks as the people at the gas stops could keep a running score on the riders as the run progressed.

Overall - Jack Penton Penton
 Overall B - Dan Roemer Husky
 0-200 Champ - Bill Uzzell Honda
 201-up Champ - Dick Burlleson - Husky

"A" 0-125
 1. Jim Moon Yam
 2. Jim Letellier Pen
 3. Larry Moore Hus
 4. Charles Young Pen

Senior
 1. John Penton
 2. Richard France
 3. Oscar Groom

"A" 126-200
 1. Kevin Snapp CA
 2. David Ellis Pen
 3. Gary Collins Yam
 4. Larry Herink Suz

"B" 126-200
 1. Ken Brewer
 2. Ricky Pitts
 3. Bob Morgan
 4. Michael O'Dean

"A" 201-250
 1. Skip Olson CA
 2. Ted Worrell Suz
 3. Jim Fogle Pen
 4. Tommy Dennis Pen

"B" 201-250
 1. Jerry Semler
 2. Zahn Lewis
 3. Jerry Atchison
 4. Steve Bonacker
 5. Bill Hutchison

"A" 251-UP
 1. Robt. Popiel Hus
 2. Jeff Allen Hus
 3. Jim Simmons Hus
 4. Ciell Furnell Hus

"B" 251-Up
 1. Steve Marler
 2. Rodney Jones
 3. Leo Butell
 4. Clyde Harding
 5. Gary Fletcher

"B" 0-100
 1. Jim Bird Pen
 2. Roy Williams Hod
 3. Farrell Kleckner Pen

Women's Open
 1. Helen Syler
 2. Debbie Hackler
 3. Lori Lowry

"B" 101-125
 1. Jerry Hoffman CA
 2. Glen Sinclair Hod
 3. Bill Pippert Pen

"A" 0-200
 1. Jayson Dobson
 2. Steve Halpern
 3. Mike McClure
 4. Jon Schwartz

Team - 1. Suzuki 1

C-201 Up
 1. Ralph Childers
 2. Jim Sanders
 3. Robert Foust
 4. Robert Goumaz



HONDA OF LUBBOCK
 Parts
 5730 W. 50th Lubbock, Texas 79490
 P.O. Box 16378 808-1-793-2561

A New Husqvarna

RESULTS

OVERALL - A
 27F Don Sanford 2 pts. Hon

100 - A
 38D Jack Moss
 82D Phil Payne
 75C Bill Jennings
 37E Bud Rosamond
 76D Deon Drown
 21A Jody Coker

125 - A
 70C Kinki Koi 22 Hon
 67A Larry Priest 26 Pen
 24B Don Westfall 33 Pen
 63B Jim McCartney 45 Pen
 64C Jimmy Hill 58 Hod
 58B Mark Brady 82 Hon
 64A Lyndon Holcomb 88 Hus
 15B Austin Sides 195 Hon

175 - A
 86C Doyle Rogers 22 Yam
 11B Jerral McDonald 23 Pen
 55E John Hayes 32 Hus
 47B Bob Miller 32 Yam
 20B Phil Craine 35 Pen
 16E Ken Otto 36 Pen
 17F Roy Pool 43 CA
 78B Len Rayburn 47 CA
 22C Jack Norton 67 Pen
 20C Fred Barney 71 CA
 61D Billy Martin 93 CA

250 - A
 85C Al Stovall 12 Hus
 14B Joe Dixon 16 Suz
 26B Perry Davis 24 Pen
 46C Thomas Sparks 26 Bul
 20D Mike Kidd 30 Hon
 2D Ray Rodgers 64 Pen
 21D Michael Goertz 107 Hon
 30F Bob Woodrich 208 Hon

OPEN - A
 *67C Danny Flint 4 Hus
 *85A Mike Bradshaw 6 Hus
 31E Steve Seaton 8 Pen
 24A Eddie Brasher 16 Pen
 63E Jack Henry 29 Pen
 29E Don Primm 29 Hus
 80B Bill Hughes 30 Hus
 9A Geryl Darington 56 Hus
 42C P. L. Timmons 69 Yam
 38A Pete Peery 130 Hus

OVER 45
 33D Jack Moss 31 Pen
 36D C. F. Powell 38 Hus
 50D Jimmy Fojtik 46 Pen
 50C Troy Taylor 79 Hon
 33E Chas. E. Greer 84 Hus
 *43A Paul Abbott 84 Hus
 76C J. R. Horne 86 Cushman
 11A Glen Terry 111 Pen
 20F Don Kidd 148 Hon
 12D Jim Parks 224 Yam

16 AND UNDER
 50A John Ham 32 Hon
 94B Rynn Norman 44 Hus
 00D Dickie Hentzen 53 Hon
 45A Roy Gribble 72 Pen
 80D Ken Collins 83 Yam
 52A Ray Don Leatherwood 90 Hon
 91B Jay Lott 90 Hus
 98D Dick Kirkpatrick 101 Hon

TRAILBLAZER "GHOST TOWN" ENDURO 1977 OFFICIAL RESULTS

OVERALL - B
 66E Mike Edwards 15 pts. Hus

100 - B
 68D Steven Powell 49 Pen
 37D Billy Henry 61 Pen
 32B Ronnie Reich 77 Pen
 13D Mark Gregory 143 Pen
 83D Jerry Matthews 267 Kaw
 7 entries, 5 finishers

125 - B
 64E Wylie Evans 22 Pen
 6C Ken Chester 45 Pen
 60A John Cook 65 Hon
 81F David Griffin 71 KX
 32A Jerry Jones 74 Kaw
 14C Bill Pando 84 Pen
 6B Phil Thurston 105 Pen
 5A Jeffery Colgin 123 Hon
 76B L. Kinnison 142 Hon
 79A David Lewis 195 Hon

175 - B
 48D Bill Pinkerton 21 Hon
 9C Charlie McKibben 24 Hon
 10B Robert Shipley 31 Yam
 9B Bill Adams 32 Pen
 60C Richard Byrd 40 Yam
 49C Jimmy Clampet 40 Suz
 44D David Rowe 42 Pen
 37C Randy White 45 Yam
 8A Ferris Paine 48 Hus
 37F Robert Bosart 52 Yam

250 - B
 *84B Ronald McDonald 18 Hus
 16A Will Hendrix 20 Hon
 52E Ron Gassner 24 Suz
 63F Pat Moriarty 26 CA
 46A Keith Wiggins 28 Suz
 65D James Moore 34 Hus
 79B Barry L. Dyer 37 Hus
 54B Randy Jackson 37 Pen
 26E Mark Sanford 39 Hon
 5E Douglas Lee 39 Hus

OPEN - B
 52D Harold Persell 23 Yam
 45C Jim Straley 25 Yam
 30E Millard Barnes 28 Hus
 53A Alfred Haber 29 Yam
 80E John Alford 32 Hus
 69B Paul Johnson 38 Bul
 74C Danny Ault 39 Yam
 59E R. W. Abbott 41 Yam
 76E Wm. Carroll 46 Pen
 *84C Jim Sermons 53 Hus

WOMEN'S - A
 58A Lynda Brady 56 Hon
 73A Carol Jones 103 Hus
 17C Lynett Pool 124 CA
 2E Rita Rodgers DQ Hon
 55D Betty Hayes DNF Yam
 55C Phyllis Hayes DNF Yam
 83E Sandy Matthews DNF Kaw
 88E Laverne Phillips DNF Suz
 8 entries, 3 finishers

WOMEN'S - B
 57E Linda Effinger 124 Hus
 64B Barbara Yule DQ Hus
 * 1A Wendy Pravda DQ Pen
 103D Margaret Carter DNF Hod
 8D Pat Brownlee DNF CA
 33A Betty Reich DNF Hon
 24D Terri Tuell DNF Yam
 81C Betty Whitfield DNF CA
 81B Veta McCulloch DNF Yam
 44E Dottie Stephens DNF Pen
 33C Nita Jones DNF Yam

0 - 200 C
 48F Lonnie Beasley 36 Pen
 44C Jerry Stephens 56 Pen
 102A Keith Preston 66 CA
 96C James Crocker 74 Suz
 101C C. B. Eickenhorst 87 Hon
 103C Ralph Henderson 96 CA
 19D Bill Oswalt 97 Yam
 101B David McWilliams 100 Hon
 98C Drew Kirkpatrick 107 Hon
 101A John Frank 139 Hon
 53C R. A. Rushing 142 Yam
 55A James Ray 147 CA

200 - OPEN C
 84D Dennis Willingham 18 Hus
 99E Dennis Ray 28 Yam
 99D Joe N. Clary 44 Hus
 99A Tommy Williams 81 Hus
 99B Phil Hamlet 85 Hus
 95B Walter Deere 90 Maico
 44B Jerry Bettge 91 Pen
 91 Jack Lott 96 Hus
 48C Eric Rasmussen 101 Hon
 99C Derald Watts 120 Yam
 102D Mark Bloodgood 127 Suz
 96E Carl Metler 133 Yam
 61 entries, 12 finishers

* out-of-state rider

TEAM

Phil Craine, Fred Barney, Mike Kidd - 136 pts.

Super Ride

Concho Enduro, which got the trophy for being the "Best Enduro in Texas" last year, was the site for the last event of the T.S.C.E.C this season. Just like last year, they put on another good run. The Concho Club even doubled their free beer as two kegs were at sign up 'in place of the one keg usually there.



In all fairness I must tell you that I did not ride the course so the comments here are second hand. Yes, I paid my entry and my name was drawn number 38, but on Saturday while riding a borrowed bike, I went into a slide and my right foot hit a rut and threw my right leg back over the rear of the bike and guess what? Severe pain in my knee and lower leg.

I wish to thank the good doctor who looked at my knee and then Sunday morning told me I was grounded because he wanted to wear my boots (someone apparently took a liking to his some time Saturday).



I left my card in camp and thought I would just ride with my son for an enjoyable ride. It soon became apparent I could not keep up with him so I rode a few roads then back on the course again. When the women, 16 and Under, and C Classes finished I decided I had enough. I really enjoyed the ride.



I talked with riders after the enduro and their comments ranged from good to excellent in describing the enduro. F.L. Timmons of Lubbock, told me this was the most fun enduro he had ridden.

Some riders were not as happy as F.L. since 18 were disqualified for not having spark arrestors. One of these riders zeroed the course, but the rod check at the starting line told the tale.

Many of the class championships, as well as the overall men and women, was decided at this last enduro. Other places such as third and fourth, etc. were decided too.

It not only was a good enduro but an important one.



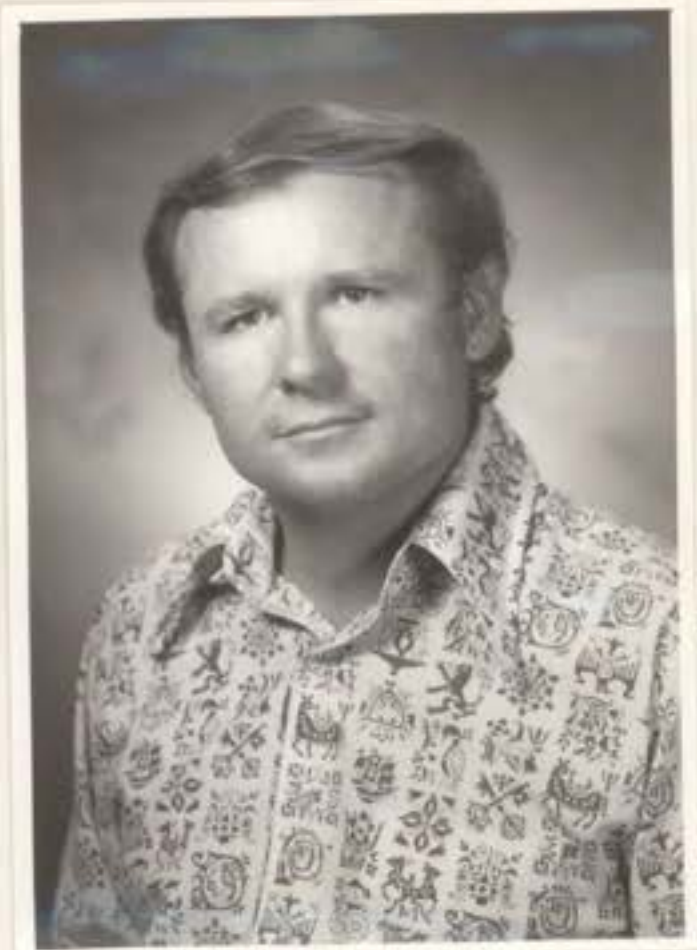
1976-1977 TSCEC WINNERS



HENRY BOSTICK MEN'S "A" CLASS CHAMPION



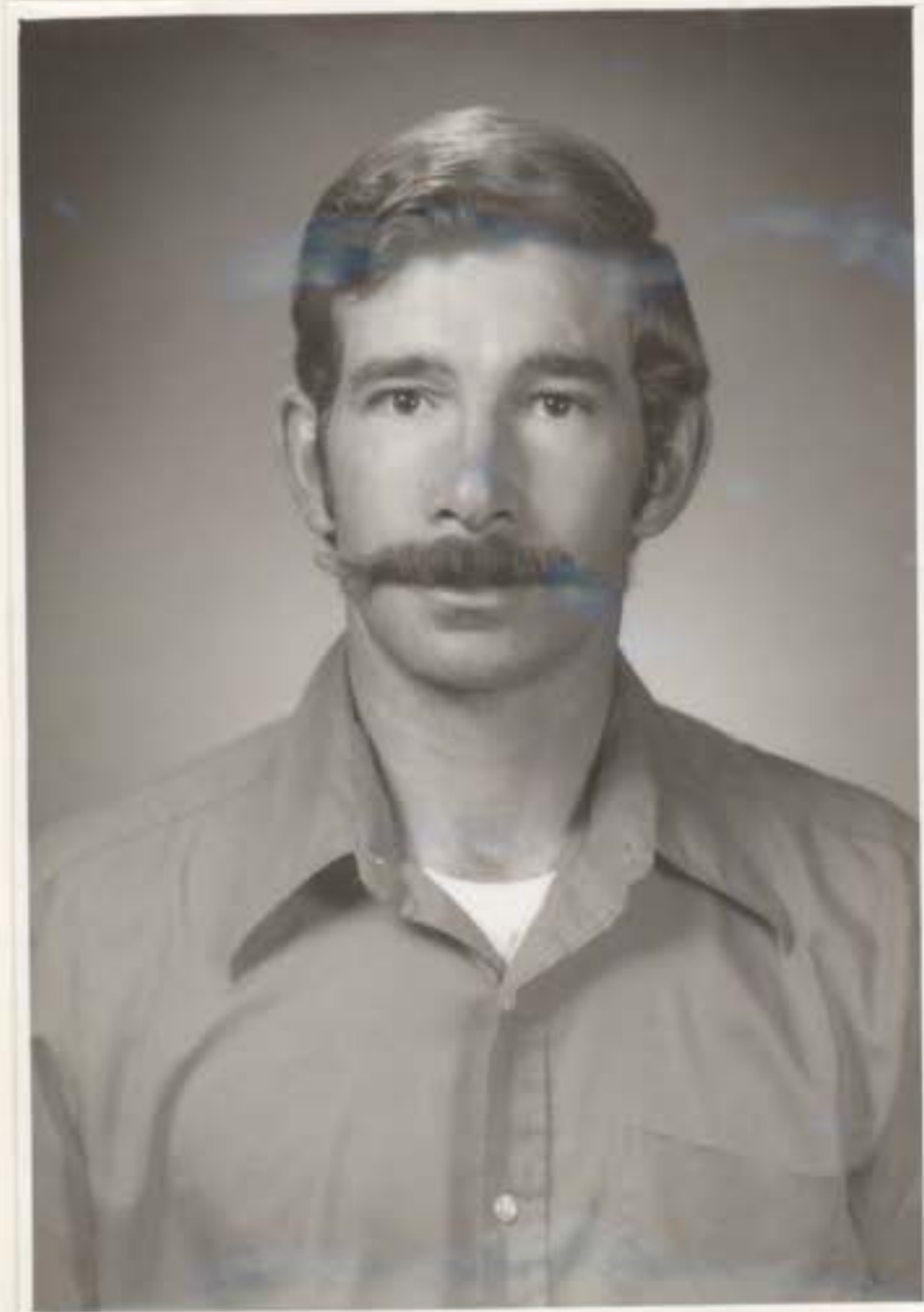
BARBARA YULE WOMEN'S "B" CLASS



PAUL JOHNSON OPEN "B" CLASS



LYNETT POOL WOMEN'S CHAMPION



JERRAL McDONALD 200 "A" CLASS



LYNDA BRADY WOMEN'S "A" CLASS

1976-1977 TSCEC WINNERS



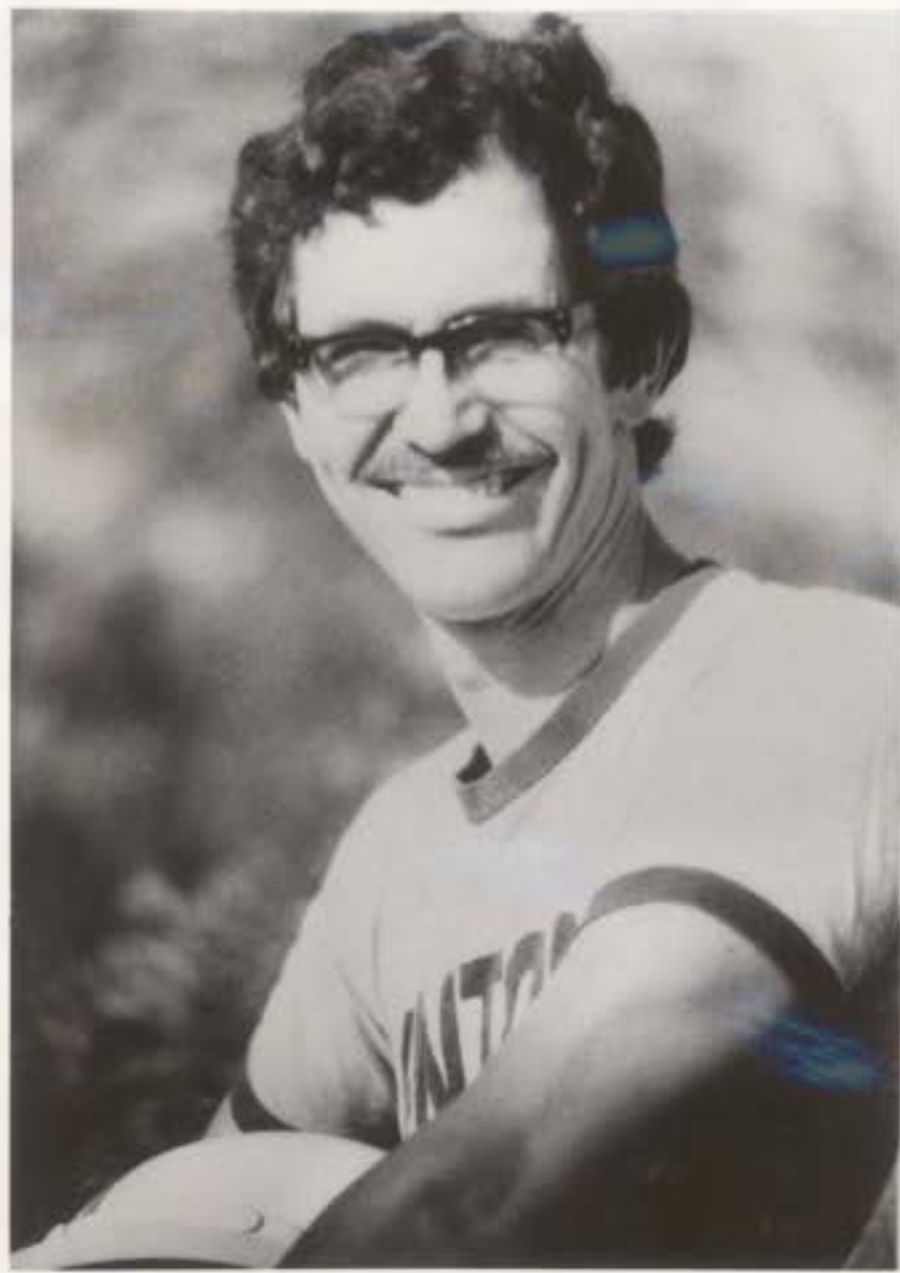
DAVID ROWE 200 "B" CLASS



JACK MOSS 100 "A" CLASS



STEVEN POWELL 100 "B" CLASS



EDDIE BRASHER OPEN "A" CLASS



KEN CHESTER 125 "B" CLASS

1976-1977 TSCEC WINNERS



STEVE WHITWORTH 125 "A" CLASS



BRUCE ROSE MEN'S "B" CLASS CHAMPION



JOHN HAM 16+ UNDER CLASS



MARK SANFORD 250 "B" CLASS



JACK MOSS SR. MEN'S CLASS



PERRY DAVIS 250 "A" CLASS

GAS STOP

TRAGEDY AT LIMON, COLORADO

On Sunday afternoon, April 23, 1977, tragedy struck the families and friends of two people. Cruel fate selected two unlikely candidates for an untimely death and severe burns. They were people just like you or I and just as undeserving of tragedy as you or I.

John Aragon, age 27, died of injuries received during the Cactus Run Enduro. He is survived by a wife and a five year old child. John and his family resided at 350 Crestone Lane, #34, Colorado Springs, Colorado.

Allison McClure, age 3, was critically burned by gasoline fire which occurred during the progress of the Cactus Run Enduro. Allison remains in critical condition at the time of this writing. She is the daughter of Mr. & Mrs. McClure of Rt. 1, Center, Colorado.

Money cannot replace a husband and father who will not return, and it cannot totally remove scar tissue from the body of a young girl who might otherwise dream of becoming a Miss America. But it can assist in the transition to a single parent family, and it can pay massive hospital bills. These sudden expenses will be catastrophic, even without the human suffering that will be felt for years.

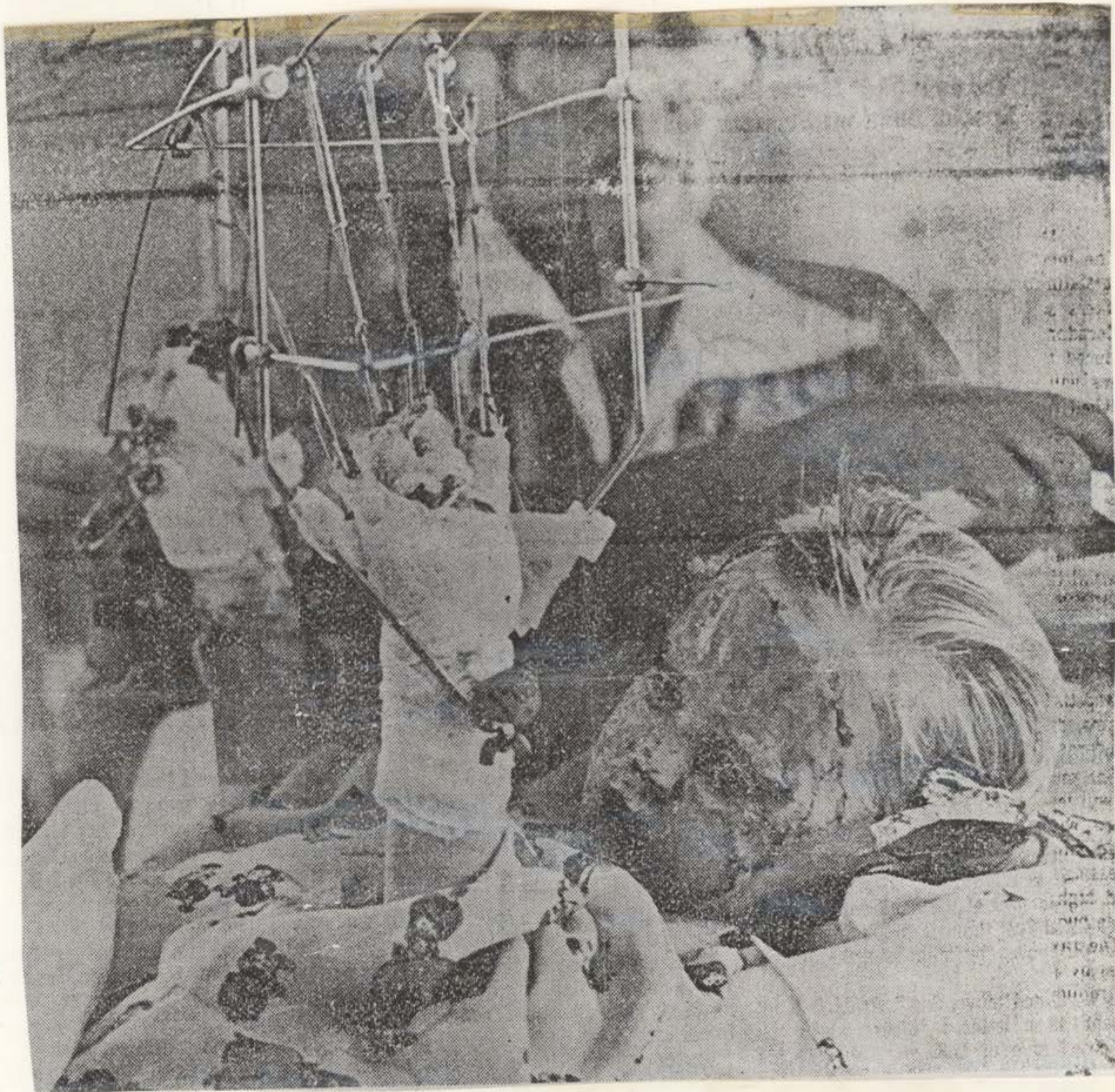
Donations are being accepted by the Throttle Shop, 500 Mountain View Drive, Longmont, Co., 80501. All donations will be deposited in the "Aragon-McClure Trust Fund" and will be distributed equally to the Aragon and McClure families.

Dig deep for this special donation. Fate could just as easily have selected you or a member of your family to have been mentioned in this plea for help. "There but for the Grace of God, go I."

Following this terrible gas stop incident, the circuit committee drew up a set of strict rules to make the gas stops at Texas enduros safer.



Shirley Tate volunteered to be the first T.S.C.E.C. Gas Stop Marshall. She ran every gas stop during the 1977-78 season with an "iron hand", and the results were the safest, most orderly gas stops possible. Shirley took this responsibility very seriously, and worked hard at it. Yet she got in return a season's worth of complaints, dirty looks, and worse. Shirley, your effort truly was appreciated by many.



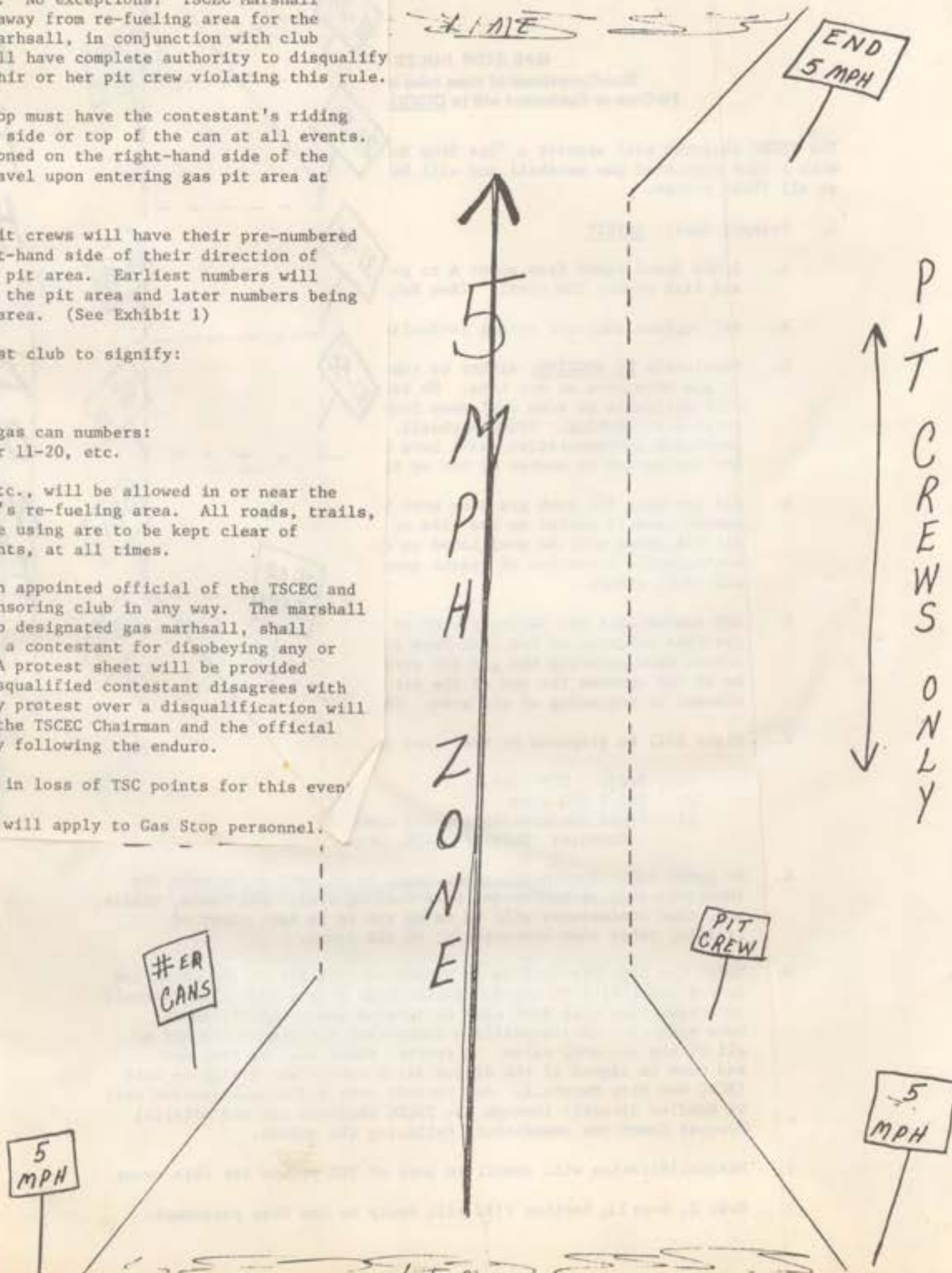
3-YEAR OLD ALLISON McCLURE

GAS STOP RULES

Non-Compliance of these rules by EITHER
Pit Crew or Contestant will be DISQUALIFICATION!

The TSCEC Chairman will appoint a "Gas Stop Marshall" to work in conjunction with a club appointed gas marshal and will be in charge of the following at all TSCEC events:

- I. Primary Goal: SAFETY
 - A. 5 MPH Speed Limit from point A to point B and marked with signs and lime across the trail. (See Exhibit 1)
 - B. All engines shut-off during re-fueling.
 - C. Absolutely NO SMOKING, either by contestants or any other person, in gas stop area at any time. No exceptions! TSCEC Marshall will designate an area well away from re-fueling area for the purpose of smoking. TSCEC Marshall, in conjunction with club appointed representative, will have complete authority to disqualify any contestant or member of his or her pit crew violating this rule.
 - D. All gas cans for each gas stop must have the contestant's riding number clearly marked on the side or top of the can at all events. All pit crews will be positioned on the right-hand side of the contestant's direction of travel upon entering gas pit area at all TSCEC events.
 - E. All contestants not having pit crews will have their pre-numbered gas cans situated on the left-hand side of their direction of travel upon entering the gas pit area. Earliest numbers will be at the extreme far end of the pit area and later numbers being closest to beginning of pit area. (See Exhibit 1)
 - F. Signs will be prepared by host club to signify:
 - 1) Begin 5 MPH Zone
 - 2) End 5 MPH zone
 - 3) Signs designating gas can numbers:
Example: 0-10 or 11-20, etc.
 - G. No cars, vans, motorhomes, etc., will be allowed in or near the immediate area of contestant's re-fueling area. All roads, trails, etc. that contestants will be using are to be kept clear of traffic, other than contestants, at all times.
 - H. TSCEC Gas Stop Marshall is an appointed official of the TSCEC and is not controlled by the sponsoring club in any way. The marshal in conjunction with host club designated gas marshal, shall have authority to disqualify a contestant for disobeying any or all of the gas stop rules. A protest sheet will be provided and must be signed if the disqualified contestant disagrees with TSCEC Gas Stop Marshall. Any protest over a disqualification will be handled directly through the TSCEC Chairman and the official Protest Committee immediately following the enduro.
 - I. Disqualification will result in loss of TSC points for this event.
 - J. Rule 2, Page 13, Section VIII will apply to Gas Stop personnel.



A central scoring committee was set up prior to the 1977-78 season for the purpose of handling scoring at TSCEC events. The committee consists of a chairman (appointed by the TSCEC chairman) and a suitable number of members, to be selected by the scoring chairman. The Purpose of the committee is to standardize and properly administer the scoring of all contestants at all TSCEC events.



"ORGANIZED FOR TEXAS ENDURO RIDERS BY TEXAS ENDURO RIDERS"
704 BROWNSTONE STREET • EULESS, TEXAS 76039

Scoring Committee Chairman -- Lynett Pool

Dear

A standardized scoring method will be used during the 1977-78 season by all T.S.C.E.C. clubs. Although not all circuit clubs will use the central scoring committee to score their events - the standard scoring method (copy attached) will be adopted. Please also refer to the 1977-78 Guideline Handbook for scoring rules.

I have been appointed as chairman of the scoring committee for the 1977-78 season by the T.S.C.E.C. club representatives attending the recent summer planning session. I would like to take this opportunity to thank each of you for volunteering to serve on the scoring committee this season. Committee members include: Linda Rulau (Houston), Bettye Hays (Ft. Worth), Kathryn Priest (Houston), Jo Ann Leatherwood (Childress), Ruth Bradley (College Station) and Sara Brady (Houston). We do need some additional volunteers for the committee - so, if you know anyone who would like to serve as a committee member, please ask them to contact me.

*Jo Ann
Thell
(Ballan)*

As I mentioned above, the scoring committee will not be required to score every event this season. I have sent letters to all T.S.C.E.C. clubs advising them to request the use of the scoring committee at their event by a formal request in writing to me at least one month prior to their enduro.

The scoring committee has been asked to score the Houston TRH event September 25 at Caney Creek. Please let me know if you will be unable to help score this event.

Please also plan to meet with me at the enduro site on Saturday, September 24, in my motor home, 4:00 p.m., to go over the scoring techniques we will use.

Again, I want to thank you for volunteering to help out this year. I sincerely believe that we can, by the use of this committee, help to make the club's event more successful. Scoring has always been a problem - but, by using the standardized scoring method and the scoring committee - we should, not only be able to score more accurately, but also faster.

Sincerely,

LYNETT POOL served as the first scoring committee chairman during the 1977-78 season. She gave a great deal of her time, thought, and energy into developing a system that improved the quality of Texas enduros. Scores could be figured quickly and accurately.

A central scoring committee was set up prior to the 1977-78 season for the purpose of handling scoring at TSCEC events. The committee consists of a chairman (appointed by the TSCEC chairman) and a suitable number of members, to be selected by the scoring chairman.

The purpose of the committee is to standardize and properly administer the scoring of all contestants at all TSCEC events.

LYNETT POOL served as the first scoring committee chairman during the 1977-78 season. She gave a great deal of her time, thought, and energy into developing a system that improved the quality of Texas enduros. Scores could be figured quickly and accurately.

STANDARDIZED SCORING METHOD

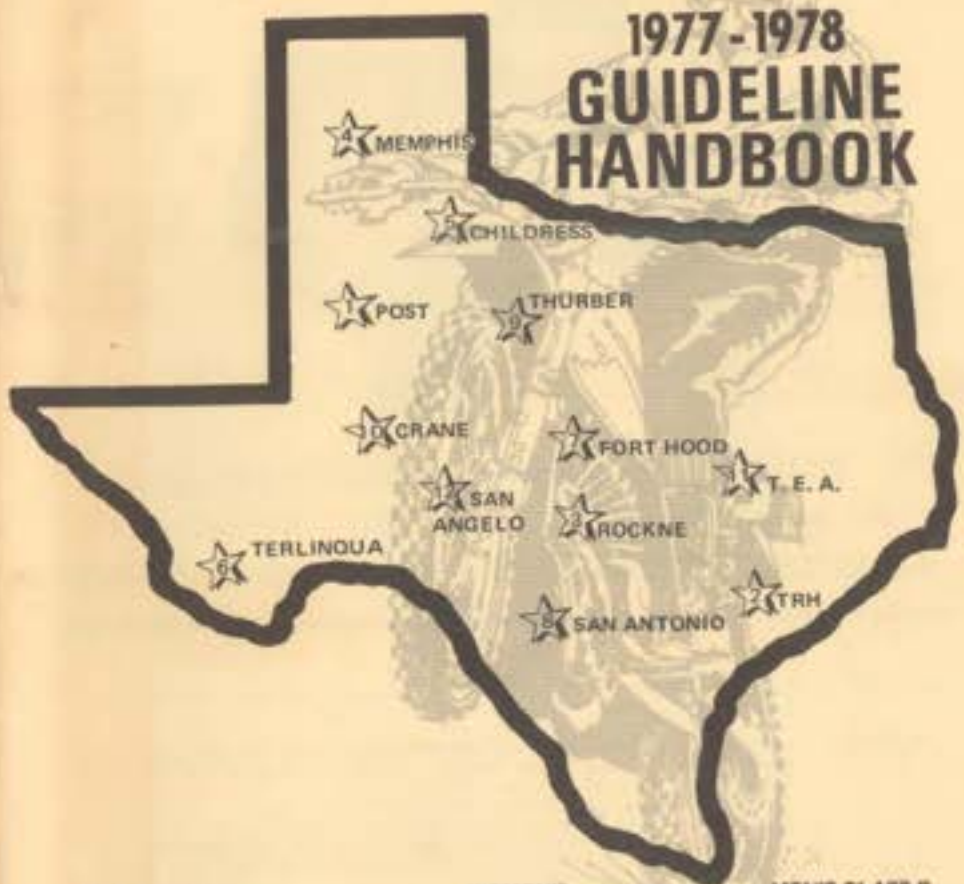
A standardized scoring method has been set up for the purpose of handling scoring at all TSCEC events. The following procedure will be the standard method of scoring:

1. Contestants will present their score cards to scoring committee immediately upon completion of their last checkpoint. A pre-determined scoring area will be designated by the host club.
2. Scoring committee personnel will score card and obtain rider's concurrence (by signature) of his or her score.
3. If a protest is lodged on a checkpoint, gas stop disqualification, etc., the card will be figured and scored "AS IS" and placed aside (not to be posted) until a protest decision is finalized by the host club or Circuit Protest Committee. Card will be re-evaluated should the protest be allowed in contestant's favor and then processed for posting.
4. After card is scored, it will be given to a scoring committee member where it will be recorded directly into the official TSCEC Master Scoring book (TSCEC point book).
5. Card will then be given to scoring committee member and posted on poster board in proper class and will be displayed in such a manner so that spectators and contestants will be able to view results immediately upon completion of scoring by committee.
6. Upon final posting of all contestant's score cards, a 30-minute protest period will begin and will be signified by the official TSCEC siren.
7. After 25 minutes of the 30-minute protest period have elapsed, the siren will be sounded again to announce the trophy presentations to begin within 5 minutes.

*NOTE: A central scoring committee has been set up for the purpose of handling scoring, upon written request by host club at least one month in advance, at TSCEC events. The committee will consist of a chairman (to be appointed by the TSCEC Chairman) and a suitable number of members, to be selected by the scoring chairman. Purpose of the committee is to standardize and properly administer the scoring of all contestants at all TSCEC events.

TEXAS STATE CHAMPIONSHIP ENDURO CIRCUIT

1977-1978 GUIDELINE HANDBOOK



MEN'S CLASS A
STATE CHAMPION

WOMEN'S
STATE CHAMPION

MEN'S CLASS B
STATE CHAMPION



HENRY BOSTICK
PENTON



LYNETT POOL
CAN-AM



BRUCE ROSE
HONDA

Organized for Texas Enduro Riders by Texas Enduro Riders

5th SEASON 1977-1978

1976-77 Awards Banquet -- Post Texas

1. Lubbock Trail Riders "Post Enduro", September 11, 1977
2. Trail Riders of Houston "Caney Creek Enduro", New Waverly - September 25, 1977
3. Austin "Rockne Enduro", October 16, 1977
4. Amarillo "Memphis Cottonball Enduro", October 30, 1977
5. Childress Enduro, November 20, 1977
6. Terlingua "Big Bend Enduro", January 22, '78
7. Dirt Riders Enduro at Fort Hood, February 5, 1978
8. Sidewinders Enduro at San Antonio, March 12, 1978
9. Trailblazers "Ghost Town Enduro" at Thurber, March 26, 1978
10. Odessa "West Texas 100" Enduro at Crane, April 23, 1978
11. T.E.A. in Piney Woods, May 7, 1978
12. Concho Enduro at San Angelo, May 21, 1978

Summer planning session - Eules - June 11, 1978

BEST ENDURO CLUB: 3-way tie between
FORT HOOD DIRT RIDERS
BIG BEND BIKERS, TERLINGUA
FORT WORTH TRAILBLAZERS, THURBER

BRASHER AWARD FOR ROOKIE OF THE YEAR:
PAUL JOHNSON

TRAILBLAZER CHALLENGE TEAM WINNER:
"A" - JACK MOSS, EDDIE BRASHER, GLENN TERRY
"B" - JIM FOSTER, COLEMAN, T. MIERA

The circuit protest committee voted to throw out the Rockne Enduro due to false ribbons on the course.

The T.E.A. in Piney Woods Enduro was cancelled because of land closures.

TSCC CHAIRMAN - ROY POOL

SCORING COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN - LYNETT POOL

GAS STOP MARSHALL - SHIRLEY TATE

LEGISLATIVE CHAIRMAN - BOB BROWNLEE

4th Annual
T.S.C.E.C. Awards Banquet



HENRY BOSTICK BECAME THE SECOND
ENTRANT INTO THE TEXAS HALL OF
FAME.

ENDO AWARD

Last year when the circuit committee established a Legislative Committee, I nominated Bob Brownlee of Amarillo to serve as chairman of this committee. I knew Bob would find the time and energy to work with the new and much needed addition to the T.S.C.E.C. Bob did an outstanding job the first year and was elected to serve a second year at the circuit meeting in June of this year.

It was for his work and seemingly untiring efforts that I felt that the Endo Award should go to him this year. The Endo Award is presented each year to a deserving person or persons who give of themselves, without hope of glory or self benefit to help the sport of enduro riding in the state of Texas.

The first Endo Award was given to J.R. Horne, the second to the John Hayes family. Certainly Bob is in good company when you look at what all of these fine people have given to help every one, not only in Texas but in any area where they go.

Inscribed on the Endo Award are the following words: "In appreciation of faithful service for 1976-1977 - Endo News is proud to honor Bob Brownlee for ability, character and unselfish dedication to the sport of motorcycling". Ray Leatherwood, Publisher.

You might wish to get out your July issue of Endo and read over the activities that the Legislative Committee was involved, and through the guidance of Bob the Legislative Committee will continue to be involved in our behalf.

Yes, Bob, we are proud to honor you with the Endo Award.



PERRY DAVIS



STEVE WHEATWORTH



LUBBOCK TRAIL RIDERS
1977-78 OFFICERS

President Richard Walker
 Vice President Larry Redding
 Secretary Zack Elkins
 Treasurer Gary Jeter
 Membership Donald Brady
 Prom. Chairman Jimmy Birdwell
 Club Activities Coy Collins
 Publicity John H. Alford

Master of Ceremonies - Chuck Spaugh

PROGRAM

Welcome Address Richard Walker
 Special Awards Roy Pool
 Trophy Presentations Chuck Spaugh

B Men Overall
 Women Overall
 A Men Overall
 Hall of Fame Induction
 Individual Classes

HENRY BOSTICK BECAME THE SECOND
ENTRANT INTO THE TEXAS HALL OF
FAME.

ENDO AWARD

Last year when the circuit committee established a Legislative Committee, I nominated Bob Brownlee of Amarillo to serve as chairman of this committee. I knew Bob would find the time and energy to work with the new and much needed addition to the T.S.C.E.C. Bob did an outstanding job the first year and was elected to serve a second year at the circuit meeting in June of this year.

It was for his work and seemingly untiring efforts that I felt that the Endo Award should go to him this year. The Endo Award is presented each year to a deserving person or persons who give of themselves, without hope of glory or self benefit to help the sport of enduro riding in the state of Texas.

The first Endo Award was given to J.R. Horne, the second to the John Hayes family. Certainly Bob is in good company when you look at what all of these fine people have given to help every one, not only in Texas but in any area where they go.

Inscribed on the Endo Award are the following words: "In appreciation of faithful service for 1976-1977 - Endo News is proud to honor Bob Brownlee for ability, character and unselfish dedication to the sport of motorcycling". Ray Leatherwood, Publisher.

You might wish to get out your July issue of Endo and read over the activities that the Legislative Committee was involved, and through the guidance of Bob the Legislative Committee will continue to be involved in our behalf.

Yes, Bob, we are proud to honor you with the Endo Award.



PERRY DAVIS



STEVE WATWORTH



largest enduro

POST

"Welcome to the Post Enduro, we are doing a few things different this year and we are glad you came". This is what over 800 riders were greeted with at the first enduro of the '77-'78 TSCEC season. This was the largest enduro to be held in Texas and surpassed the 800 plus turnout at Rockne last year.

The Post Enduro has always been a popular event. The Lubbock Trail Riders do an excellent job and the riding terrain is a variety of most terrains excluding trees, unless you might want to consider the mesquite trees in this category. The entire enduro is held on the U Lazy S Ranch south of Post and owned by the Lott family. The Lubbock Trail Riders lease this land the year round for riding and put on two enduros yearly in this scenic area.

This enduro was a pattern of the Post National held earlier this year with the average lowered, the course shortened and a couple of new wrinkles thrown in to keep riders thinking. There were three loops all coming back to the camping area.

After the spark arrestor check (where only a few were disqualified) and a dead engine start, contestants were off on the first loop. The first check was at 3 miles and caught a few riders asleep as they burned the first check. There was a mileage reset at 9.8 to 11.0 miles.

The second check was at 13 miles and another reset -13.5 to 13.9. It was in this section in a long sandy wash that we observed our first injury of the day. A young man was down in the wash with undetermined injuries. The next check was at 22 miles and then the end of the first loop and the first gas stop at 25 miles. The easy first loop had lulled many to sleep and they took too much time at the gas stop and then some tight terrain and a bottleneck at a hill proved to be disastrous for many. A lot of riders were late at the next check.

At 40.1 we got the first back set of the day to 39.1 which automatically put the riders 3 minutes late and everyone dialed it on in order to get back on time. About the time this was accomplished there was another back set - 15.7 to 13.7 and off and running again. This kept everyone hopping until the next reset - 50.1 to 51.1. Everyone kept expecting a check after the back set but it didn't occur. The next check was a very good hidden check where you could see the riders going up a hill on a fire road. As you rounded a curve in the road you were in the check. This was the last check for the Women, 16 & Under and C Class. Wendy Pravda won the Women B, Kay Atwood won the Women A and Todd Brady won the 16 & Under. The two young ladies are from New Mexico and are excellent riders.

End of loop at 55.3 - second gas and then into the tough section with some outstanding down hills and tight twisting creek beds and rocks. Our next reset was 70.2 to 69.8, then the famous Penton down hill where Jack Penton spent some time after taking a spill at the Post National earlier this year. At the bottom was a check and cold water which was a welcome as the course was hot and dusty.

At 77.0 we reset our mileage to 76.0 gassed it again and what's this? 84.3 to 85.3. But they took it away shortly at another set-back 88.0 to 87.0. This was done to off-set the known control at the finish this year. You could not ride hot until the set-back in fear of a check then the reset with little chance to make up three minutes in two miles before the finish. Some took a chance and it paid off but most rode on time and did not make up the difference. The entire run was at a 20 MPH average and you only reset your odometer. It was very interesting and kept everyone thinking. I feel sure there will be more of the reset mileage changes in future events.

We visited with several after the run and only had a couple of dissenters. Of course you always have a few who do not wish to try something new. We say congratulations to the Lubbock Trail Riders and Ronald Brady, competition chairman. You did a good job. I am sure Don Sanford thought so because he got a big fat zero on the course to take overall honors.

We were sorry that many young people were injured and also sorry that Mark Sanford was hurt in a bad spill on the third loop. Special tribute was given to John Hayes, by Richard Walker, president of LTR, for aborting a chance of victory to help Mark and perhaps save his life! John is a very unselfish person and was a recipient of the Endo Award last year for just this type of sportsmanship.

22
12
86
26
82
34
85
35
78
41
51
42
10
45
11
61
34
96
14
150
23
23
56
8
24
6
42
6
46
2
52
9
74
5
87
1
114
1
131
1
134
149
198
166
191

125 "A" CLASS

70C	KEN CHESTER	Garland, Texas	Pen	72.00	11	55.74	17
60E	LARRY PRIEST	Pasadena, Texas	Pen	63.54	44	44.72	18
69D	STEVE WHITWORTH	FL Worth, Texas	Hus	71.28	45	35.45	18
111C	Bob McKnight	Nacodoches	Hus	112.85	65	21.13	21
158E	Mike Roston	El Paso, Texas	Hon	167.50	75	98.54	22
39A	Jack W. Moss	Amarillo, Texas	Can	43.00	94	104.17	22
115D	Tom McKay	Amarillo, Texas	Pen	122.65	94	85.28	26
141A	Larry G. Robinson	Odessa, Texas	Hus	152.13	120	108.92	34
10C	Mark Brady	Pasadena, Texas	Pen	22.39	142	113.96	40
2C	Mike Terry	Amarillo, Texas	Pen	5.62	39	75.54	42
116E	Jim McCartney	Humble, Texas	Pen	129.34	35	180.09	50
122D	David Lewis	Lubbock, Texas	Yam	128.74	19	111.33	51
140E	Sam Patten	Austin, Texas	Pen	182.87	123	109.71	54
7D	Rickey Dyer	Midland, Texas	Hus	20.33	23	59.11	55

200 "A" CLASS

40A	JOHN BEJCEK	Longview, Texas	Yam	42.99	15	49.59	34
70B	JACK NORTON	Garland, Texas	Pen	76.21	18	51.06	35
2B	JACK HENRY	Odessa, Texas	Yam	4.85	20	76.91	47
63E	Steve West	Abilene, Texas	Yam	66.06	20	56.50	49
147C	Roy Pool	Eulasa, Texas	Yam	152.83	20	98.19	56
73B	R. Hendrix	Dallas, Texas	Yam	76.02	22	62.14	69
60D	Phil Payne	Houston, Texas	Yam	63.30	24	50.56	73
121D	Jerral McDonald	Amarillo, Texas	Pen	122.58	26	49.22	75
77C	Kinki Kol	Austin, Texas	Pen	79.91	27	88.81	76
92B	Leo Anderson	Austin, Texas	Huq	97.67	34	88.84	76
46A	Kenny Otto	Gainesville, Texas	Pen	45.55	38	33.93	79
72E	Bill Pinkerton	Arlington, Texas	Yam	75.30	38	39.31	87
59C	Lyndon Holcomb	Houston, Texas	Huq	63.92	40	26.93	100
82E	Ronald Gassner	Richardson, Texas	Yam	88.76	41	84.60	104
157E	Martin Brazil	Lubbock, Texas	Yam	162.26	44	28.97	108
21C	Austin Sides	Bridgeport, Texas	Hon	24.44	45	76.95	111
72D	Richie Gardner	Irving, Texas	Yam	78.12	47	69.26	113
130A	Bill Adams	Houston, Texas	Pen	135.88	53		
59B	Jimmy Hill	Houston, Texas	Can	63.90	66		
45A	Doyle Rogers	Gainesville, Texas	Yam	50.23	71		
84B	Bryan Atwood	Ennis, Texas	Yam	87.86	87		
114E	R. Briesmeister	Santa Fe, N.M.	Hon	123.49	89	25.27	30
32B	Richard Green	Bowie, Texas	Suz	44.83	113	163.16	33
13A	Ken Burnam	Colorado City, Texas	Hon	19.08	120	176.96	41
101D	Gary Miller	Houston, Texas	Suz	111.80	121	129.90	47
5E	Fred Daughtry	El Paso, Texas	Yam	24.70	135	180.04	52
8E	John Vondakraats	Roswell, N.M.	Yam	45.13	359	147.90	53

250 "A" CLASS

1.	21A	HENRY BOSTICK	Dallas, Texas	Pen	22.00	4	35.37	72
2.	55C	JOE DIXON	Abilene, Texas	Suz	56.01	5	123.46	75
3.	48D	PERRY DAVIS	Irving, Texas	Pen	50.51	5	151.08	80
4.	2E	John Terry	Amarillo, Texas	Pen	4.99	10	82.85	84
5.	12A	Wayne Allison	Dallas, Texas	Bul	15.07	16	109.13	85
6.	75A	Duane L. Evans	Houston, Texas	Yam	78.83	19	82.95	85
7.	59D	Lewis L. Cunningham	Alam., N.M.	Hon	61.41	21	82.30	87
8.	72A	Alvis O. Stovall	San Antonio, Texas	Hus	75.82	21	176.53	93
9.	40B	Cal Parks	Longview, Texas	Suz	42.22	23	152.64	98
10.	163A	Rickey Higgins	Amarillo, Texas	Hon	172.76	24	147.79	100
11.	106E	Jeff Lott	Post, Texas	Hus	108.58	32		
12.	77B	Jeff Waugh	San Antonio, Texas	Can	80.84	32		
13.	74C	Tom Wahler	El Paso, Texas	Yam	79.64	32	12.84	20
14.	34B	James Moore	Lubbock, Texas	Hus	40.32	32	27.82	20
15.	37B	Ray Rogers	Piano, Texas	Pen	42.46	44	40.64	22
16.	44A	Ray Leatherwood	Childress, Texas	Hon	47.12	54	44.25	25
17.	109A	Douglas Lee	Houstr n, Texas	Hus	121.93	70	75.27	28
18.	58A	Thomas B. Sparks	San Angelo, Texas	Bul	63.36	72		
19.	95D	Gene Hooker	San Antonio, Texas	Hus	102.42	94	109.90	30
20.	95A	Clif Phillips	Abilene, Texas	Suz	110.22	101	76.55	31
21.	75C	Bob Pinkard	Albuq., N.M.	Yam	83.84	153	51.16	35
22.	117D	Louis Pennington	Houston, Texas	Pen	129.60	42	163.48	36
23.	84A	Jim Murrell	Garland, Texas	Pen			75.87	37

RESULTS POST T.S.C.E.C. ENDURO September 11, 1977

Rider No.	Name	Town	Tie Breaker	Points
25D	DON R. SANFORD	Odessa, Texas	Hon 25.50	0
OVERALL "A" CLASS				
100 "A" CLASS				
56D	DEON M. CROWN	Amarillo, Texas	Pen 60.81	22
73E	BILL PANDO	Dallas, Texas	Pen 80.41	54
113C	LARRY KINNISON	Wallis, Texas	Hon 126.48	110
103D	Bud Rosamond	Victoria, Texas	Pen 125.33	205
147B	Ed Walley	Bedford, Texas	Pen 171.00	244
64D	Steven Powell	College Sta., Texas	Pen 65.25	42
83C	Bill Jennings	Dannison, Texas	Pen 85.74	9
61E	Jody Coker	Amarillo, Texas	Pen 67.88	15
151B	Ronny Martin	Lubbock, Texas	Hon	14
3C	Pat Eastley	Austin, Texas	Pen	18

21	12.	166B	Louis Workman	Amarillo, Texas	Hus	174.43	40
21	13.	74D	Lee Anderson	El Paso, Texas	Yam	88.89	41
25	14.	76D	Stanley Hardwick	Clovis, N.M.	Hon	94.03	46
27	15.	11C	D.G. Millsap	Midland, Texas	Yam	31.21	48
32	16.	133C	Bill Ault	Amarillo, Texas	Yam	151.82	50
34	17.	58B	Clayton Layh	Hobbs, N.M.	Bul	77.17	51
36	18.	26B	Tom Aaron	Dallas, Texas	Yam	47.60	53
38	19.	49A	Bob Davis	Austin, Texas		70.36	53
39		53A	Mike Hamilton	Amarillo, Texas	Yam	72.71	59

October 1977

Rider's Digest

Sanford smokes Post

SUNDAY, SEPTEMBER 11 WAS THE POST ENDURO HOSTED BY THE LUBBOCK TRAILRIDERS. 860 ENDURO RIDERS WERE PRESENT FOR THE LARGEST TURNOUT IN THE HISTORY OF THE TEXAS STATE CHAMPIONSHIP ENDURO CIRCUIT. THE POST ENDURO IS THE FIRST EVENT ON THE CALENDAR OF 12 EVENTS FOR THE T.S.C.E.C.

THE POST ENDURO HAS BEEN VOTED THE "BEST ENDURO" TWICE BY SELECTED RIDERS IN THE T.S.C.E.C. AND AGAIN, SPONSORED AN EXCELLENT EVENT. THE TRAIL WAS ROUGH AND VERY DRY AND THE TEMPERATURE WAS IN THE HIGH 90s. THE FIRST 20 MILES PROVED TO BE VERY DUSTY AND MANY RIDERS FOUND THE TRAIL VERY DEMANDING. MANY CYCLES WERE SEEN SITTING ON THE SIDE OF THE TRAIL AND THEIR RIDERS LYING UNDER WHATEVER SHADE COULD BE FOUND. THERE WERE TWO DOWNHILLS THAT MADE EVEN THE "A" RIDERS HOLD THEIR BREATH WHILE NEGOTIATING TO THE BOTTOM.

DON SANFORD FROM ODESSA ON A HONDA TOOK FIRST PLACE "A" OVERALL AND MIKE PAYTE ON A YAMAHA TOOK "B" OVERALL.

THE RIDE WAS HARD BUT ALSO ENJOYABLE AND ALL THE RIDERS ARE NOW LOOKING FORWARD TO THE SECOND T.S.C.E.C. EVENT TO BE HELD IN HOUSTON SEPTEMBER 25 AND THE THIRD ROUND "ROCKNE ENDURO" NEAR AUSTIN ON OCTOBER 16.

ROCKNE

Henry Bostick bested the score of over 600 riders at Rockne to take home top honors in what turned out to be a controversial enduro.

The location of the enduro was moved from "Beautiful Downtown Rockne" to a farm just north of this small community. The camping area was among many large pecan trees and when not visiting, many busied themselves picking up pecans. It was a nice camping area and I think most enjoyed this area over the crowded space in Rockne.

The information sheet said the run would be 71 miles at 20 mph average which should be a nice ride through the woods and creeks of Central Texas. Just prior to the first check I encountered my first problem when I apparently missed a turn and showed up at the first check four minutes early. I joined the long list who protested the first check - then blip-blip and here we go for some more good riding through the trees and down a stretch of dirt roads and some blacktop. The major problem occurred at approximately 23 miles when going down a trail there was a turn to the left and the trail went straight; but around the turn more ribbons were found and they led off to an old corral and then ended. Many riders lost as high as 30 minutes searching for the course. I back tracked and found the course and lost about 20 minutes. There were some who saw riders go into the correct trail and did not encounter the false ribbons.

There was very little water this year and the dust was terrible. In fact it was the worst dust I think I have encountered. The dust hung above the trail and did not blow off and made the course very hazardous.

The course returned to the camping area for gas and then off for the final leg of the run which again was through the woods and creeks. For some of you who have not ridden the Rockne enduro you might be surprised at the difference in terrain by just crossing from the east side of the highway to the west. The trees give way to mesquite and the sand gives way to rocks.

This has always been an enjoyable run and it is a sad situation when problems like the ones that occurred make it hard for everyone to have an equal chance. I'm sure that those who did not get lost and turned in good scores were disappointed the points for this run will not count toward T.S.C.E.C. points, but in fairness to everyone I feel the committee did the right thing.

November 1977

Rider's Digest

DIXON TAKES HOUSTON ENDURO

ABILENE'S JOE DIXON WAS THE OVERALL "A" RIDER AT THE HOUSTON CANEY CREEK ENDURO HELD ON SEPTEMBER 25. AS MOST OF THE TEXAS STATE CHAMPIONSHIP ENDURO CIRCUIT RIDERS KNOW, HENRY BOSTICK AND PERRY DAVIS ARE NOT USED TO HAVING COMPETITION IN THE OVERALL CATEGORY, BUT AFTER TWO ENDUROS ON THE CIRCUIT, DIXON IS VERY MUCH IN IT, NOW LEADING BY THREE POINTS. JOE LOST ONLY ONE POINT IN WHAT MOST OF THE TSCEC RIDERS FELT WAS THE BEST ENDURO YET BY THE TRAIL RIDERS OF HOUSTON, A BEAUTIFUL RUN NEAR NEW WAVERLY IN THE SAN HOUSTON FOREST.

THE AVERAGE WAS 20 MPH OVER VERY TIGHT, WOODED TERRAIN. THE TRAIL STARTED RIDERS OFF DOWN TIGHT TRAILS, BUT ABOUT SEVENTEEN MILES OUT, THE COURSE'S ONLY HUB WAS THE STOPPER FOR MANY WHO GOT HOLELESSLY STUCK. THE SOFT BOG CLAIMED MANY OF THE TSCEC'S TOP RIDERS, WHO SPENT SEVERAL SWEATY HOURS EXTRICATING THEIR MACHINES FROM THE BOG.

THE TOTAL LENGTH OF THE CANEY CREEK ENDURO WAS 121 MILES, WITH SEVERAL MILEAGE RESETS. IT WAS A CHALLENGING BUT VERY ENJOYABLE ENDURO, LEAVING ALL LOOKING FORWARD TO NEXT YEAR I.

CANEY CREEK ENDURO RESULTS, Sep 25

Men's Overall A- JOE DIXON
Men's Overall B- D.W. ROGERS
Women's Overall- PHYLLIS HAYES

100A- STEVE POWELL, JOE COOK, BILL JENNINGS, DEON DROWN, BILL PANDO
125A- KEN CHESTER, LARRY PRIEST, STEVE WHITWORTH, BOB MCKNIGHT, LUTHER BRATCHER
200A- ROY POOL, CHARLIE MCIBBEN, KIMMI KOJ, D.W. ROWE, KEN OTTO
250A- HENRY BOSTICK, JEFF VINCENT, C. LANSLEY, ALVIS STOVALL, TOM SPARKS
OPEN A- ROBERT DANIEL, DOUGLAS YULE, BRUCE ROSE, JIM STRALEY, MILLARD BARNES

SR MEN- WENDY WENDROCK, JOHN HAYES, C.F. POWELL, JACK MOSS, JIM FOJTIK
WOMEN A- NAN DIETERT, LYNDA BRADY, RITA ROGERS, BARBARA YULE, SANDY MATTHEWS
WOMEN B- LINDA EFFINGER, TERRI TUELL, LINDA FAYNE, POLLY EFFINGER, SUE ANDERSON

100B- L.D. MARTIN, DON DILLON, JAMES CROCKER, JERRY MATTHEWS, MARK HAY
125B- JAMES WOODMAN, DON ALLEN, RICHARD McFARLAND, JAMES PORTER, DONALD SEISA
200B- JERRY CHITSEY, BRYAN PATTERSON, RICK PITMAN, ROBERT BOSART, MURRY TRAGER
250B- RANDY JACKSON, GUY BURKHART, ROY GRIBBLE, T.K. WALKER, JAMES WILLETT
OPEN B- RANDY HOLLEY, SAMMY GRUBB, JIM EDWARDS, STEVE BRADSHAW, JOE LINDLEY

16 AND UNDER- JOHN HAM, CHRIS BRADLEY, TODD BRADY, LOHNE BEASLEY, KEN WATRINS

ROCKNE ENDURO SCREWED, RESULTS ABOLISHED

THE POPULAR ANNUAL ROCKNE ENDURO OF OCTOBER 16 LAST AT AUSTIN WAS MARRED BY AN APPARENT DIRTY PRANK IN WHICH PERSONS UNKNOWN TOOK DOWN AND/OR ALTERED ARROWS AND RIBBONS MARKING THE COURSE. APPROXIMATELY TWO THIRDS OF THE ENDURO RIDERS ON THE EARLY HUNDERS ENDED UP IN A FIELD LOOKING FOR MARKERS AND AFTER THE EVENT, AN EMERGENCY MEETING OF THE TEXAS STATE CHAMPIONSHIP ENDURO CIRCUIT COMMITTEE WAS IMMEDIATELY CALLED TO RESOLVE THE MATTER.

IN AN 8 TO 2 VOTE, THE TSCEC COMMITTEE VOTED TO DISALLOW THE RESULTS AND SUBSEQUENT CIRCUIT POINTS OF THIS YEAR'S ROCKNE ENDURO. THE VOTE WAS AS FOLLOWS:

FT WORTH TRAILBLAZERS-	OUT
JEN FOJTIK, AUSTIN-	OUT
TR OF HOUSTON-	OUT
CHILDRESS-	OUT
AMARILLO-	OUT
LUBBOCK-	IN
SAN ANGELO-	OUT
ODESSA-	IN
T.E.A.-	OUT
SAN ANTONIO-	OUT

Legislative Fund Donation



"ORGANIZED FOR TEXAS ENDURO RIDERS BY TEXAS ENDURO RIDERS"

704 BROWNSTONE STREET • EULESS, TEXAS 76039

October 26, 1977

To All Texas Circuit Enduro Clubs:

The first three 1977-78 season Circuit enduros have been completed and this coming weekend, we will be going to the Amarillo "Memphis" Enduro.

The purpose of this letter is to bring to the attention of the remaining clubs on the Circuit, the importance of the Legislative Fund donation on your entry blanks.

The first enduro of the season was in Post sponsored by the Lubbock Trail Riders. This enduro drew 830 entries but the Legislative Fund donation only drew \$4.00.

The second enduro was held at Caney Creek sponsored by the TRH. This enduro drew only 459 entries but the Legislative Fund donation drew \$453.00.

The third enduro was held in August at Rockne. This enduro drew 658 entries but the Legislative Fund donation only drew \$65.00.

Now, the question is - - how did the Caney Creek enduro draw so much more money with fewer entries? The answer is enclosed - thier entry blank.

Note how they arranged the "entry fee", legislative donation, etc. The enduro rider automatically included the donation with his entry fee because when he read the "total entry fee" - it included the donation to the legislative fund also.

I would urge all the remaining clubs on the Circuit to include this arrangement on their entry blanks. It has already been proven - - it works!!

Sincerely,

Roy E. Pool

cc: Bob Brownlee, Legislative Fund Chairman

COTTON BOLL ENDURO



Legislative Fund Donation

COTTON BOLL ENDURO



8:00
8:05



CANEY CREEK
ENDURO
September 25, 1977



COURSE: Approximately 100 miles of trails, clear-cut areas, fire roads and possibly a little mud. Some pavement is also on the course so your bike must be street-legal.

DIRECTIONS: I-45 to New Waverly exit, west on FM 1375 and follow the arrows.

REGISTRATION: Pre-registration open until Sept 6 by mail and will be accepted at Post Enduro until 2:00 p.m. Sat. Sept 10. Drawing will be at Post Enduro starting at 2:00 p.m.

CLASSES:	'A'	'B'	TRH Novice*	Other
	0 -100	0 -100	0 -100	16 and under
	101-125	101-125	101-125	Over 45
	126-200	126-200	126-200	
	201-250	201-250	201-250	
	251-over	251-over	251-over	
	Womens	Womens	*TRH members only. 5 riders to make a class.	

RULES: Helmets, spark arrestors silencers and minor's releases. Sound test will be done at starting line by Forest Service Ranger. 86 db is the limit and repairs will be done on riders time.

FEES:	Entry fee	15.00	TRH members	6.50
	Legislative donation	1.00	Legislative donation	1.00
	Total entry fee	14.00	Total entry fee	7.50

Make checks out to Trail Riders of Houston. Enclose legal size envelope stamped and addressed for results.
Mail to: TRH P.O.Box 22932 Houston Texas 77027

INFORMATION: Craig Nelson 747/440-6141



CANEY CREEK ENDURO
September 25, 1977

NAME _____ ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____ TELE _____

Motorcycle make _____ C.C. _____ AGE _____

TRH Member? yes ___ no ___ CLASS ENTERED _____

Whereas, the Trail Riders of Houston wishes to organize and sponsor a contest of motorcycle riding skill and the undersigned rider wishes to



THE FUN DURO

1977 ANNUAL

COTTON BOLL ENDURO

They came from near and far, over 600 enthusiastic enduro riders all with high hopes and thoughts of an enjoyable ride through the beautiful "Red River Valley". The weather was perfect on Saturday, not hot - not too cold but like baby bear's porridge, "just right".

Many of the enduro riders took advantage of the good weather to attend a motorcycle rodeo just north of Memphis at the 4-H rodeo arena. There were many spectators from the Memphis area as well as enduro riders and everyone seemed to enjoy themselves.

The 2nd annual Skins & Skirts football game between enduro riders was held under the lights of the Memphis City Park. The old pro - Bill Hughes - was one of the quarterbacks and he was spelled by Ronald Brady. This game went on for a couple of hours and believe it or not everyone came out in one piece.

Everything was not a bed of roses, since one rider, Ken Collins, stopped at the river to make a couple of runs up and down the inviting sandy river and was injured. Ken mounted his new Penton and was flying across the sand when he hit a lip in the sand causing him to endo. It was reported that Ken sustained broken ribs, a broken collarbone, and a broken leg.

Saturday night it began to rain and visions of 1974 crossed several minds, but the rain stopped prior to key time and the moisture was just right to give traction in "the pasture" at the start of the enduro.

The course made its way to the river then east along the banks in the salt cedars and Gas #1 at the Estelline Bridge. Then west for more salt cedars and sand for several miles. At approximately 38 miles the women, 16 & under and C Classes turned north their trail led back to the park. The men, however, continued along the south side of Red River on some of the farms and ranches and the salt cedars. Gas #2 at Oxbow bridge. The return trip was more of the same as before and as one of the class winners put it, "they never let up".

Craig Carlisle got it all together at one time and walked away with top honors for the Overall A win. It was a near flawless run with only a punch check receiving protest. The sweep crew was on hand to help the broken and stranded riders. The local farmers of the Memphis area are to be commended for their help in rescue and other assistance in making the Cotton Boll a good run.



RESULTS:

OVERALL A - Craig Carlisle

OVERALL B - Guy Burkhart

100 A Class:

1. Pat Easley
2. Zack Elkins
3. Bill Jennings

125 A Class:

1. Steve Whitworth
2. Mike Terry
3. Bob McKnight
4. Jackie Moss

200 A Class:

1. Jerral McDonald
2. Ferris Fain
3. Bob Morgan - N.M.
4. Mark Brazil

250 A Class:

1. Joe Dixon
2. Steven Matthison - Colo.
3. Perry Davis
4. Jim Birdwell

Open A Class:

1. Gayle Bradley
2. Eddie Brasher
3. Jim Sutton
4. Steve Seaton
5. Jim Foster

Senior Men:

1. Jack Moss
2. Glen Terry
3. Lewis Ashby
4. Bill Hughes

Women A Class:

1. Kay Atwood - N.M.
2. Laverne Phillips
3. Phyllis Hayes

100 B Class:

1. Wayne Lowman
2. Lee Frazier
3. L.D. Martin

125 B Class:

1. James Martin
2. Dan Elkins
3. Phil Thurston
4. Doug Hindman

200 B Class:

1. Dan Burgess
2. Jim Jones
3. D.W. Rogers
4. Robert Shipley
5. Greg Odom
6. Jim Wiseman - N.M.
7. Jerry Chitsey
8. Tom Moore

250 B Class:

1. Jay Lott
2. Rick Singleton
3. Joe Dale McClung - Okla.
4. Geoff Arms
5. Alex Torrille
6. Matt Thompson
7. Bruce Grousell - N.M.
8. Gary Hecox
9. Ted Raines
10. A.L. Sparks

Open B Class:

1. Scott Wright - N.M.
2. Mike Atwood - N.M.
3. Mike Layte
4. Robert Jones
5. Jim Edwards
6. Rick Layh - N.M.
7. Barret Sikes
8. Roger Slayton
9. J.C. Cooper - N.M.
10. Charles Scholl

Women B Class:

1. Janet Hooks
2. Terri Tuell
3. Debra Sizemore
4. Pat Brownlee

16 & Under Class:

1. Loren Johnston
2. Ken Watkins
3. John Ham
4. Kirk Stephens
5. Mike Bradshaw, Jr.
6. Lonnie Beasley

0-200 C Class:

1. Don Severson - N.M.
2. R.A. Rushing
3. E.B. Eickenhorst
4. W.G. Watts
5. Terry Riggs - N.M.

201-Open C Class:

1. Larry Wilson - Okla.
2. David Hagler - Okla.
3. Larry Palmer
4. Benny Jones
5. R.D. Worley - N.M.
6. Gerald Bulman
7. James Morgan
8. Jimmy Norman



Sanford tops enduro



by Jack Henry

CHILDRESS, TX NOV. 20: Don Sanford returned from the Star Wars to let the local boys have a little taste of National Competition. Donny won handily with a score of two points over previous TSCEC Overall Perry Davis, who had three points. Craig Carlisle Vern Street, Steve Whitworth and others had four points.

Ray Leatherwood almost single handed laid out one of the best enduro courses we've seen on the TSCEC in recent years (I think the best). There was just exactly the right amount of tight, brushy (jam it in a tree and fight to get your bike out again) twisting trail and fast whoop-dee-do's to keep you really hustling. Thank God for the seven speedo resets that kept the run from being an all out race. Usually just when you needed them the most, but not enough so the turkey you fought for five minutes to get around could pass you back as you sat there fuming.

Headquarters this year, as usual, was in the Childress City Park with the sign up, riders meeting, and trophy presentation all held inside the warm auditorium. The president of the Chamber of Commerce welcomed us at the riders meeting and the town merchants really supported the enduro as they gave away turkeys to ten lucky winners.

About 617 riders began leaving the park at 8:01 AM on a beautiful sunny Sunday morning, following a dirt road out to about 3.5 miles where we were instructed to ride on the turn rows for another 3 miles and stay off the road. Boy! Were we in for a surprise, at about 4.0 miles (for those few who rode the turnrows instead of the hi-way) we crossed a ditch four feet deep and six feet wide in the blinding dust. Among the classic endos John Hayes, John Milligan, Jack Norton and many others, I'm told, recorded beauties.

However, the fun began at about 6.6 miles when we entered Dick Mitchells ranch and got down to serious business as my row (Henry Bostick, Jack Norton, Jim Sutton, "The Kid" Troy Taylor, John



Bejcek and myself played who's who. This didn't last long as I couldn't read my speedo (don't ever put Dri Slide in your speedo) much less keep up and the others became respectful of the hard dusty terrain and danger spots. The check at 10.0 miles posed no serious problem. After this we let the hammer down resetting from 12.9 to 13.9. Somewhere around twenty miles we came up on a fence, being manned no less, that was torn down and found riders coming toward us. Remembering Rockne I quickly retraced, consequently getting late and riding over my head trying to catch up. Remember about the fourth turnrow jump, well, many of us, I bet sucked the seat covers off our bikes on what I call an "O-My-God" jump. Needless to say I didn't get back on time at the check at 25.2 miles. Bostick said he fell down and I told him Vern Street held me back. Ha Ha...

Down one and reset at 25.4 to 27.0. Another reset at 31.6 to 33.0 let you into the gas stop with plenty of time. Now this is the way a gas stop should be, every man on his own, no ampering unnecessary foo-raw, learning about future check points. I mean down and dusty just like the good ole days.

Now we get close to the river and no rest for the weary. "Hi, Rita" - Rita Rogers stuck bad but no time. Here comes the tie-breaker I bet! Boy-O-Boy, Bostick and I even into the check perfect on 30 seconds. What!! No tie-breaker, much less flags Donny entered it one second after they flipped his number, this made the difference at the fourth check and tie-breaker.



Boy is this fun, even though I'm late. Henry B. jumps into the river to go around me on the rocky ledge, but to no avail-deep mud. I followed him all day and then lead him into the tie-breaker at 44.4 miles. Here the ladies and 16 & Under and C class peel off and head for home.

At about 45.0 we turn right and hit a hill which is dusty and nasty for some and then onto a ridge trail, which was most tricky. In and out of the river where Bill Hughes tries to find an easier way only to do a perfect slow motion over the bars. "I didn't think the front end would sink down to the axle either, Bill". I guess I'll stay in the bun h grass.

The reset at 51.3 to 53.0 is just when it is most needed. Now for a little more sand and more sand and bunch grass and more bunch grass. "Thanks, Bostick, but I think I'll stick with my Marzocchis" Reset at 65.5 to 67.0 and right around the corner check point five, 67.2 miles out. A little rest at 72.3-74.0 knowing gas #2 is at 74.1. Forget about what I said about the pit crews. Thanks to the two pretty girls second from the end (about #88) who gave the guy on the orange Penton with the Yamaha jersey a drink of water and cleaned his goggles.

Close to 76.0 miles we get back into the dusty treacherous trail to the finish at a known 89.2. After an uneventful six miles back to town we find plenty of cheerful storekeepers headed up by Lynett Pool, posting our scores as soon as possible and turkeys and trophies being handed out by 4:00 PM.

All in all a very fine enduro enjoyed by all but the Turkeys... The latest poop - Henry Benner has developed a new way of getting out of a ticket - by openly crying and promising never to ride on the hi-way no matter how lost or tired, reported by a close family member.

TERLINGUA

by Bill Pinkerton

Terlingua - January 22, 1978 - The third annual Terlingua Enduro sponsored by the Terlingua Enduro Club was held in the beautiful Big Bend country of Texas. To some, the enduro was just getting there, for most of the state was covered with ice and snow. Vacant slots were seen in row after row of some 450 entered riders. To others, their enduro was the first 55 miles of jeep trails and rocky creek sections. To still others the enduro was 96 miles worth of about everything. To the A riders, the real enduro was those last 23 miles.

The scenery at Terlingua has to be described as magnificent. Beautiful mountains, sheer rock cliffs, winding trails, and deep canyons surrounded you. The better riders were able to stay more or less on time for the first 96 miles which afforded the opportunity to look around. But don't ask me what the scenery was like in the last section because I didn't look up once.

The enduro started with blue skies at an 18 MPH average down some jeep trails, down through switch-back city, through a rocky creek section and bingo! The first check. The pace was about the same through the first gas stop at 33.9 miles - not too easy and not too hard.

Everybody thought the course would get tough at the change to 24 MPH at 34.5 miles, but it didn't. Lots of good sandy creek runs, lots of rocky creek sections, lots of good uphill and down hills were claiming their toll. The women, 16 & under and the C Class left the main trail at the tie-breaker (the fourth check) about 50 miles out and rode a different trail back to camp and their finish at 55 miles.

The average on the course changed back to 18 MPH at 64 miles out and through the second gas stop at 75.3 miles. This section except for a few obstacles like the infamous 100 ft. straight-up hill with the check on the top, was not too difficult. At about 70 miles out or so, I saw a Mexican standing beside two burros just off the trail. The rider in front of me turned and waved to him and then promptly crashed into a bush. The Mexican was grinning from ear to ear. In this section the extreme contrast of gassing it through the mud and jumping the bank, and then exploding into a cloud of dust was seen. The last three miles before the B rider finished at 96.1 miles became rough, but by the grace of a known control, the riders made it O.K.

With the way cleared ahead, fuel, and a twelve and one-half minute reset rest, the A riders began their "special challenge". At 24 MPH the terrain became rougher than any yet experienced. Many rocky sections, nasty loose uphill and gullies galore were encountered. Click, off went my computer as everybody got behind rather quickly. By the end of this section at 123.3 miles, most A riders said they had enough. Personally, I like to see these super-tough sections. They challenge the riders at what they think they are good at. It was an excellent idea not to have everybody run this section. If it was rough enough, tight enough, and difficult enough to cause many problems to many riders.

When the dust cleared, Mr. Don Sanford won Overall A with 10 points off. He was so glad to see the last section end that he did a 100 yard wheelie across the finish line. Many notable performances were turned in. Such as Steve Whitworth, who broke his collarbone five weeks ago and rode his 125 with a flat tire for half the race to a third place finish with only fifty points dropped. What was Henry Bostick doing in the Open Class??? The first annual Terlingua Turkey Award was given to a poor deserving soul who wrecked his car getting to the race and lost more than 150 points and his computer during the event.



It was estimated that sixty percent of the bikes entered had flat tires at some point in the race. Your scooter had to really be bullet proofed for the sharp rocks and thorns, but luck played a big part. After the six hour race, the circuit scoring committee did a fantastic job as trophies were awarded at 5:10 p.m.

The course was well marked through out except for perhaps some spots in the last section. Some confusion resulted because the 16 & under, women, and C Class riders were told to follow the yellow ribbon back from the tie-breaker to the camp. It seems the yellow ribbon didn't go all the way back to the finish. Most people were losing one to two tenths of a mile each five miles on their speedo, but mileage markers every five miles aided correction.

All in all, the enduro was excellent. The course had something for everybody and more than enough for many. The scenery was some of the best in the U.S. of A. A special thanks to Glenn Pepper, Barrick Watts, the Terlingua Enduro Club, and the land owners of Terlingua. A good time was had by all.
P.S. What waterfall?



uro trails

... you have people of all ages having fun. They have a unique thing here, the country is great. I do a lot of National Enduros back east and Texas is getting better and better. This is my third time to Terlingua and I really enjoy it."

The dust has settled and everyone has gone home. The desert is quiet again. The Terlingua Enduro Club members now just want to rest.

Barrick Watts, president of the Terlingua club said, "Next year we would like to run a two-day enduro, but now we hope to just rest and think about it all."

A Overall, Don Sanford, Odessa.

B Overall, Alex Torricelli, Abilene.

Turkey, Mack Brown, Temple.

Women Open A, 1st, Kay Atwood, N.M.

Under 16, John Ham, Austin.

Women Open B, Janet Hooks, Plainview.

C 0-200, Robert Clark, Comroe.

C 201 Open, Jim Warr, Fort Stockton.

A-100, Jack Elkins, Lubbock.

B-100, Bobby Colby, Lubbock.

A-125, Mike Terry, Amarillo.

B-125, James Martin, Odessa.

B-Open, Rick Rulaw, Houston.

A-Open, Eddie Breshert, Amarillo.

A 200, Roy Pool, Eules.

B 200, Byron Patterson, Odessa.

B 250, Keith Preston, Plano.

A 250, Perry Davis, Irving.

Sr. Men, Glen Terry, Amarillo.

Entries 506
Starts 489
Finish 267

FORT HOOD

"It's still like trying to row upstream . . . maybe someday ."

by Bill Pinkerton

Ah, I remember it well-standing arm pit deep in water, looking for my bike. You see, I rode Ft. Hood this year and all I have to show for it is a cracked piston and a bore job. After the water was pumped out, the bike ran fine. The second time, it only took me five minutes to pull the plug, turn the bike upside down, pump the water out, and kick it over. Then when I got to the second gas stop they said, "nobody told you? The race has been cancelled!"

When the race started, all I could think about was the early number I had. Guaranteed trophy flashed through my mind like sugar plums. When I was stopped (for I did want to go on) the driest part of my body was under my eyelids. One creek I stepped into to check the depth went up to my arm pits. The next creek was only ankle deep but you couldn't tell. The creek I tried to get a running shot at was only gas tank deep. It must have been the current that dumped me over. Have you ever heard a computer run under water?

Now we will get a chance to race under perhaps more favorable circumstances. I do not believe this race should have had to be cancelled. I made it to 60 miles out, and I could read the numbers on my score cards (all three of them). Surely, when 400 riders are ready and willing to tackle the floods of Ft. Hood ways should be made available to accommodate them. If the problem was scoring, then either a bullet proof scorecard should be used or backup sheets should be used. Perhaps the circuit should consider making backup sheets mandatory - these sheets have settled more than one protest. If the problem was high water, alternate routes should be considered before the race. All of the high water I saw at Ft. Hood had a road around it. Once a race has started, it should never be stopped. The FHDRC plans to reschedule the enduro in perhaps June, and those who entered February's race may enter again without charge.

The Texas State Circuit protest committee met about noon and ruled to allow circuit points be given in the rescheduled race only to those riders that picked up their packets for this race. This is the most fair decision they could have made to benefit the majority of riders. It would be absolutely unfair to the riders of this race to allow those that didn't bother to go, a second chance under more favorable circumstances. Those that did not go chose right then and there to get a zero - why should they be given a second chance? I guess the circuit could pass a rule requiring races to be run only between 65 and 75 degrees, with blue skies, and a light wind. Then they would have to re-define the word enduro.

I know for a fact the decision did not come easy for the protest committee. They thought long and hard about it. They had to decide what was fair to the Majority of riders. The vote was unanimous from each of the clubs in the state. Can anybody remember back in the not so distant past when there was no protest committee, the TSCEC has grown to undoubtedly one of the strongest enduro circuits in the U.S. of A. Sometimes, I do not agree with actions taken by the circuit - there are too many different people in the world to get everybody to agree to anything. To make no decision would be the most unfair choice of all. I will always abide by the circuit decisions even if it hurts to. Remember the words of Abraham "on time" Lincoln, (It was his birthday I played submarine) --that circuit of the riders, by the rider, and for the riders, shall not perish from the state of Texas.

Excuse me while I go dry out.



FORT HOOD ENDURO - FEBRUARY 5, 1978

Another mud run at Fort Hood... but this one was worse. It rained so hard during the race that scorecards were soaked and impossible to mark or read. The race was stopped -- a first for the Texas circuit. A "make-up run" was scheduled for June 18, 1978.

5216 Jean St.
Amarillo, Texas
79109
Feb. 14, 1978

Fort Hood Dirt Riders
PO Drawer A
Fort Hood, Texas 76544

Dear Dirt Riders:

Having worked on the famous Memphis "mud run" of 1974 and then pre-riding this year's run in the rain, I can really sympathize with you guys for both this year and last. Fort Hood is such a super place to ride, it's a real shame you can't get a break from the weather. Maybe you should take a hard look at how much you are paying the preacher.

I understand that the enduro will be rescheduled, but a suggestion was made and approved by the circuit committee that only those who picked up their packets at the original run would be awarded circuit points at the rescheduled event. I also understand that the intent of this decision was that only those who started the original race would be eligible for points in the second but there was no way to determine who actually started the race. Now, I could live with the intent but I wonder if you and the circuit want to live with the actual decision.

What about those who didn't go but had someone pick up their packets so they would at least have their patches? Should they be eligible for circuit points? What about those who got their packets but didn't start? And what about the case I know of where two guys made the trip on Sunday morning but decided not to ride when they got there. One picked up his packet and the other one didn't. How in the world can eligibility for circuit points be based solely on whether or not a riders packet was picked up???

What actually motivated the suggestion and vote in the first place? Was it the parinoid feeling that "I spent money and wallowed in the mud down here and, by gosh, nobody that weighed the odds and decided not to come is going to get points". I can't help but believe that is the case. So--- I have a proposition. How about if I figure up how much it would have cost me to make the trip, about \$100, and donate that amount to charity, then wait until it rains and the Cannadian River gets up and spend a whole day riding in the mud and rain? That should qualify me for points in the rescheduled race. A guy who lives in Temple would donate, say \$10, and ride in the rain and mud for a day. See how fair that would be?

FORT HOOD ENDURO - FEBRUARY 5, 1978

Another mud run at Fort Hood... but this one was worse. It rained so hard during the race that scorecards were soaked and impossible to mark or read. The race was stopped - a first for the Texas circuit. A "make-up run" was scheduled for June 18, 1978.

Seriously, I'm not just throwing sour grapes. I'll admit that had I been a committee member, standing there in the rain, mad and disappointed, I might have voted for the suggestion too. But it was a bad decision because it can't be carried out fairly.

This whole catharsis is just a plea for the circuit committee to consider suggestions such as this on their actual merits and practicality rather than on emotions. What difference does it make who rides the rescheduled run for points? Are the Committee members afraid of competition, of course not. It's just that they were dumped on by the elements so they decided to dump on those that didn't come.

Let's not create problems and hard feelings with nickle and dime stuff like that, especially when it can't be done fairly. The run should have either been scored, rescheduled, or cancelled and forget the childish crap.

Best of luck on your rescheduled event. I plan to be there, points or no points.

Sincerely,

Bob Brownlee
Bob Brownlee

cc: Roy Pool ←
Endo News

KINKI KOI WINS

SIDEWINDER ENDURO

The Sidewinder Enduro Club from the Alamo City journeyed a little north and east to the thriving metropolis of String Prairie in order to get land. They picked a good spot when they did get some land as most people enjoy the ride through the country side. With mostly trees and brush, and cactus and rocks thrown in for flavor, the scenery is very beautiful.

Arriving Saturday morning around 10:00, there were only a few campers in the camp ground. The gates weren't opened until Saturday morning so a lot of the riders waited a little later to arrive. As the camp began to fill, everyone began admiring the new bikes and making comparisons and in general have a good time visiting with friends.

Jack Henry had his new KTM and this was admired by most and of course smiling Jack was on hand to explain the many advantages to the KTM.

Cliff and Laverne Phillips unloaded a pair of new PE 250's. These bikes also got a lot of attention, especially the little black box called a speedometer.

Sunday morning, Wendy Wendrock called the meeting to order and after answering Henry Bosticks usual questions gave us the "nitty gritty" and encouraged everyone to have a good ride and a nice time. I don't think he had to do much arm twisting because everyone was ready for just that.

The good time ended early for Phyllis Hayes as she went through a barbed wire fence about two miles from the start. Another injury was Deon Drown of Amarillo, who cut his foot and that required 40 stitches. We saw Deon after the enduro and he was drinking his antiseptic.

Kinki Koi was the man of the hour as he was Overall A winner. Guy Gurkhart bested the B Class riders for Overall B.

One of the most interesting parts of the enduro was a mileage advance at a check point and just around the next corner a second check and needless to say, it caught many asleep and they burned the check.

RESULTS SIDEWINDER ENDURO

OVERALL A - Kinki Koi

100 - A

1. Ed Wadley
2. Pat Easley
3. Bill Jennings
4. Deon Drown
5. Tim Conrow

125-A

1. Bob McKnight
2. Larry Priest
3. Steve Whitworth
4. Bryan Atwood
5. Gary Losonczy
6. Jack W. Moss
7. Alvin Frarich
8. Larry Burleson
9. A.L. Brown
10. Mike Terry

200-A

1. Bill Pinkerton
2. Roy Pool
3. Leo Anderson
4. Jack North
5. Richie Gardner
6. Jim Jurrell
7. Martin Brazil
8. Ferris Fain
9. Jim Hill
10. Jerral McDonald

250-A

1. Joe Dixon
2. Robert David
3. Cliff Phillips
4. Don Engeling
5. Jeff Vincent
6. Thomas Sparks
7. Ray Rogers
8. Gary Drain
- Open -A
1. Jack Henry
2. Paul Johnson
3. Billy Martin
4. Michael Bradshaw
5. C.A. Roberts
6. Doug Yule
7. Craig Carlisle
8. Gayle Bradley
9. Henry Bostick
10. Steve Seaton

Sr. Men

1. John Hayes
2. Jimmy Fojtik
3. Jack Moss
4. W.J. Smith
5. Orville Baker
6. C.B. Eickenhorst
7. Dale Little
8. Troy Taylor
9. B.E. Key
10. Marvin Youngblood

Women A

1. Nan Dietert
2. Laverne Phillips
3. Rita Rogers
4. Sandy Matthews

16 & Under

1. John Ham
2. Mike Bradshaw
3. Ken Watkins
4. Rynn Norman
5. Lonnie Beasley
6. James Rathmann
7. Phillip Lofton
8. Ron Odom
9. Steve Watkins
10. Bubba Vincent

OVERALL B - Guy Burkhart

100-B

1. Bob Clay
2. Roland Miles
3. James Crocker
4. Wayne Lowman
5. Mark Gregory
6. L.D. Martin
7. Bob Brownlee
8. Tim Conrow
9. Jerry Matthews
10. James Ray

125-B

1. James Martin
2. Joe Godfrey
3. Loyd Ham
4. Don Sciba
5. Don Allan
6. Kenneth Cheek
7. Jerry Stephens
8. Dave Meers
9. Phil Thurston
10. John Curd

200-B

1. Murry Traper
2. John Coleman
3. Jerry Chitsey
4. Barry Franklin
5. David Robbins
6. Thomas Mieras
7. Don Klintner
8. Bryon Patterson
9. Jimmy Jones
10. D.W. Rogers

250-B

1. Alex Torricelli
2. Greg Odom
3. James Willett
4. Ross Barrett
5. Randy Jackson
6. Charlie Cornelius
7. Richard Briggs
8. Al Sparks
9. Jim Krause
10. Walt Cook

Open -B

1. Mike Edwards
2. Tom Bradshaw
3. Carly Bell
4. Sammy Grubb
5. Randy Holley
6. Jerry Gresham
7. Joe Zamazly
8. Rich Rulau
9. Brooks Blair
10. Ray Pocker

Women B

1. Linda Engeling
2. Sue Anderson
3. Janet Hooks
4. Barbara Rose
5. Gretna Hopson
6. Sherry Moore
7. Georgia Walker
8. Gayle Brasher
9. Sandy Wiley
10. Pat Brownlee

Post Proves Fatal For Two Men

Tragedy struck at the Post National. Two men died, not from injuries as one would expect, but from a heart attack and an asthma attack.

Thirty one year old Ron Paulson of Lakewood, Colorado was found late Sunday afternoon in a gully as he apparently was searching for a shade. He had ridden off course.

The Lubbock Trail Riders continued the search for the other rider through the night. The body of 33 year old Mike Payte was discovered early Monday morning near some oil tanks. Mike had also ridden off course apparently in search of a cool place. Autopsies were performed and Justice of the Peace Racy Robinson ruled that both men died of natural causes.

Enduro riding is a very strenuous sport and the heat and grueling course at Post was very demanding on everyone. It saddens us all to know that two fine men will not be able to participate again in a sport that they both enjoyed.

It is a very sickening feeling when tragedy strikes this way. Our sympathies go out to the families of both men. Also to the Lubbock Trail Riders who this tragedy will undoubtedly effect. One L. T. R. told us, "God sure frowned on us that weekend". One of their own club members was hospitalized with injuries he suffered on Saturday prior to the enduro. His injuries have left him paralyzed.



MICHAEL DANIEL PAYTE

... Services Wednesday

Michael Daniel Payte

Services for Michael Daniel Payte, 33, of 317 East 44th will be at 4 p.m. Wednesday at Crescent Park Baptist Church.

Burial will be in Sunset Memorial Gardens under direction of Easterling Funeral Home.

Payte died Sunday of natural causes about 10 miles south of Post while competing in a motorcycle endurance race.

He was born May 9, 1944, in Hugo, Okla., and moved to Odessa from Coahoma, Tex., in 1967. He attended Odessa public schools and graduated from Permian High School in 1962. He was an all-state football player at Permian.

After attending the University of Houston, Payte graduated from the University of Texas of the Permian Basin in 1974.

He married Janie Coleman Nov. 26, 1968, in Odessa. Payte served in the U.S. Marine Corps in 1966 and he had been a deputy sheriff of Ector County. Payte was a Permian High School physical education instructor since 1974.

Survivors include his wife; two sons, Rickey Payte and Danny Payte of the home; one daughter, Ionya Payte of the home; his mother, Jamie Payte of 1801 Lyndale; his grandmother, Annie L. Randolph of Broken Bow, Okla.; one brother, Wendel Payte of Big Spring; and three sisters, Candy Rehders of 1801 Lyndale, and Louise Grisham and Joyce Wheelless, both of Claremore, Okla.



STATE OF TEXAS
OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR
AUSTIN

DOLPH BRISCOE
GOVERNOR

March 23, 1978

Greetings:

Greetings to each of you participating in the Texas Championship Enduro Circuit.

I know that this will be a most enjoyable and unforgettable experience for each of you.

Motorcycles have rapidly become a way of life in Texas as thousands of people use them for basic transportation and for pleasure. I understand that riders in the event include all members of the family.

Travelers in our State find that Texas is a land of immense contrast and stunning beauty--from the rich deep Piney Woods of the East to the cool rugged mountains of Big Bend in the West, from the sparkling streams and lakes of the Hill Country, to the surf-strewn beaches of the Gulf Coast.

I wish for each of you an enjoyable and a safe trip.

Sincerely,

Dolph Briscoe

DB:mnc

CONCHO ENDURO

SAN ANGELO, TX - May 21 - The Concho Enduro has traditionally been the final enduro of the TSCEC and in years past several class championships as well as overall winners has been determined here. But this year Concho is not the final enduro since Ft. Hood has been rescheduled for June 18. Final tallys for this season will wait until this event is over.

Concho Enduro has also been one of the more enjoyable rides in Texas but that too changed this year, not because of lack of effort on the part of the Concho Cycle Club, but because someone fooled around with Mother Nature and turned the Concho Enduro into a quagmire of mud.

On Saturday prior to the enduro the sponsoring club was hoping for rain to settle the dust but they apparently hoped too hard since it rained and rained and continued to rain Sunday.

There are a few of us who have not mastered the fine art of mud riding as has John Penton. Many rode most of the enduro with their landing gear down. Some of the sharp turns were a little slick while others were very sticky. Mud balled up on your bike than suddenly you encountered some slick spots and then it was "fall down" time.

Steve West riding on number 1A took Overall in the A Class losing 33 points with Perry Davis running him a close second with the tie breaker deciding the overall winner. Greg Odom dropping 68 points took Overall honors in the B Class. Women Overall was won by young Janet Hooks from Plainview.

Many riders could not navigate the creeks as some became a little deep in spots. Several riders dropped out of the enduro within the first 12 miles because of the mud balling up in their tires. Other riders were side-lined because of crashes. One of the more spectacular crashes occured about one hundred yards from the final check when Don Sanford, disregarding the danger marker, rode off the side of a ravine. Don seeing his mistake pulled his parachute but it was a long way down to the muddy botton and then the bike fell on top of him. Needless to say, Don did not finish.

RESULTS:

OVERALL A - Steve West - 33 points

OVERALL B - Greg Odom - 68 points

100 A Class:	Pts.	250 A Class:	Pts.
1. Pat Easley	143	1. P. Davis	33
2. Zack Ekins	174	2. J. Lott	101
3. D. Drown	7cks.	3. R. Daniel	119
4. Ed Wadley	3 cks.	4. C. Phillips	160
5. B. Pando	3cks.	5. J. Moore	234
<u>125 A Class:</u>		6. R. Leatherwood	305
1. B. McKnight	152	7. Joe Dixon	7cks.
2. F. Fain	201	8. D. Sanford	7cks.
3. J. W. Mass	204	9. D. Engeling	5cks.
4. K. Chester	230	10. J. Vincent	4cks.
5. L. Priest	3cks.	<u>Open A Class:</u>	
<u>200 A Class:</u>		1. Eddie Brasher	51
1. L. Anderson	95	2. C. Carlisle	57
2. B. Pinkerton	196	3. Steve Seaton	62
3. K. Koi	198	4. Jack Henry	80
4. J. McDonald	201	5. M. Bradshaw	95
5. W. Hendrix	202	6. M. Barnes	179
6. T. Wahler	228	7. Don Primm	239
7. D. W. Rowe	234	8. R. Meitzer	280
8. Jim Hill	316	9. H. Bostick	3cks
9. K. Burnham	4cks	10. Jim Sutton	3 cks.
10. R. Pool	3cks.		

Senior Men:	Pts.	250 B Class	Pts.
1. M. Wendrock	106	1. A. Torricelle	87
2. G. Terry	108	2. M. Thompson	154
3. J. Fojtik	148	3. J. Krause	156
4. L. Ashby	185	4. T. Molt	164
5. C. F. Powell	194	5. B. M. Chance	257
6. G. Tate	277	6. C. May (N.M.)	268
7. O. Baker	6cks	7. J. Willett	275
8. J. Hayes	3cks.	8. R. L. Henerson	7cks
9. B. Holmes	2cks	9. Jim Foster	6cks
10. L. Holley	1ck.	10. J. Walker	6cke
<u>Women A Class:</u>		<u>Open B Class:</u>	
1. Kay Atwood (NM)	2cks	1. J. E. Effinger	101
2. J. Perry (NM)	2cks	2. J. Walker	132
3. L. Phillips	2cks.	3. S. Wright (NM)	157
4. P. Hayes	1ck	4. D. Kaden	172
<u>Women B Class:</u>		5. C. Bell	218
1. Terri Tuell	2cks	6. V. Ostrowski	244
2. G. Hopson	2cks	7. Ed Croft	245
3. L. Engeling	2cks	8. Ray Pocher	248
4. P. Brownlee	1ck	9. Bob Horn (NM)	252
5. P. Thompson	1 ck	10. Pat Potts	254
<u>16 & Under Class:</u>		<u>125 B Class:</u>	
1. John Ham	55	1. G. Colby	232
2. Ken Watkins	60	2. J. A. Martin	238
3. Steve Watkins	105	3. P. Thurston	243
4. R. D. Leatherwood	127	4. L. W. Burleson	6ck.
5. C. Bradley	169	5. D. W. Sciba	4cks
6. D. Gressett	3cks	6. D. Meers	4cks
7. Tracy Whitehurst	3cks	7. Dan Elkins	3cks
8. G. Gabert, jr.	3cks	8. J. Stephens	3cks
9. M. Bradshaw	3cks	9. Loyd Ham	3cks
10. D. Haig	3cks.	10. J. Porter	2cks
<u>100 B Class:</u>		<u>200 B Class:</u>	
1. W. Lowman	5cks	1. J. Renfrow	208
2. B. Brownlee	4cks	2. D. Wolken	233
3. L. D. Martin	4cks	3. Jim Jones	238
4. Bob Clay	3cks	4. W. Alumbaugh	297
5. R. Miles	3cks.	5. Tom Cope	316
6. D. A. Mcpearson	2cks.	6. B. Patterson	323
7. R. Dyer	2cks.	7. S. Bennett	6cks
8. C. Witt	2cks	8. B. Franklin	4cks
9. L. Frazier	1ck	9. Steve Blair	4cks
10. J. Matthews	1ck	10. D. Maves	4cks



1977-1978 TSCEC WINNERS

STATE CHAMPION
MEN'S A
DON SANFORD



BLACK JACK VS. TEXAS

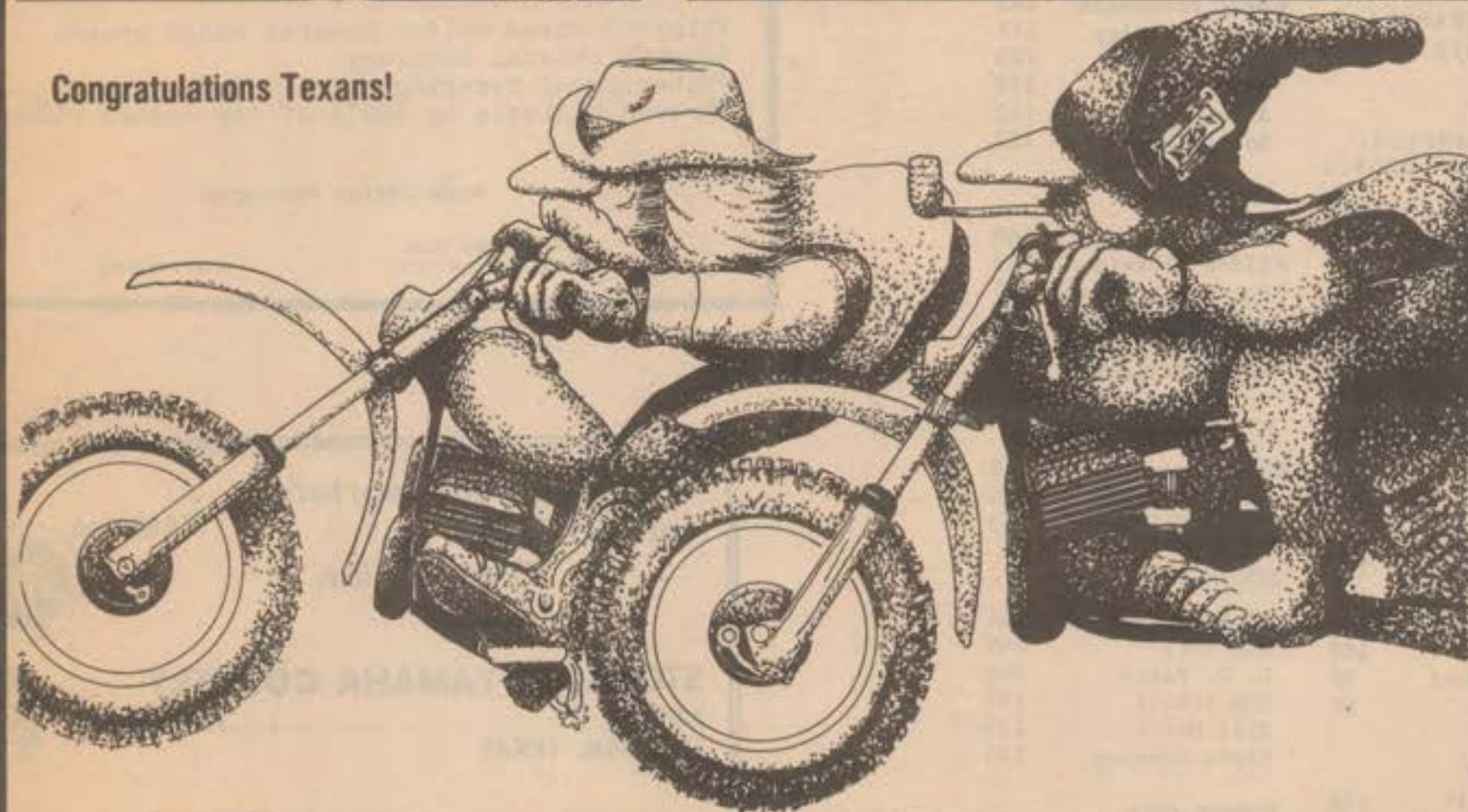
BLACK JACK ENDURO CIRCUIT

209pts.

TEXAS STATE CHAMPIONSHIP ENDURO CIRCUIT

210pts.

Congratulations Texans!



Back Row - L/R . Brashor, G. Odom, J. Dixon, J. McDonald, K. Koi, H. Bostick, S. Whitworth, G. Carlisle, B. Pinkerton
Front Row - L/R P. Davis, R. Pool, A. Cooksey, W. Hendricks, J. Foster, J. Edwards
Texas Team members not pictured; J. Henry, S. Seaton, M. Bradshaw, Don Sanford, M. Windrock, J. Sutton

Each Team Member Received Limited Edition Hi Point Belt Buckles.

Hi Point Accessories Thank Both Black Jack and Texas Teams For Using Many of Their Products.

Visit Your Favorite Dealer Today For Hi Point Products

The T.S.C.E.C CHALLENGE TEAM is being compiled from the "Best" ten "A" riders (who apply) in the state.

To add to the prestige of the elite group, American Honda has furnished each rider Hondaline boots, enduro jackets, goggles, and gloves.

Our team has been challenged by enduro circuits all over the U.S.. But, for this first year we will stick close to home and if we are as successful as I predict, maybe next year we will plan a way to show more circuits the T.S.C.E.C Hondaline "Ten For Texas" team.

Team Honda
Don Sanford



c/o Roy Pool
704 Brownstone,
Euless 76039

February 13, 1978

Mr. Pool:

The Black-Jack Enduro Circuit accepts the challenge of the Texas Enduro Circuit to a team Vs. team competition at the Post and Tulsa Nationals.

The BJEC has fifteen (15) riders whom we have selected to compete at Post and who have accepted the invitation. We have one rider who will compete at Post but will not compete at Tulsa. Therefore, he will be replaced by another rider from our circuit to keep the total participants at fifteen.

The BJEC proposes that the maximum number of team members be limited to fifteen and that those members be residents of the states scored by the respective circuits. For scoring purposes, we propose that a minimum of the ten best scores per team be used.

For the purpose of determining scores, we propose that the total number of checks be scored, then the total number of points lost per team for both events. Therefore, the team with the most checks and the lowest number of points dropped will be the winner.

The BJEC is looking forward to this competition and to your reply to the aforementioned proposals.

Sincerely,
Earl Schnell
Vern Street

TEXAS vs. OKLAHOMA CHALLENGE

TEAMS: Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit
Blackjack Enduro Circuit

RULES:

1. 15 men on teams
2. Best 10 scores will be counted
3. Names of 15 men on each team will be handed in to the other team captain by 8:00 p.m., the night before the enduro
4. Each team can have alternates, but his name has to be one of the 15 names turned in by 8:00 p.m.
5. If one team or both teams do not have 10 men legally finish - then just the ones that legally finish will be scored.
6. To have a man scored, he has to finish and not be disqualified due to being more than 15 minutes early at any checkpoint or more than 60 minutes late at any checkpoint.
7. If, for any reason, no one finishes on either team, then the scoring will be done according to whoever went the farthest, etc.
8. The scores will be by overall points by both teams. The lowest lost points of the two teams get 20 points, etc., down to 1 point.

Example:	Points Lost	Points Lost
	1 = 20	11 = 10
	2 = 19	12 = 9
	3 = 18	13 = 8
	4 = 17	14 = 7
	5 = 16	15 = 6
	6 = 15	16 = 5
	7 = 14	17 = 4
	8 = 13	18 = 3
	9 = 12	19 = 2
	10 = 11	20 = 1

At the conclusion of the Post Enduro and the Tulsa Enduro - points earned by the Blackjack Circuit and points earned by the TSC will be computed to determine the Challenge Champions for 1978.

Winner will be announced at the conclusion of the Tulsa Enduro, November 11.

For additional information - contact:

T.S.C.E.C. Chairman - Roy E. Pool
817-267-5078 or

Blackjack Enduro Circuit - Vern Street

National Championship challenge

After a couple of years of talking about competition between the Black-Jack Circuit and the Texas Circuit, it was finally agreed to have such competition and send the best riders from each circuit to carry the banner forward. The competition was about called off when the two circuits could not agree on a scoring system and how many riders would participate.

It has been said that reasonable men can reason together and this is the course both circuit representatives took and they finally arrived at an agreeable format for both circuits. There would be ten riders from each circuit with five alternates. The Texas Circuit scoring system was to be used which would give twenty (20) points to the top finisher then 19, 18, 17, etc., until the 15th finisher would receive five points.

Two sites were agreed upon for the competition. The first would be the Post National and the second the John Zink National. This was agreeable with everyone and the big event was on. The competition between the two circuits over shadowed the fact that many National riders would be at both events.

We visited with several of the riders from both circuits prior to the Post National and all were very confident, or at least they gave the impression that they were not worried about the other team; but I overheard both circuit riders talking about the competition and how good they were and how they placed in such and such enduro.

The Post National has always been highly regarded by enduro riders as the terrain here is unlike other enduros. It gives the Lubbock Trail Riders the choice of making the run a fun run or the toughest anywhere in the country. Since Burleson has either zeroed or lost only one point the last couple of years and then make the comment that it was easy, the Trail Riders came up with a toughie this time.

There were 458 entries, contrary to the news reports that 600 riders were in attendance. There had been no rain in the area for some time and everyone knew that the dust was going to be very bad for the Sunday run unless a wind came up to help blow some of the dust off the trail. No such luck. On the day of the enduro no wind and the temperature climbed into the 90's.

The dust was terrible as it hung on the trail making even the 20 mph average at the beginning sometimes hazardous. The first check, at 8 miles, caught some unsuspecting riders early. This was the tie breaker as well.

Post is famous for those small washes that cross the trail and you must constantly be on the alert. Somewhere around 18 miles there was a dilly and many riders took spills with one rider breaking his wrist. Second check at 32 miles / then we notice that the terrain and heat are beginning to take its toll and several riders are sitting in shades with either their bike out of it or themselves needing the rest. Just prior to the first gas everyone is gassing it and some miss turn arrows and ease into the gas while cutting several miles from the course.

The first gas was at 37.0 miles and we stopped and watched Jerry Scott and others from the Black-Jack Circuit as they pitted for their riders.

I raced Roy Pool for a while then he must have got on time and since I was just riding for press I could gas it and enjoy the ride on my new PE 250. One of the excellent lady riders of the Texas Circuit, Laverne Phillips, begin to feel dizzy and had to stop at about 52 miles until her head cleared. The temperature continued to climb. 65 miles and check #4. We were told here that Don Sanford had burned the previous third check by two minutes. Actually, Don rides so fast that he then stops to get on time before a possible check. This is what Don was doing when the check point crew saw him and took his number.

TEXAS/BLACK-JACK CHALLENGE

POST NATIONAL ENDURO RESULTS:

TOTAL POINTS:

1. Don Sanford	TX	20 pts.	Texas	136
2. Steve Seaton	TX	19	Black-Jack	73
3. Jack Henry	TX	18		
4. Vern Street	BJ	17		
5. Joe Dixon	TX	16		
6. Jim Foster	TX	15		
7. Craig Carlisle	TX	14		
8. Mike Lewis	BJ	13		
9. Eddie Brasher	TX	12		
10. Paul Kellner	BJ	11		
11. Bob Daniels	TX	10		
12. Jim Beckham	BJ	9		
13. Ernie Walker	BJ	8		
14. Jim Sutton	TX	7		
15. Earl Schnell	BJ	6		
16. Wendy Wendrock	TX	5		
17. Paul Stoddard	BJ	4		
18. John Kierel	BJ	3		
19. John Dennis	BJ	2		

The Women's Class, 16 & Under and C riders turned right at 74.2 miles and headed for camp and the unsuspecting AA, A, and B riders continued to the second gas at 74.3. Many riders had all they wanted at this point and retired for the day. One rider made the comment, "I've had all the fun I can stand for one day"

All riders leave in a cloud of dust with front wheel in the air at a break neck speed only to find a road crossing with an off cantor ditch that was very miss leading. I stopped and two of the gate attendants told me that many riders were biting the dust at this point. Roy Pool arrived about this time riding at approximately 60 or 70 mph and he had an awful crash. We run over, I pick him and the bike up from the dust and pointed him the right direction. Roy was still dazed but rode off into the next section where the speed changed to 30 mph. It was in this section that I hit a rock with my left foot, my ankle is pushed against the frame and at 40 mph the only thing to give was my foot. I received a cracked bone on the outside of my foot. Injuries at this point were becoming frequent. Check #5 at 103 miles and then speed change to 24 mph at 108 miles.

Gas #3 was closed to the public and everyone was on his own at 111 miles. Across Buffalo Gap and then at 116 miles it was the 30 mph average again. Some of the lovely ladies of the Lubbock Trail Riders knew that many would be in need of water and they set up a water stop about six or seven miles prior to the finish. I was very surprised to see Papiel and other AA riders stop. Burleson rode through with one arm as he dislocated his shoulder in a 40 mph endo. The final check was at 130.4 miles and a very welcome site to the ones who had completed the grueling 130 miles.

Several Texas riders went out with heat prostration. Roy Pool and Henry Bostic succumbed to the heat and Mike Bradshaw stayed with Bostic until he was picked up by the helicopter. Three of the better Texas riders were out at this time. Both circuits suffered mishaps with the final results Texas Circuit 136 and the Black-Jack Circuit 73. We are thankful that all of the injured have recovered and will be around for the second half at Tulsa in November.

Team Honda's Mike Hannon topped the National with a 24 point total. KTM rider, Bill Geier followed with a score of 28, and Team Suzuki rider Herluf Johnson picked up third with a 29 point loss. Don Sanford backed up the Honda effort with a fourth and a 30 point loss. Bob Papiel placed fifth losing 33 points on his Husky. Dick Burleson, Husky rider, finished 13th overall after a bad crash. Complete results of the Post National were not available at this printing.

challenge



TEXAS vs. OKLAHOMA CHALLENGE:

FINAL: TEXAS = 210 total points

OKLAHOMA = 209 total points



(Lubbock Post (Spring) Natl. and Tulsa National combined)
NOVEMBER 12, 1978

Points scored at Tulsa National:

1	Perry Davis	TX	18 points lost	Open A
2	Rusty Reynard	BJ	23 points lost	125 A
3	Tom Dennis	BJ	23 points lost	Open A
4	Don Dowdy	BJ	24 points lost	250 A
5	Paul Kellnev	BJ	26 points lost	Open A
6	Jim Beckham	BJ	26 points lost	Open A
7	Rick Yeager	BJ	26 points lost	250 A
8	Wayne Beindorf	BJ	27 points lost	250 A
9	Andrew Cooksey	TX	27 points lost	Open B
10	Joe Dixon	TX	27 points lost	250 A
11	Henry Bostick	TX	27 points lost	250 A
12	Ricky Pitts	BJ	28 points lost	200 A
13	Mark Reeds	BJ	28 points lost	200 B
14	Terry Green	BJ	29 point lost	Open B
15	Will Hendrix	TX	34 points lost	200 A
16	Roy Pool	TX	35 points lost	200 A
17	Jim Foster	TX	35 points lost	Open A
18	Jerral McDonald	TX	36 points lost	200 A
19	Eddie Brasher	TX	37 points lost	Open A
20	Grey Odom	TX	54 points lost	250 A

BRIDGEPORT

FAMILY ENDURO

Bridgeport, Tx - Aug. 13, 1978

Have you ever been in a wild horse stampede? Well this is one of the trail hazards that was encountered at the recent Bridgeport Enduro, which was co-sponsored by the Trailblazers M/C and the Lions Club of Bridgeport. The proceeds from this event went to the Lions Club charities and to the Steve Whitworth Fund to send Steve to the Six Days Trials in Sweden.

We were almost one mile into the course when a herd of about 20-25 horses crossed the trail. Needless to say this will get your attention. The stampede was exciting and gives your heart a chance to beat a little faster, but I don't think this was planned by the clubs.

This enduro was branded a beginners enduro and a trial run for the newly formed Bridgeport M/C as they were meeting their requirements before staging a TSCEC event early next spring. They did a good job and the enduro was enjoyed by the beginner as well as the experts.

The course was made up of three loops with the first and second loops being the same course and the checks being moved the second time around. The first two loops were for the women 16 & under, and C Classes. The average was 15 mph and was easy to maintain for the experts and B riders and even a little too easy for some including Roy Pool and yours truly as we burned the first check by one minute. The first two loops were made up of a few rocks and mesquite trees and in and out of creek beds with both loops ending at the gas stops, where there was a 20 minute rest period. This rest period caused some congestion in the gas stop area, but came in handy for many especially with the high temperatures.

The third loop was laid out for the A and B riders and was challenging with the rocks and tight course through the mesquite brushes achieving just what it was laid out for. The experts all lost four minutes and more in this first section. This was the first ride for Perry Davis on his new open class Malco and his first ride on the new bike netted him a second place in the 250-open expert class as he lost six points. Perry had only praise for the Malco. Jerry Bridges drove from California and arrived in time to get his number Sunday morning and rode with Pool, Wadley and Humphries. The 59.4 miles was just right for the hot temperature and a good chance for everyone to get the bug again.

Yours truly enjoyed the enduro, losing seven points in the 250-open experts class (good enough for a third place). It's always nice to bring home a trophy unless your wife wins first place and you have to ride home with her.....

STRING PRAIRIE ENDURO

RESULTS:

BY D.K.

String Prairie - Aug. 20 1978/ One Day I got a flyer in the mail about an enduro, in a place called String Prairie, and I say to myself, "This is for me". I could just see my self riding across the open prairie. So away I went, and guess what???, Some Cotton Picker went and planted trees all over the place.

On Aug. 20 the Sidewinders Enduro Team had their warm up run, with the temperature in the high 90's. It was truly a warm up run. It was the first time that I've heard riders and promoters wish for rain.

A riders meeting was held at 6:00 A.M. and the first set of riders were out of the gates at 7:01 A.M. with about 180 riders to follow. After about an hour and half to two hours the amount of riders decreased to about 123 riders, for one reason or another.

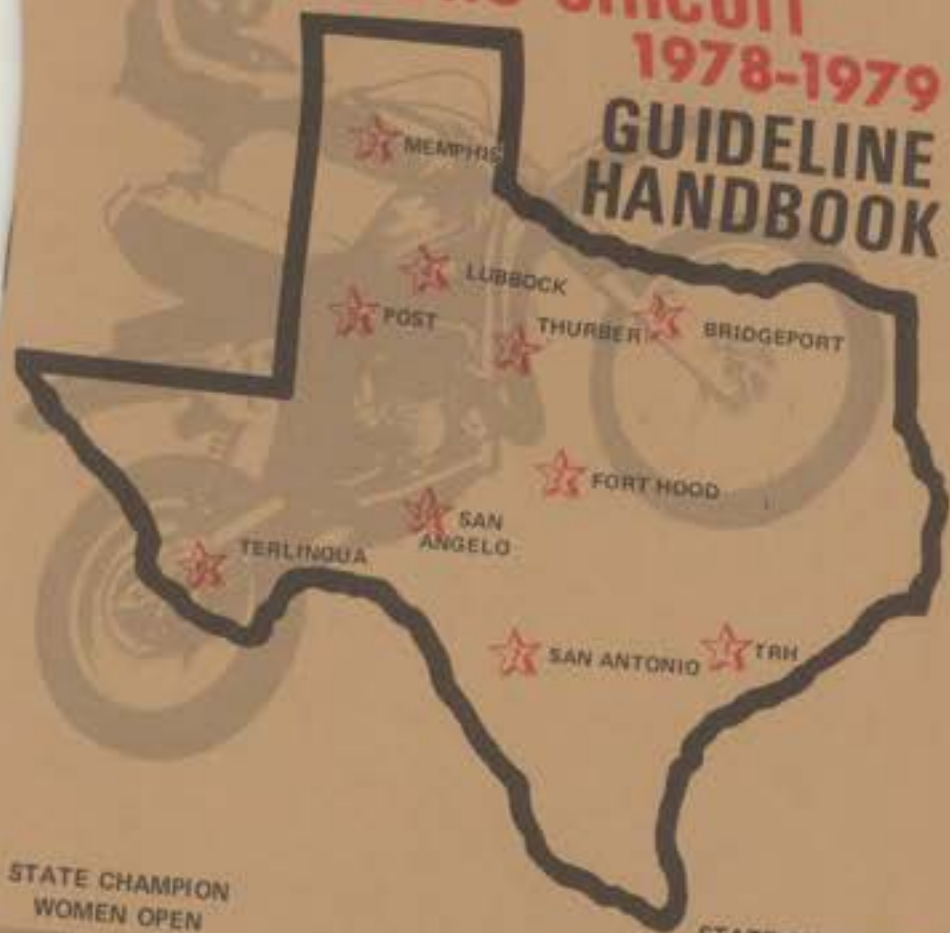
The turns and trails of the run were marked well. The run in some places was very tight but with some open fields to make up for lost time if you were running late. The gas stop was at about 37 miles. After the gas stop the speed changed from 18 mph to 20 and 24 mph. As they say you really had to hook it to stay with it.

OVERALL "A" - JOE DIXON -1 pt./ OVERALL "B" J. Ham -2pts

125 A:	PTS	125 B:	PTS.
1. Pat Easley	4	1. L. Burlison	15
2. Kinki Koi	5	2. John Curd	16
3. M. McDermitt	19	3. Francis Goertz	38
200 A:		200 B:	
1. Roy Pool	2	1. Thomas Mieras	6
2. L. Anderson	2	2. Rory Colwell	9
3. W. Hendrix	4	3. Thomas Edwards	9
250 A:		250 B:	
1. Tony Mott	2	1. John Coleman	7
2. Jim Edwards	3	2. Jerry Bettge	10
3. James Willett		3. Gene Sartin	10
Open A:		Open B:	
1. F. Carlisli	4	1. Andrew Coaksey	3
2. J. McCartney	7	2. Brooks Blair	4
3. Bruce Rose	7	3. Jim Foster	6
Sr. Men:		Womens B:	
1. Jack Parker	7	1. Gretna Hopson	78
2. Don Strashein	57	2. Sue Anderson	109
3. Troy Taylor	101	16 & Under:	
Womens A:		1. Lonnie Beasley	4
1. Sandy Matthews		2. Joey Skies	7
		3. Herman Goertz	11



**TEXAS STATE CHAMPIONSHIP
ENDURO CIRCUIT
1978-1979
GUIDELINE
HANDBOOK**



STATE CHAMPION
WOMEN OPEN



LAVERNE PHILLIPS
- SUZUKI -

STATE CHAMPION
MEN'S A
DON SANFORD
- HONDA -

STATE CHAMPION
MEN'S B



GUY BURKHART
- HUSKY -

Organized for Texas Enduro Riders by Texas Enduro Riders

TSCC CHAIRMAN - ROY POOL
SCORING CHAIRMAN - JANEVA TUELL
LEGISLATIVE CHAIRMAN - BOB BROWNLEE

6th SEASON 1978-1979

- 1977-78 AWARDS BANQUET AT HOUSTON
1. HOUSTON "CANEY CREEK ENDURO", SEPTEMBER 10, 1978
 2. FORT HOOD DIRT RIDER'S ENDURO, OCTOBER 8, 1978
 3. MEMPHIS COTTONBALL ENDURO, OCTOBER 22, 1978
 4. LUBBOCK TRAIL RIDERS ENDURO, NOVEMBER 5, 1978
 5. POST ENDURO ASSOCIATION, DECEMBER 3, 1978
 6. TERLINGUA ENDURO, JANUARY 21, 1979
 7. SIDEWINDERS ENDURO, SAN ANTONIO - MARCH 4, 1979
 8. TRAILBLAZERS ENDURO AT THURBER - APRIL 1, 1979
 9. BRIDGEPORT ENDURO, MAY 6, 1979
 10. CONCHO ENDURO, SAN ANGELO - MAY 20, 1979

SUMMER PLANNING SESSION JUNE 10

BEST ENDURO CLUB: TRAIL RIDERS OF HOUSTON
CANEY CREEK

BRASHER AWARD FOR ROOKIE OF THE YEAR:
GREG ODOM

TRAILBLAZER CHALLENGE TEAM WINNERS:
"A" JACK MOSS, EDDIE BRASHER, GLENN TERRY
"B" JIM FOSTER, COLEMAN, T. MIERA

THE 100cc class was dropped from the Texas circuit. The smallest cc class became 0-125cc.

CLUBS SPONSORING T.S.C. EVENTS ARE REQUIRED TO PUT A SPACE ON THEIR ENTRY FORM FOR CONTESTANTS DONATION OF \$1 OR MORE PER ENDURO TO THE CIRCUIT LEGISLATIVE FUND.

SIXTH ANNUAL TEXAS STATE CHAMPIONSHIP ENDURO CIRCUIT 1978 - 1979

ORGANIZED BY TEXAS ENDURO RIDERS
FOR TEXAS ENDURO RIDERS

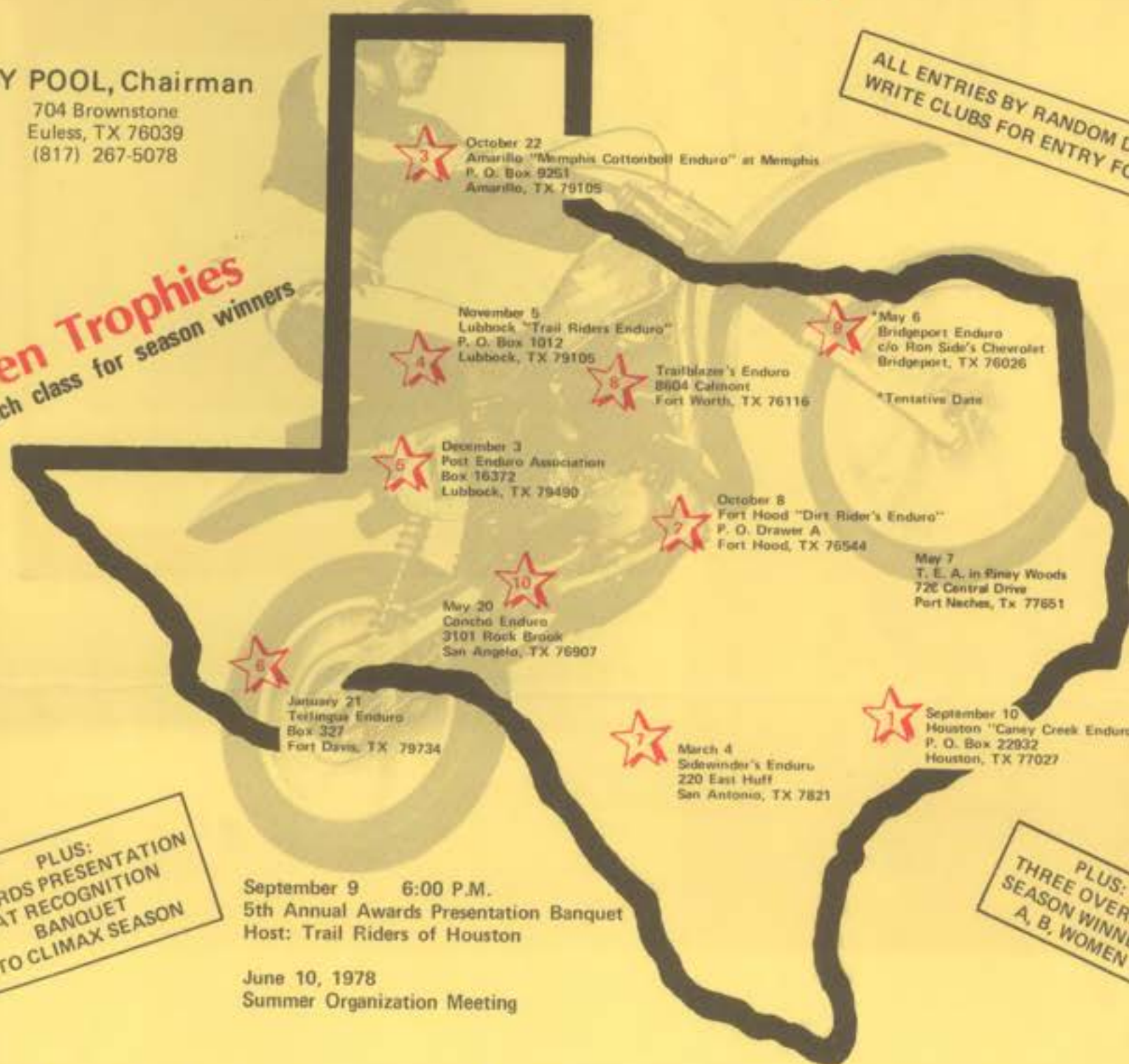
Sponsored by 10 of our state's top enduro clubs

ROY POOL, Chairman

704 Brownstone
Euless, TX 76039
(817) 267-5078

PLUS
Ten Trophies
in each class for season winners

ALL ENTRIES BY RANDOM DRAWING
WRITE CLUBS FOR ENTRY FORMS



PLUS:
AWARDS PRESENTATION
AT RECOGNITION
BANQUET
TO CLIMAX SEASON

September 9 6:00 P.M.
5th Annual Awards Presentation Banquet
Host: Trail Riders of Houston

June 10, 1978
Summer Organization Meeting

PLUS:
THREE OVERALL
SEASON WINNERS
A, B, WOMEN

ONLY RESIDENTS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS WILL BE ELIGIBLE FOR POINTS OR CONTINGENCY PRIZES TOWARDS THE STATE OF TEXAS CHAMPIONSHIP! Riders from other states may participate in any enduro listed but will not be permitted to accumulate points toward the Texas State Enduro Circuit. All out of state riders are welcome to compete for trophies by the host club of each enduro.

CLASSES: 101-125, 126-200, 201-250, 251-Open, Women's Open, Sr. Men 45 and Over (All cc), 16 and under
A-B A-B A-B A-B A-B

1978-79 TEXAS STATE CHAMPIONSHIP ENDURO CIRCUIT CONTINGENCY PRIZES

HI-POINT ACCESSORIES:

\$20 Gift Certificate to Class A Overall Winner (each event)

\$20 Gift Certificate to Class B Overall Winner (each event)

\$ 5 Gift Certificate to Each Class Winner (each event)

If the overall Winner is a Sr. Man — both \$20 Gift Certificates normally presented to Class A and Class B will be presented to the Sr.

Man Overall Winner for the event.

HUSKY OF DALLAS: (John Long, Owner & Operator)

\$10 Gift Certificate to Overall A Winner (each event)

\$10 Gift Certificate to Overall B Winner (each event)

For more information:

ROY POOL
704 Brownstone
Euless, Texas 76039
817-267-5078

Fifth Annual Awards Banquet

TSCEC

by Bill Pinkerton

Sam Houston National Forest, September 9, 1978 - -

The Fifth Annual Awards Banquet, (or how I spent my vacation) for the Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit was held Saturday, the night before the Caney Creek Enduro.

For many it was a chance to renew old acquaintances or to make new enemies as you found out who was riding in your class this year. The weekend started out about right--rain! Everyone just kept looking at each other saying "Why Me". The skies partially cleared by afternoon, and people began to at least talk to one another by banquet time.

The banquet was held just a throttle twist away from the campground at the Gulf Coast Trade Center in the Sam Houston National Forest. The catered barbeque dinner was excellent. Most everybody went back for seconds. My three year old son, definitely taking after my wife's side of the family, slept through the dinner while draped across two folding chairs.

The first speaker of the night was Stuart Watson, a graduate student at Stephen F. Austin State University. Stuart is doing research thesis on the subject of us. Through a questionnaire, he has been able to statistically determine the average enduro rider. That rider is 32 years old, has 1.2 children, and makes \$24,000 a year. That sounds a little high. I was not surprised to learn we had an average of over \$11,000 invested in motorcycles, accessory equipment, and recreational vehicles necessary to persue this sport called enduros. Stuart's survey shows the reasons for riding enduros were as varied as the Texas weather. Everything from "it cured my back pain" to "it provides excellent mental discipline and physical training" was used as an excuse. Mr. Watson's attempt is to scientifically describe the desires and motives of participants in enduro riding and therefore to provide a scientific description of the benefits gained. Fulfillment of desires is the key to recreation. Scientific research plus an organized political effort will aid all motorcyclists in their fight to keep public recreational lands open.

The awards started with special presentations given to those individuals who went above and beyond the call of duty to promote the Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit (My son just woke up.) Special awards were given to the "retiring" Jimmy Fojtik and C.F. Powell. Between the two there's about 50 years of experience! The Annual Endo Award was given to Troy Taylor--- one of the most respected gentlemen in the state. The Best Helper award went to Alan Tuell. The Sportsmanship Award went to John Hayes and Jody Coker. The Rookie of the Year Award went to Paul Johnson, who promptly won Overall the next day. The "Hard Luck Trophy" went to Bob Mohr. Bob, did you really finish dead last in your class? Special recognition was given to Shirley Tate, our gas stop marshal, and to the circuit scoring committee, all of who did a super job in getting our enduros organized. It is because of the hard, dedicated work of these people and many others that the TSCEC is the best circuit around.

The Lubbock Trail Riders were inducted into the TSCEC Hall Of Fame for having been voted "best enduro" twice. When it came down to the best enduro for last year, a three way tie occurred between Thurber, Cowhouse, and Terlingua. We all know which one we liked the best.

At a couple of points our chairman Roy Pool's speech became very slow and deliberate--he fooled everybody into thinking he was about to choke. I think the bet as to when he would break was called of. Roy later made up for this slow spec with a fast end run around four body guards to carry off the trophy girl.

The master of ceremonies for the trophy presentation was Mr. Ed Herfelder, author of the "The Duct Tapes" articles from Cycle magazine. His punctual quips added levity to the proceedings. Do They always talk like that in New Jersey? Almost 150 trophies were presented as the results of last year's enduro season. Ed was having a good time, and he did the next day too. When I passed him at about 35 miles out he still had a big grin on his face from seeing all that rain and no mud on the course.

By the time all the trophies were gone, the only thing left was the magic in the air. Darkness had fallen, emotions were drained, and everybody was just talked out. Slowly the realization of the next day's enduro became ever so clear. It would soon be time to start the new season. As in the Christmas poem, "visions of sugar plums danced in their heads"--- non one was worried about last minute details. And a good time was had by all.



Troy Taylor receiving Endo Award from Ray Leatherwood

The HALL OF FAME plaque was presented to Lubbock Trail Riders Club for being chosen twice Best Enduro Club, 1973-74 & 1974-75.



SPECIAL GUEST SPEAKER ED HERFELDER
CYCLE MAGAZINE'S "THE DUCT TAPES" WRITER



ROY POOL PRESENTING SPECIAL AWARDS



APPRECIATION AWARD TO SHIRLEY TATE FOR BEING THE
1977-78 GAS STOP MARSHALL



TROPHY GIRL



TRAILBLAZERS CHALLENGE TEAM WINNERS
CLASS "A" - GLENN TERRY, JACK MOSS, EDDIE BRASHER



Roy is well known for kissing trophy girls, but four "guards" prevented his kissing this one when he got his trophy. He sat back down, then made a dash for her and carried her off.

Cycle

FEBRUARY 1979 • \$1.00

The Duct Tapes

There You Go

● THE TRAIL RIDERS OF HOUSTON called and said they'd sure "preciate it if I'd haul my butt out to Texas and ride their Caney Creek enduro which they modestly described as the best enduro in recorded history with the possible exception of the 1935 Jack Pine. Well, my biased opinion is that Sandy Lane is the best enduro in recorded history with the possible exception of the 1971 Pope Branch Swamp trauma which I still have nightmares about every time I get my feet tangled in the bedsheets.

The only thing I had planned for that weekend was waxing the van. This makes 178 consecutive weekends I have come up with a valid, very valid, excuse for not waxing the van.

The TRH promised me a plane ticket, a motorcycle to ride and all the Coors I could drink. I would have settled for two out of three for the furthest west I've ever been was John Penton's backyard in Amherst, Ohio. All they asked was that I pass out the trophies at the Texas Championship Enduro Circuit banquet on Saturday night and hobnob with the 500 or so tapeworms who read this column. Heck, no one in the East Coast Enduro Association even talks to me any more for fear I'll write something disparaging about their riding partner and they'll get blamed for it. The truth is that the only one I write disparagingly of is Mel Downs, who deserves it. Who else but Melvin would walk up to a rider clocking in at an emergency check four seconds the wrong side of his minute and turn the guy's ignition off? Just Mel's idea of fun, like putting firecrackers in the ears of sleeping drunks and swapping master links stashed on the clutch cables of unattended motorcycles.

Friday night Hap Henderson met me at the Houston airport, a vast facility dedicated to the joy of walking designed by someone with a son-in-law in the cement business. Hap recognized me instantly for I happened to be the only one getting off the flying machine with an orange Bell helmet strapped to an overnight bag in one hand and dragging a Barbour jacket by the belt with the other. On the long trek to the parking lot I gradually dropped behind and when Hap had me by a wheel he offered to carry the jacket. It almost jerked his eyeballs out for it is loaded with 27 pounds of tools, motorcycle parts, insect repellent, Dydee Wipes, every size hose clamp there ever was, malted milk balls in various stages of decomposition, a handful of enduro blanks which on occasion are pnceless, and a snaggle-tooth Bultaco countershaft sprocket I'm saving for the next dog that gives me a hard time.

A few miles further I said, "If I'd known we were going to walk this far I'd of left that there jacket and brung the bike."

"There you go," Hap said.

After another league or so Hap asked, "What size boot you wear?"

"It was size nine when I got off the airplane, but I do believe they're wore down to about size five right now."

"There you go," Hap said.

I wasn't exactly expecting a buckboard and a pair of mules, but I wouldn't have been surprised if we had a Ford pickup with a .270 in the window, an eight-track of Charley Pride in the dash and a Colt single action threaded on the shift lever. Instead, Hap opened the side door of a

small building and directed me to the back bedroom. Alongside the bed was a \$40 cooler full of, yep, Coors. Hap walked past the bathroom and kitchen, sat down in a living room chair, shoved an ignition key into the mantlepiece and drove off. No way did I expect to be travelling in a vehicle that had more silverware than my house back home, but I'll tell you something: you can get used to it real quick.

Saturday morning I arose at dawn to enrich the soil with nitrogen and got two severe shocks when I stepped outside. The first shock was that it felt like I'd stepped inside a clothes drier full of wet terry cloth towels; the second was that I thought I was back in New Jersey. Here I was in a pine forest when I was expecting sage-covered desert where you could squint your eyes and see the next two checkpoints and the gas stop. I had horned toads promised to ten people, and here I was leaning on a raw 2 x 4 trying to find space for my bare feet between the damn pine cones. Well, I'll find something to bring back, I thought. They made so many cowboy movies out here that the trails must be COVERED with .45 Colt blanks and tore-off spurs and knocked-out horses' teeth.

The ride Hap had got me was a Husky 175 with the late crotch-ripping suspension and wide, wide, handlebars, the hot set up for close-together bumps, the cold set up for close-together trees. We spent most of Saturday arrowing road crossings with WRONG markers and it was a bit scary to be wandering around a perfectly good three-lane highway with absolutely zero traffic; they must only have to repaint the white lines every 200 years. Back east we have more traffic than this into the Ukrainian Odd Fellows cemetery.

Hap ran us up one steep, greasy slope, not on the course, and I demonstrated the Freemansburg Fumble which is when your motorcycle sets fastest time of the day while you're standing at the bottom of the hill waving goodbye to it. I'd slid off because I'd been sweating so much the imbedded dirt in my dungarees had turned to mud, plus I'd lost all the strength in my hands from playing bongo on the trees with my knuckles. I asked Hap for a hacksaw so I could circumcise the handlebars, but he told me that Gene Brady was going to let me use a 250 Honda with the bars cut down two octaves.

Saturday night's barbecue banquet went smooth enough with all the appropriate trophies going to the right people, but the heat had me staggering and the trophy girl looked like she'd pulled a train uphill. I had to beat the Mediumweight B riders off her with the microphone. None of those lovely Texas girl riders got a trophy unless they kissed me first, which was a small price to pay for the good-looking hardware they were hauling home. Ray Pool was the star of the evening, running the gamut of emotions from H to Z. Judging by the audience reaction and the look in his wife's eyes I'd say Pool was the best-loved man in Texas. As contracted, I shook hands with a lot of folks who recognize superb writing when they read it until the TRH folded up all the chairs and threw us out.

The Caney Creek enduro started out being a tough run; we had to hike our gas cans about a mile down the road. Some of the smarter guys took their pickups, and a

lot of us dumber guys swung aboard without being asked; I hopped a ride back on an empty bike trailer, hanging onto the tie-down straps like Ben Hur in his chariot. Riding on a trailer is a great way to see everything and I'd still swear I was in New Jersey. Same old layout: all the capitalists with their mobile homes in a high-rent subdivision at one end of town, the slum section full of old pickups with broken springs and bald tires, and the middle income vans and beach chairs in between. The only thing they all had in common was wire milk crates.

After Gene checked me out on the battery-powered enduro timer I rode over to take the sound test which didn't worry me a bit as I was panting louder than that Honda. I passed the decibel test easily and then discovered I had to go right into the start chute. It wasn't that I wasn't ready to go; it was more like I wasn't exactly not ready to go. I'd have liked to spray a little insect repellent around to keep the wood ticks away, and I'd prefer leaving some of my teeth in my bedroom slippers. I think I shook hands with more guys in the start chute than I did at the banquet and I was glad my teeth weren't in the bedroom slipper, since now I could say "thank you" to a compliment instead of "dank youshe."

The layout, the marking, and the speeds were as fine as I've ever ridden and I really enjoyed some of the low ground with the lush tropical vegetation that sells for eight dollars a pot back at the Cherry Hill Mall. At 51 miles the guy who had been dragging trees across the trail outdid himself with a full-size rim crusher and this, on top of the fifty miles I rode yesterday, sort of buckled one knee. We dropped into a gully before I got really straight and I high sided the left turn at the bottom and splatted into the gully bank, imbedding the right handlebar. By the time I got her pried loose I was beginning to melt and my heart beat was jingling the spare master links in my jacket pocket. After I'd poured the water from the canteen down my neck and waved the next sixty riders past I got rolling again and heard the funniest thing since Frank Soltner broke the fuel tank fitting clean off his OSSA and Charlie Stapleford said, "You shouldn't have turned it to OFF, Frank."

I was running in a section of dense saplings, the kind of spot where you have to feed the handlebars into the trees like you're paddling a kayak upstream. A rider was off the trail, how I can't explain unless he had taken the motorcycle apart and reassembled it or the thing had sat there and the trees grew up around it.

"Hey Ed!" he yelled, swinging his arm around to indicate his predicament, "how do you like these wide open spaces?"

Fella, I liked them real nice.

There you go.

—Ed Hertfelder



JANEVA TUELL SERVED AS SCORING CHAIRMAN FOR THE 1978-79 SEASON. She handled the difficult job of scoring very efficiently.

As a lot of the riders in Texas already know, the Lubbock Trail Riders lost their lease this year. The way we (LTR) see it we had seven good years on the U-Lazy-S Ranch. We take this opportunity to express our appreciation to Jack Lott for the seven good years. We understand the Post Enduro Club has the lease now. The Lubbock Trail Riders would like to wish them all the success in the world.

The LTR's have obtained another lease between Girard and Jayton, Texas. The land is owned by Hulen Lemon and managed by Billy Stanaland.

We have elected our new officers for the coming year. They are: President-Ronald Brady; Vice Pres.-Bill Hughes; Sec.-Ed Cox; Treas.-Mike Peacock; Competition Chairman-F.L. Timmons; Publicity Chairman - Gene Leatherwood and Charlie Williams; Membership Chairman-Don Dillon; Activities Chairman- John Yarbrough and Ronnie Birdwell; Quarter Master- Roy Richardson.

The Lubbock Trail Riders are looking forward to putting on another fine enduro November 5, 1978. We invite all enduro riders to enter this event which will be laid out on virgin terrain where no motorcycle has been.



Lubbock Trail Riders Enduro

by Bill Pinkerton

Jayton, Texas, November 5, 1978----The Lubbock Trail Riders annual enduro was held near the town of Jayton, Texas. Most of us had to get out our magnifying glass to find it because this is the first time this particular land has been ridden. Driving into the area, all you could see was flat sandy red dirt, typical of the Texas Panhandle. With an average of 15 mph set for the race no one could figure out what was going on. Well, once we turned off the highway toward camp we found out why. The infamous Crouton Breaks is anything but flat. Huge canyons opened up. Everybody then became nervous at the thought of shooting through such terrain.

The campground was about 20 miles off the road in a neat little mesquite break. It was just large enough of an oasis to hold the some 450 riders. It didn't take long for everybody to be blocked in because people were parking everywhere. But really, it didn't matter because they were all there to have some fun. Soon after dark the campfires were blazing, for there was a little nip in the air. Or, was it the coyotes yelping in the distance that made more goose bumps. One could use the star shine to navigate by to and from the campfires.

The first rider was out at 8:01 Sunday Morning. The trail darted in and out of the mesquite, up and down the many gullies. There was a light rain at times during the race and with a rain only two days before, traction was perfect and there was no dust. The trail was just getting good when they had to spoil it with a check at 5.5 miles out. Everybody hammered down in the free zone following. Then the trail broke out onto what looked like a road down beside some farmland. But there was another check just out of sight behind some trees at a slight bend in the road. This check could not be seen as you broke onto the road so just as you took off thinking clear sailing, they had you. Also, the fact that it was exactly three miles from the first check caught many experienced riders hot. This second check has to have the award for the best check at any enduro so far this year.

The third check was not much further down the trail. It turned out to be the tie breaker and with a bunch of tight trees before it and being hidden well, it was hard to improve your score. I finally saw the green and white flag in the tree as I pulled into the lane. Big berms were developing in all the corners making the trail even faster. The first few riders must have had a tough time with the virgin trail and needle sharp mesquite.

A two mile reset at the 20.8 mile gas stop allowed riders plenty of time to refuel. Then it was time to go find some more checks and sure enough we did. By the short course finish at 33 miles there had been at least six checks. I commented to the check point people that I didn't think there were that many people in Lubbock! The tempo of the race had been set--it was going to be fairly easy with lots of checks to catch you hot. When the "C" Class, Under 16 and the ladies cut off, the trail became a little tougher, but still most riders were able to stay on time with the 15 mph average.

Another two mile reset at the second gas stop at 49.5 miles served as a pleasant rest. There was another check just down the trail, then three miles of some of the toughest terrain yet, then another check- the second tie breaker. It was through here that I was very thankful they were only starting four riders on a minute.

At the next to the last check (purple and white flag?) we literally dropped into it. Here the check point person told me good luck and have a nice ride. Well, that is the worst thing in the world to tell an enduro rider when he is staring down into a huge canyon. Two feet off the trail in places and you would go 150 ft. down. We went up and down hog backs that allowed no error in either direction. Going down some of those hills, I had everything locked up--speedo showing zero--and I swear I was going 40. It would have been much too dangerous to ride this section at any higher average. Finally, we cleared the canyon and with a big sigh of relief headed toward that known control finish at 67.5.

Then the action started. Approximately 60 riders zeroed the course. I will never again wish to zero a run. At first, the total seconds off from the middle of your minute from both tie-breakers was totaled to determine finishing positions. Later that was changed and only the first tie-breaker counted. Score cards were reshuffled on the boards. As it turned out, if you burned a check, you might not have finished in the top twenty.

The Jayton race could only be described as an easy race easy on the bikes, easy on the riders, easy on the beginner riders. But was it too easy for a Texas Circuit race? Well, I do not know of anyone who said they wouldn't be back. Personally I believe some sections could have been made more of a challenge to keep up with the intent of our circuit as set out in the TSCEC Rulebook "The sponsoring club should keep in mind that rider development and perpetuation are highest when the event is a rewarding challenge and not a frustrating obstacle." To some, the frustration came from zeroing the course and finishing eighth.

The Lubbock Trail Riders are to be commended for a good race through the Crouton Breaks just North of Jayton, Texas. The trail was marked well, four riders at a time relieved some of the bottle-necks, and the 15 mph average around the cliffs shows genuine planning. Everybody had some fun, which will only serve to attract more riders into the sport. Thanks also to the land owners, I hope they will invite us back next year. A good time was had by all!!



RESULTS OF LUBBOCK TRAILRIDERS ENDURO 1978

OVERALL "A"

James Martin Odessa

Pts. Lost

0

OVERALL "WOMEN"

Gretna Hopson Alpine

Pts. Lost

0

OVERALL "B"

Mike Atwood Carlsbad, N.M.

0

OVERALL "C"

R.A. Rushing Smithville

0

Post Enduro

The P.E. A. sponsored their first enduro on the Texas Circuit on the U Lazy S. ranch south of Post, Texas. While the terrain around this area makes for a good ride (if the average is right) Mother Nature was very uncooperative.

Cycle News once sent me some guide lines when they asked me to cover an event for them. One of the guide lines was: "don't tell about the weather - no one cares if it was cold and looked like snow". Well, I can assure you there were several who were interested in the weather Saturday evening and Sunday morning as the temperature dipped to 20 degrees with a strong north wind.

After a good visit Saturday with friends, we retired about 10:30 when a knock on our door and a good friend, who is a semi-retired enduro rider, came in and we swapped old football stories, etc. Dale Christie, of Friona, has not ridden in several years but he and his two sons (their first enduro) decided to try the Post Enduro.

The first 51.6 miles were at 18 mph with a reset of 33.5 to 35.1 prior to the first gas and made for an enjoyable ride except for the cold and the lady who would not let anyone around just prior to the first check, causing many (including myself) to be a few seconds late and cost one point.

At 51.6 miles the average changed to 24mph. A few miles down some fire roads a check and then it was time to try your riding skill through rocky draws and over washed out trails at 24 mph. It was in this section that I had my next encounter with a young lady who was determined not to let anyone pass. She would roar away at every clear spot where she could be passed. After several minutes of this I yelled several time to no avail and finally I tried to cut her off at a right turn only to have a very hard crash. I was told later that her husband had told her not to get over for anyone. There are many who are not as patient as I and this attitude could get someone hurt or killed. While on the subject of trail courtesy I have been passed and have passed many times and most are courteous. In fact, I passed and was passed by Rita Rogers, one of the better women riders, many times during this enduro and Rita and I let the other around without losing time. After the 24mph section a check and sure enough four minutes late.

My attitude is terrible about this time. At 60 miles the average changes to 18 and a reset to 62 miles - John Hayes pulls along side of me and tells me my son, Joe Joe, had crashed at a high speed (Collar bone broken) after the bottle neck at Stink Creek. I keep trying to remember what it was Laverne Phillips said at this famous creek - - Maybe it is better I can't remember

Second gas 74.6 with a reset to 76.5. The 16 & Under, women and C Classes finish their ride at 74.9. Steve Watkins did the best job in the younger class dropping 2 points. Womens A honors went to Phyllis Hayes with four points and Deedra Johnston won the Womens B class losing only 5 points. 200 C Class went to Sandy Stringer - 3 pts. - 250 C to Terry Helm - 4pts. Open C winner was Mickey McMurphy losing 4 pts. The Overall Womens rider was Wendy Pravda of Los Lunas, N.M. aboard her new KTM. Wendy lost 2 pts in the short course and then got permission to continue the entire course. She did very well in the remainder of the enduro also - dropped 4 pts.

The final test section was 83.4 miles to 98.4 miles as the average was raised to 24mph. There was a reset at 88 miles which came in handy for many.

After all the smoke had cleared Steve Whitworth of Ft. Worth took overall A honors losing only 1 pt. One Third of the Kimbrell Maico team, Andrew Cooksey, took Overall B losing 2 pts. End of the first half of the season and a little layoff for R & R. The second half begins February 11, 1979, in whats that place down there with all the rocks and cactus???



Some of the enduro riders around the Dallas-Ft. Worth area got their first taste of putting on an enduro at Bridgeport. The Lions Club helped to sponsor this enduro but they had to have help from a few enduro riders, to make it a success.

The average was 18 mph for the first 63.6 miles then 24mph to the finish at 88 miles. There were several small resets with a large reset at the first gas - 35.4 to 41.4 - this gave many a chance to get back on time and others were given a rest from the rocks. After the large reset there was no check and those who left a little early had an advantage since the course was extremely tight after this gas stop.

Then there was the sign that said "John Zink Ranch". The lay-out crew gave you a feeling of false security. After the sign there were some good trail riding then it hit... rocks on top of rocks with trees put in to separate them.

The short course riders split off and finished at 57 miles. Ray Don Leatherwood winning the 16 & Under with 4 pts lost; Phyllis Hayes, Women A with 26 pts. and Connie Jones winning Women B losing 54 pts.

The A & B riders gassed at 60.1 reset to 62.2 then ran the first loop of the course again. The big problem was a certain hill after crossing a creek. The hill was wet and slippery and many riders became exhausted attempting to get bike and body up the hill. At the end, believe it or not, Perry Davis had only lost 1pt. Kinki Koi took 125 A honors with 21pts; 200 A went to Roy Pool with 12 pts; Steve Whitworth lost 6 pts to win 250A and Jim Foster lost 15pts capturing the Open A class. Senior Men went to Wendy Wendrock with 28pts.

I got a chance to ride sweep after breaking and pulled young Ron Odom back to camp. Helped Jerral McDonald who broke a clutch and shifter. While following Jerral to camp we came upon Bill Hughes laying under a tree in the shade. Helped Bill push his bike to get it started (no kick starter) then we find Laverne Phillips setting under a tree, exhausted with a broken clutch lever. A little pushing and a few encouraging words, Laverne makes the 57 mile finish. I am worn out at the end of the ride, this is almost like work.

RESULTS:

Overall A - Perry Davis - 1pt.

Overall B - Robert Dreggois - 12pts.

Women Overall - Phyllis Hayes - 26pts.

125 A	pts.	125 B	
Kinki Koi	21	Bobby Colby	25
James Martin	23	Dee McClendon	50
Dan Elkins	25	Larry Burleson	62
Ken Chester	25	Dane McClendon	74
Bob McKnight	69	Roger McKnight	85
200 A		David Sparkman	124
Roy Pool	12	200 B	
Will Hendrix	12	Lee Frazier	28
Barry Franklin	15	Wendell Alumbaugh	30
Jimmy Hill	26	Ken Watkins	32
Steve West	42	Norman Delamar	36
Paul Moore	44	Walt Harrison	62
Cliff Phillips	50	Steven Woods	65
Bryan Atwood	50	Van Tidrow	70
Ken Burnam	66	Thomas Edwards	73
Robert E. Lee	118	Tom Garrett	92
250 A		Robert Keinten	104
Steve Whitworth	6	250 B	
Jim Edwards	8	Randy Noel	29
Zack Elkins	19	David Price	37
James Womack	19	Bill Chance	38
James Willett	19	Harold Wilson	42
James Naler	22	Floyd Duncan	43
Guy Burkhardt	23	Glenn Wilson	46
Kenny Otto	23	Gary Palmer	49
Greg Odom	25	Ralph Henderson	65
Deon Drown	26	Bud Josserand	68
Open A		Carlisle Langley	68
Jim Foster	15	Open B	
Billy Martin	17	John Humphries	29
Craig Carlisle	19	Brooks Blair	30
Bruce Rose	21	Jeff Arms	35
Eddie Brasher	23	Randy Burleson	42
Don Primm	26	Tony Gonzales	44
Ronald Brady	32	Pat Potts	48
Jim McCartney	49	Jackson Wilson	49
Rich Rulau	53	Jerry Bettge	55
Goerge Stephenson	85	Craig McCoy	58
Women A		David Peterson	58
Betty Hayes	35		
Janet Hooks	35		
Terri Tuell	38		
Rita Rogers	72		
Laverne Phillips	93		

Senior Men

Wendy Wendrock	28	16 & Under	
Ray Rogers	30	Ray Don Leatherwood	4
John Hayes	42	Steve Watkins	7
Don Neher	65	Keith Otto	9
Richard Byrd	73	Gordon Gabert, Jr.	10
Orville Baker	78	Duane McCoy	17
Don Bolander	86	Lonnie Beasley	23
Bill Davis	138	Chris Byrd	31
Dale Little	148	Bryan Harris	38
Women B		Robert Stephenson	39
Connie Jones	54	David Sheafer, Jr.	46
Brenda Pratt	61		
Marcheta McGehee	72		
Debra Stowe	74		
Deedra Johnson	97		



I can't figure out how I lost that one point...

Some of the enduro riders around the Dallas-Ft. Worth area got their first taste of putting on an enduro at Bridgeport. The Lions Club helped to sponsor this enduro but they had to have help from a few enduro riders, to make it a success.

The average was 18 mph for the first 63.6 miles then 24 mph to the finish at 88 miles. There were several small resets with a large reset at the first gas - 35.4 to 41.4 - this gave many a chance to get back on time and others were given a rest from the rocks. After the large reset there was no check and those who left a little early had an advantage since the course was extremely tight after this gas stop.

Then there was the sign that said "John Zink Ranch". The lay-out crew gave you a feeling of false security. After the sign there were some good trail riding then it hit... rocks on top of rocks with trees put in to separate them.

The short course riders split off and finished at 57 miles. Ray Don Leatherwood winning the 16 & Under with 4 pts lost; Phyllis Hayes, Women A with 26 pts. and Connie Jones winning Women B losing 54 pts.

The A & B riders gassed at 60.1 reset to 62.2 then ran the first loop of the course again. The big problem was a certain hill after crossing a creek. The hill was wet and slippery and many riders became exhausted attempting to get bike and body up the hill. At the end, believe it or not, Perry Davis had only lost 1 pt. Kinki Koi took 125 A honors with 21 pts; 200 A went to Roy Pool with 12 pts; Steve Whitworth lost 6 pts to win 250A and Jim Foster lost 15 pts capturing the Open A class. Senior Men went to Wendy Wendrock with 28 pts.

I got a chance to ride sweep after breaking and pulled young Ron Odom back to camp. Helped Jerral McDonald who broke a clutch and shifter. While following Jerral to camp we came upon Bill Hughes laying under a tree in the shade. Helped Bill push his bike to get it started (no kick starter) then we find Laverne Phillips setting under a tree, exhausted with a broken clutch lever. A little pushing and a few encouraging words, Laverne makes the 57 mile finish. I am worn out at the end of the ride, this is almost like work.

RESULTS:

Overall A - Perry Davis - 1pt.

Overall B - Robert Dreggois - 12pts.

Women Overall - Phyllis Hayes - 26pts.

125 A	pts.	125 B	pts.
Kinki Koi	21	Bobby Colby	25
James Martin	23	Dee McClendon	50
Dan Elkins	25	Larry Burleson	62
Ken Chester	25	Dan McClendon	74
Bob McKnight	69	Roger McKnight	85
200 A		David Sparkman	124
Roy Pool	12	200 B	
Will Hendrix	12	Lee Frazier	28
Barry Franklin	15	Wendell Alumbaugh	30
Jimmy Hill	26	Ken Watkins	32
Steve West	42	Norman Delamar	36
Paul Moore	44	Walt Harrison	62
Cliff Phillips	50	Steven Woods	65
Bryan Atwood	50	Van Tidrow	70
Ken Burnam	66	Thomas Edwards	73
Robert E. Lee	118	Tom Garrett	92
250 A		Robert Keinten	104
Steve Whitworth	6	250 B	
Jim Edwards	8	Randy Noel	29
Zack Elkins	19	David Price	37
James Womack	19	Bill Chance	38
James Willett	19	Harold Wilson	42
James Naler	22	Floyd Duncan	43
Guy Burkhart	23	Glenn Wilson	46
Kenny Otto	23	Gary Palmer	49
Greg Odom	25	Ralph Henderson	65
Deon Drown	26	Bud Josserand	68
Open A		Carlisle Langley	68
Jim Foster	15	Open B	
Billy Martin	17	John Humphries	29
Craig Carlisle	19	Brooks Blair	30
Bruce Rose	21	Jeff Arms	35
Eddie Brasher	23	Randy Burleson	42
Don Primm	26	Tony Gonzales	44
Ronald Brady	32	Pat Potts	48
Jim McCartney	49	Jackson Wilson	49
Rich Rulau	53	Jerry Bettge	55
George Stephenson	85	Craig McCoy	58
Women A		David Peterson	58
Betty Hayes	35		
Janet Hooks	35		
Terri Tuell	38		
Rita Rogers	72		
Laverne Phillips	93		

Senior Men

Wendy Wendrock	28	16 & Under	
Ray Rogers	30	Ray Don Leatherwood	4
John Hayes	42	Steve Watkins	7
Don Neher	65	Keith Otto	9
Richard Byrd	73	Gordon Gabert, Jr.	10
Orville Baker	78	Duane McCoy	17
Don Bolander	86	Lonnie Beasley	23
Bill Davis	138	Chris Byrd	31
Dale Little	148	Bryan Harris	38
Women B		Robert Stephenson	39
Connie Jones	54	David Sheaffer, Jr.	46
Brenda Pratt	61		
Marcheta McGehee	72		
Debra Stowe	74		
Deedra Johnson	97		



I can't figure out how I lost that one point....

Concho Enduro

by Barry Franklin

SUNDAY MAY 20, 1979

Those of us who were there last year traveled toward San Angelo this year with memories of waist-deep water crossings and indescribable mud holes haunting our journey. But Mother Nature was kind, and rewarded us with pleasant temperatures and breezes to help blow away the inevitable dust.

The last enduro of the season is always rather special, as everyone tries to get in one more good ride before the summer break, and visit with friends who will be missed for three months.

The traditional slide show Saturday night included dozens of pictures from last year's mud run and allowed us to relive the race again in full color. Of course, tons of mud covering riders and cycles is not very colorful. We hope the Concho Cycle Club continues their slide show, as it affords many people a great deal of pleasure, and spawns bench racing stories by the hundreds.

We visited with Jerry Chitsey and Garland Holloway Saturday evening, and they entertained us with hair-raising tales about all the rattlesnakes they had killed while laying out the course. We appreciated it immensely!

Sunday morning was overcast and cool, and the riders meeting was lively as warnings were given about the rattlesnakes. We were informed that the best thing to do was not fall down at all, but if you just couldn't resist crashing, get up very quickly.

About 450 riders awaited key time, and the camp area became a beehive of activity with everyone making last minute preparations. Riders with late numbers saw the first aid teams get busy almost immediately as there were several broken bones within an hour after the first riders went out. Those people did a very good job and we are all appreciative of their efforts.

The first 18.3 miles was run at 18 mph. Early numbers had to contend with abundant mesquite limbs and rocks hidden in tall grass, while later numbers ate plenty of dust. The first check at 3.3 miles was hidden in that dust among many unfriendly mesquite trees. The trail then turned on down toward the lake and followed the rocky shoreline for a few miles, until the second check was encountered at 8.1 miles. One particular section which ran along a fence line for about three miles contained a number of sharply contoured "humps" which certainly held your attention.

At 18.3 miles the average was upped to 24 mph, and the trail alternated from mesquite woods trails to fairly rocky creek bottoms, and a little bit of root plow. The third check was placed at 33.9 miles, the last possible point for a check before the gas stop at 36.1. After this check most everyone expected some road into the gas stop, because there was no reset given at the gas. But there was no road, so it was hurry and gas up, and hit the trail again. Surprise! there was no road after the gas stop either, but there was a tough section leading up to the tie-breaker check at 39.1, which caused almost everyone to lose points. On the gas again through another tough section which ended at check #5 at 42.3 miles also costing almost everyone some points. The average dropped back to 18 mph at 42.3, and a reset from 43.0 to 45.0 gave everyone a little breather. Then it was time-keeping for several miles as the trail wound through easy mesquite trails.

Everyone expected a check going into the 24 mph section which started at 63.9 miles, but it was not there. The trail went into the head-high grass fields, and it was a blast. The ground was moist, the traction was great, and it was almost like riding on rails. Then check #6 and back up to higher ground on into the finish. It was in this section that Greg Odom was seen trying to kick his bike over the side of a hill after a rock misplaced his chain. Some fast riding into the finish at 76.3, where most riders were on time, or early.

The Concho Cycle Club is to be congratulated on a fine, fun run, and we wish them luck in their efforts to convince the Corp of Engineers to let us ride there again.

Perry Davis already had overall for the season sewed up before this race, but he showed up and won overall again just for good measure. After the trophies had been handed out, it was time to say so long to many of our friends until September, when the Ft. Hood Dirt Riders will host the awards banquet and the first race of the new season. See you there.....

RESULTS

OVERALL A - PERRY DAVIS - 0pts.

OVERALL B - JIM HUMPHREY - 3 pts.

OVERALL WOMEN - PHYLLIS HAYES - 17pts.

125 A Class:	PTS.	125 B Class	Pts.
James Martin	3	Bobby Colby	5
Ken Chester	3	Bob Clay	7
Don Pearman (NM)	10	Dave Meers	7
Pat Easley	11	Dave McClendon	7
Dan Elkins	35	Ted Porter	8
200 A		Alvin Caywood	8
Roy Pool	2	Larry Burleson	10
Will Hendrix	3	Mike Terrell	11
Barry Franklin	3	Wade Wagner	14
Bob Mohr	4	200 B	
Bill Pando	5	Merritt Hopson	5
Jack Moss	6	Sam Harrison	5
Leo Anderson	6	Ron Weaver	5
Paul Moore	8	Wendell Alumbaugh	5
Richie Gardner	8	Tom Cope	8
Cliff Phillips	9	Allen Damson	9
250 A		Maynard Coffier	9
Steve Whitworth	0	Larry Marnick (NM)	9
Henry Bostick	0	Don Evans	9
Joe Dixon	3	Lee Frazier	9
Millard Barnes	3	250 B	
James Somack	3	Ron Sides	5
Jack Norton	5	Gary Hecox	5
Kenny Otto	8	Pete Oldham	6
Jim Edwards	9	John Coleman	6
James Willett	12	Glen Wilson	7
Al Sparks	13	Bill Chance	7
Open A		Rany Noel	8
Jim Foster	1	Sam Womack	8
Rich Rulau	3	Robert Droggers	8
Jack Henry	3	Floyd Duncan	9
Eddie Brahser	3	Open B	
Bruce Rose	3	John Humphries	3
Billy Martin	3	David Kaden	4
Paul Johnson	4	Tom Moore	5
Don Primm	5	Joe Jarvis	5
Craig Carlisle	5	Ricky Moss	5
Doug Yuic	6	Pat Potts	7
Senior Men		Andrew Cooksey	7
John Hayes	5	Ed Croft	7
Ray Rogers	5	Donald Brady	8
Joe Walters	9	Clay Read	9
Bill Hughes	9	Women B	
Don Neher	14	Dextra Johnson	31
Glenn Tate	14	Greta Hopson	49
Lewis Ashly	15	Sherry Moore	53
Murray Pennington	37	Brenda Pratt	54
Bill Davis	39	Debra Stowe	67

o Duck Walk...

atherwood



CROTON BREAKS

ayton, Texas, April 22, 1979 - Remember the nice fun run the L.T.R. club put on for our circuit run last November? Remember all the zeros? Well, this was certainly not the case for the AMA District 20 run. The mileage went from 70 to 90; the average was raised from 15 to 18 to 24 mph and no zeros were to be had this day.

L.T.R. went all out as they usually do when they put on an enduro. They gave a cap with a Croton Breaks patch. The nicest we have seen. All this for just turning in your card. Needless to say everyone turned in their score card.

The trail started out tough as you immediately dropped into a narrow twisting draw with a spectator area; then some mud and then tight twisting trails until looking up at 4.4 miles there was the first check. Stovall told me I was the first to zero the check. How lets see... 16 x 5 = that's 80 riders ahead of me. Wheee!

The trail ran past camp and then into the river and some tight, tight cedars. Third Check and even Don Sanford is 7 seconds late. Most of the good riders are one or two points down at this point. This was the toughest enduro I have ridden all year as you were constantly working - either turning or going up or down a gully, hill and the pounding and turning began to take its toll as many popped at the second gas. Those who continued were to find me of the toughest riding around as the LTR's took the trail along some of the deepest canyons you would ever want to see anywhere.

Checking the backup sheet at the next to the last check, everyone is late and fatigue has caught up with many. Slightly past the check the course ran through several little scenic draws with green grass and flowers everywhere. Only problem everyone is hauling it trying to get back on time for the known control cannot enjoy the scenery.

The president of "The Has Beens And Never Was Club", Jack Perry lost less points than the other good riders and went back to Odessa with the overall.

Jack Henry - Overall A - 6pts. Jim Humphrey Overall B - 11pts.

Class:	Pts.	Name (State)	Pts.
Open A Class:		Jim Wiseman (NM)	87
James Martin	10	Larry Thill	103
Open A Class:		250 B Class:	
Ray Pool	8	Lloyd May (NM)	21
Harry Franklin	14	Arlie Marksen	32
Ray Atwood	33	Donnie Bennett	34
Tom Murrell	38	Pete Oldham	38
Open A Class:		Chester May	38
Reg Odom	19	Ray Don Leatherwood	40
James Willett	27	Ronny Todd (NM)	60
Ken Otto	164	Alvin Gressett	64
Open Class:		David Burger	100
George McMahon	11	Darbis Cormiel	103
Alph Carlisle	12	Open B Class:	
Joe Watts	18	Scott Wright (NM)	14
George Stephenson	38	Terry Hoak	21
Paul Johnson	99	Terry Maxwell	22
Open B Class:		Don Evans	25
Joe McClendon	22	A.R. Miller	28
Joe McClendon	23	Jube Walker	31
Worley (N.M.)	77	Larry Burleson	34
Open B Class:		Randy Burleson	34
Sam Damron	11	Don Jetton (NM)	37
Joe Frazier	20	Don Ritchey (NM)	46
John Johnston	24	Women B Class:	
John Christopher	33	Deedra Johnson	21
George Rickard	37	Connie Jones	62
W.L. Hopson	38	Greta Hopson	109
Ken Otto	39	Debra Stowe	137
Edward Coffie	45	Marian Barker	171

Ron Odom	12	Tommy Harrell
Brent Meyers (NM)	72	Jeff Loubet (NM)
Dwayne Otto	84	Chris Christense
Jerry Eichenberger(NM)	87	Jim Cambell (NM)
Mike Randall	100	Ross Vaughn (NM)
Terry Hoag	101	Danny Cornelius
Mitch McGeher (NM)	123	John Dyer
Over 40 Class:		J.D. Gressett
Darwood Gressett	71	Don Davidson
Paul Frederick	148	Open C Class:
Fred Eichenberger(NM)	229	Carry Beal
Delano Phillips	244	Garland Richards
125 C Class:		Jeff Kopel
Keith Harpole	73	Richard Teague (NM)
Brad Harris	91	Sid Hunt
Stan Cribbs	93	Bob Ellison
Kelly Bennett	117	Mike Wright
Mack Bennett	159	James Gandy
Teddy Canon	245	Willis Bennett (NM)
200 C Class:		Ricky Flippin
Randy Henderson	19	Seat of the Pants
Russell Stowe	40	Donald Loafman
Clayton Morphy	40	Barry Tyler
Bob Stowe	43	Keith Whitworth
Barry Strittmatter	84	Terry Darrett
Gary Butner	91	
John Watkins	100	
Jim Ingals	105	
Mike Mopis	120	
Robert Cope	143	



Merritt Hopson - Narrow, isn't it!!



Jim Foster - It's a good thing you know how to Duck Walk...

Laverne Phillips don't hide your face, we know who you are.



Mike Terrell



Watch The Nose!

Ray Don Leatherwood



1978-79 TSC EC WINNERS



PERRY DAVIS MEN'S "A" STATE CHAMPION



PHYLLIS HAYES WOMEN'S OPEN STATE CHAMPION



LYNETT POOL WOMEN OPEN A



DEEDRA JOHNSON WOMEN B



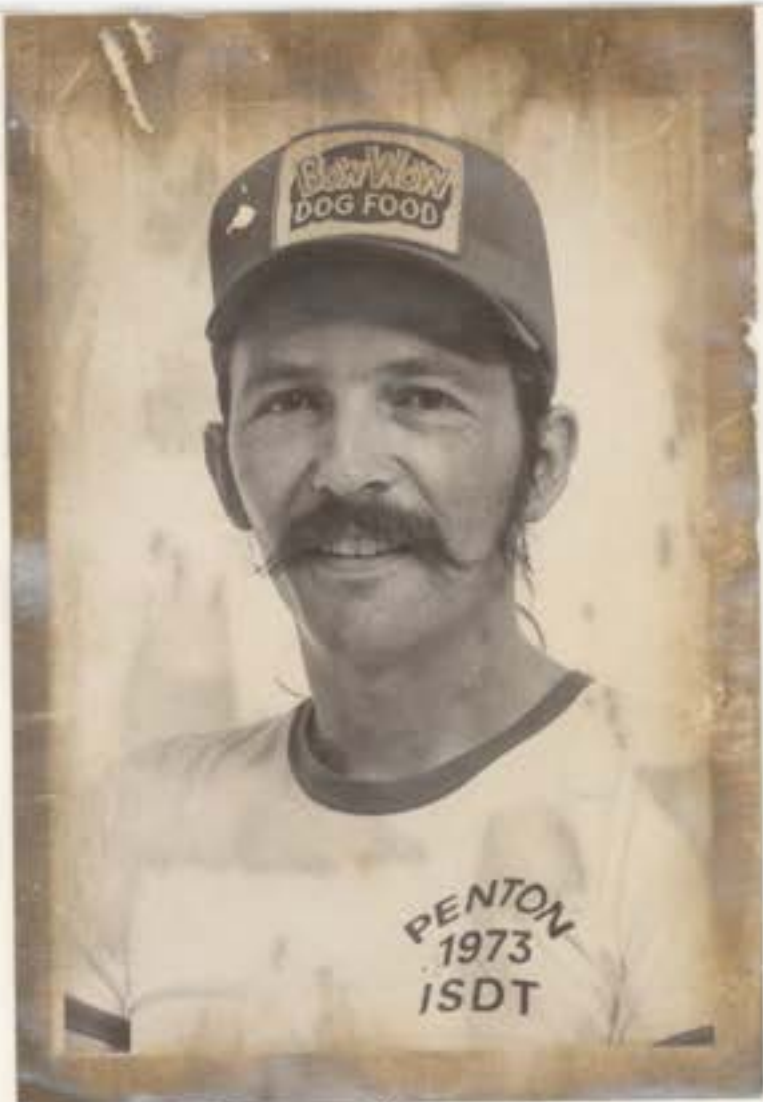
JOHN HAYES SR. MEN



BROOKS BLAIR OPEN B



ROY POOL 200 A



KINKI KOI 125 A



JOHN COLEMAN 200 B



GORDON GABERT 16+ UNDER



JOE DIXON 250 A



BOBBY COLBY 125 B



JIM FOSTER OPEN A



JAMES HUMPHREY 200 B



ANDREW COOKSEY MEN'S B STATE CHAMPION

SCEC

vs.

BJEC

1979

BER 1979

CHALLENGE TEAM:

- POOL 200 A
- MOHE 200 B
- DIXON 250 A
- RY DAVIS OPEN A
- REW COOKSEY OPEN A
- G ODOM 250 A
- EDWARDS 250 A
- MIKE KOZ 125 A
- FRY FRANKLIN 200 A
- VE WEST 200 A
- IE BRASHER OPEN A
- KE MOSS 200 A
- CAYWOOD 125 B
- N ODOM OPEN B
- ODOM 175 B

JACK CHALLENGE TEAM:

- L STODDARD 250 A
- TY REYNAUD 125 A
- IG FOGLE OPEN A
- N STREET OPEN A
- RY ATCHISON 250 A
- RLES WHITE 250 A
- DOWDY 250 A
- VE LEWIS 175 A
- RY GREEN OPEN A
- RK REEDS 175 A
- N DENNIS 250 A
- YNE BEINDORF OPEN A
- CKY PITTS 175 A
- RL SCHNELL 250 A
- STEWART 125 A

AS 133

C 77

GHOST TOWN ENDURO

Thurber, Texas - April 1, 1979---Ghost Town Enduro, B.J.E.C. versus T.S.C.E.C, AMA District 20 points paying event. This sounds like the beginning of a western movie with the big shoot-out down by the "O.K. Corral". It was not a case of the good guys versus the bad guys, since riders from both north and south of the Red River were the good guys, in fact they were the best that each circuit had to offer.

Riders cringed as they looked at the route sheet that had numerous speed changes and resets. The mph was constantly changed from 18 to 24 and back again--and rumor has it that a certain computer whiz re-wired his computer with a switch that had 18 to the left and 24 to the right so no time was lost when he made the change.

The enduro began at 18 mph until 9.6 miles then 24 mph with a two tenth reset at 9.8 there was no problem staying on time for the first two checks unless you did as yours truly, who saw a van and ducked behind a cedar tree sitting there until I was a minute late. Then I kicked myself for not double checking with my watch. The rain had made the trail very slippery for the early riders. I rode on the same number with Guy Burkhart and watched this super fast rider bite the mud in several corners.

The hot sun dried the trail for the later riders and they didn't say thank you to the early riders who stirred the mud for them.

The first gas was at 24.3 miles except when you got there your speedo read 25.6. This caused some confusion as some riders set their mileage back and others left it the same...changed to 24 mph and gassed it. The mistake was brought to the attention of the Trailblazers and after about 70 numbers had passed a reset was posted. It was several miles before the next check and most were able to correct before the next check and the mistake caused very few problems.

It goes without saying that there were a few rocks, a few creeks, mesquite and thorns. One creek was a real bogger as you constantly switched from side to side and some of the holes became deeper and deeper----"take that you late numbers". The short course riders finished their ride prior to the second gas at 57 miles. Ray Don Leatherwood, who had a good ride going, broke his swing arm about three miles from the finish and was picked up several hours later thanks to Bruce Rose and his new Jeep.

The Trailblazers did a good job of laying out this enduro and the rain did not affect the run as it has in the past.

The finish of the enduro was 97.2 and smiling, muddy and tired riders made their way to the scoring table. Jim Edwards rode 30 plus miles on a flat and the last three miles was on the rim without a tire. This is true dedication. Jim is one of the Texas Challenge Team

The results of the first half of the TSCEC vs BJEC Challenge went to the Texas team 133 to 77. This was to be the anti-climax as the Trailblazers disqualified Don Sanford, who was the Overall Winner, for allegedly changing his score card. The disqualification was announced publicly at the trophy presentation and caused a disturbance to say the least. After many heated words the Trailblazers declared Craig Carlisle as the Overall Winner.



THURBER RESULTS

Overall A - Craig Carlisle - 4pts.

Overall B - Robert Dammon-9pts.

Women Overall - Phyllis Hayes - 13pts.

125 A	Pts.	125 B	Pts.
Kinki Koi TX	7	Don Roten	19
Ken Chester	10	Bobby Colby	23
Glen Colby	10	J. Workman	24
J. A. Martin	11	Dee McClendon	27
Keith McKay	12	Jim Gilmastin	36
200 A		Larry Burleson	39
Cliff Phillips	5	Dave McClendon	45
M. Reeds (Mo.) BJ	6	S. Wesson	112
R. Reynard (Mo)	6	200 B	
W. Hendrix	7	Jim Rote	9
R. Pitts (OK) BJ	9	Todd Brady	12
Paul Moore	9	Lee Frazier	15
Roy Pool TX	10	D. Humphrey	15
Austin Sides	11	W. Alumbaugh	16
S. Lewis (Mo) BJ	12	J. Wiseman (NM)	19
Bill Pando	14	Gary Horton	20
250 A		J. Edwards	22
Joe Dixon TX	5	Sam Harrison	24
Steve Whitworth	5	Boyce Lamb	24
Greg Odom TX	5	250 B	
D. Dowdy (Mo) BJ	7	J. Sermons (LA)	10
Jeff Vincent	7	R. Gibson (OK)	14
Earl Schnell (Ok) BJ	8	J. Coleman	14
Tom Dennis (Kan) BJ	8	B. Chane	14
Henry Bostick	8	S. Womack	15
J. Womack	8	J. Foster	17
J. Norton	9	Lee Beck	19
Open A		R. Noel	19
Perry Davis TX	5	R. L. Henderson	22
Jim Foster	5	F. Duncan	25
Jack Henry	6	Open B	
Vern Street (Ok) BJ	6	Scott Wright (NM)	10
W. Bainsdual (Mo)	7	Tom Moore	11
C. Bell	7	Hank Hayes	11
Randy Holley	8	J. Walker	14
J. Krause	8	W. Norman (OK)	17
D. Fogle (OK) BJ	9	T. Carey	17
Ronald Brady	9	John Humphrey	19
Sr. Men		T. Martin Gonzales	21
Bill Hughes	9	Chris Hardy	21
John Hayes	11	David Bosart	23
Lewis Ashby	11	16 & Under	
Tom McKay	16	Keith Otto	4
Ray Rogers	22	Lonnie Beasley	4
C. Greer	23	Gordon Gabert	5
Joe Walters	24	Andy Sawyer	6
Glenn Tate	39	Steve Watkins	8
Glyde Johnson	39	R. Sambert	8
E. Mahone	74	Duane McCoy	15
Women A		C Byrd	21
Lynett Pool	24	Tom Cope, Jr.	49
Laverne Phillips	86	D. Haig	63
Gayle Brasher	135	0-200 C	
Women B		S. Stringer	8
Sherry Moore	16	B. Rushin	9
Deedra Johnson	33	B. Arnett	11
Greta Hopson	47	Don Fuller	11
Connie Jones	49	Don Brackeen	12
Jolene Lalley	61	C. Spencer	13
Debra Stowe	62	A. Moody	14
Brenda Pratt	72	Fred Phillips	15

R.M. WHEELER 1979

1. WAYNE BIENDORFF - 9	20	BJ
2. TOM DENNIS - 10	19	BJ
3. TERRY GREEN - 11	18	BJ
4. PERRY DAVIS - 11	17	TX
5. DON DOWDY - 12	16	BJ
6. JOE DIXON - 14	15	TX
7. CECIL FURNELL - 17	14	BJ
8. MARKS - 17	13	BJ
9. RUSTY REYNAUD - 17	12	BJ
10. GREG ODOM - 18	11	TX
11. DALE PRESSNALL - 20	10	BJ
12. EDDIE BRASHER - 20	9	TX
13. JIM EDWARDS - 21	8	TX
14. JERRY ATCHISON - 21	7	BJ
15. DAVID FOGLE - 23	6	BJ
16. KINKI KOZ - 27	5	TX
17. RON ODOM - 29	4	TX
18. JACKIE MOSS - 30	3	TX
19. STEVE WEST - 30	2	TX
20. ROY POOL - 32	1	TX

BJEC 134
TEXAS 76

(STORY ON NEXT PAGE)

1979 CHALLENGE TEAM
WINNER:

BLACK JACK ENDURO CIRCUIT
211 to 209



Rick Yeager "Flying High"



Part of Team Texas being careful not to stray too far off course, since the tall grass covered large rocks.



Vern Street finds his way by following the man made "trees" used for markers



This doesn't look like the Tulsa rocks we hear so much about.



Stu Nowlin ahead of Lee Doughty



Jim Letellier found the woods to his liking



Low hanging branches kept riders ducking and dodging



Scott Ripley had his ups and downs

Beindorf Wins Wheeler Enduro

Photos & Story by Jeanie Flippin

(Mounds, OK, Nov. 11) On a 390 Husqvarna Wayne Beindorf won the R.M. Wheeler enduro with a score of 9 points. This the last Black-Jack Enduro Circuit run of the year was Beindorf's second win of the year. He also won the Potosi Enduro earlier this fall. Beindorf's nearest rival was Tom Dennis who dropped 10 points.

Also on a Husqvarna, Mike Stanfield was the Overall B winner with a score of 17. Stanfield beat his closest competition, Randy Harris, also on a 250 Husqvarna by five points.

The Wheeler Enduro was also the second part of the BJEC versus Texas competition. The Texas State Enduro Circuit won the competition earlier this year in Texas. But the Black Jack Enduro Team won this event. In the final tally the BJEC Team won the 1979 competition by a margin of two points doubling the winning margin when the Team Texas won last year with one point.

Of the over 300 entries, 120 were C-riders. Both R. Doorman and Gary Lee in the 200-C zeroed the course. In the Open-C again the first and second place winners, D. Owens and V. Norris, did not drop any points. Third place in the Open C class dropped only one point. The next five places in that class were tied with two points each, certainly the most competitive race of the day.

Again Springfield #1, Beindorf, Rusty Reynaud, and Mark Reeds won the team competition, dropping only 43 points. The second place team was Hi-Point Texas, Jack Moss, Greg Odem and Eddie Brasher with 68 points.

The Tulsa Enduro Riders set the enduro so that the first half was not too difficult. After the Women and

C-riders stopped at the gas, it was a different story. Furthermore TERA had set the checks where they would catch the most riders late. But the check set to catch riders who were gambling and riding hot may have collected as many points as the late point checks.

The Tulsa Enduro Riders wish to thank Roger Wheeler for the use of the Wheeler Ranch. Also, thanks to the Tulsa Four-Wheelers and the Ham Operators Club for their services during the event.

The night before the Wheeler Enduro Steve Rimmer was elected as BJEC Chairman for 1980:

Overall: Wayne Beindorf 9
AA: Tommy Dennis 10
125A: Rusty Reynaud 17
200A: Mark Reeds 17,
Steve Lewis 23, Jack Moss 30.

250A: Joe Dixon 14, Greg Odem 18, Dale Presnell 20.
Open A: Terry Green 11, Eddie Brasher 20, Mike Doughty 21.

Overall B: Mike Stanfield 17.
125 B: Bob Greenall 32,
Bob Morris 41.

200B: G. Johnson 28, Rob Odem 29, D. Mickley 30,
Paul Smith 31, Paul Rodden 31, Larry Bennett 33,
Bob Moore 33, Terry Brumley 37, Dwight Seagramos 41,
Allen Snidley 44.

250 B: Randy Harris 22,
David Wood 29, Scott Ripley 30, Rick May 32, Jack Schoalmeyer 34, Boyd Bass 35,
B. Smith 35, Don Agnew 42,
Roy Miller 42, Greg Acres 44.

Open B: Bob Murdock 29,
B.R. Mullins 34, Lee Stoler 35,
Tom Hower 36, Mike Palmer 38,
Mike Dean 39, Stu Nowlin 41,
Bob Clark 44, G. Thompson 45,
Ben Estes 45.

Senior A: Zahn Lewis 34,
John List 37.

Women: Jill Morris 3,
Gaylene Menard 56.

Senior C: Tom Brown 0,
Peter Paulos 2.

200C: R. Doorman 0,
Gary Lee 0, R. Stout 1,
D. Haynes 4, W. Mither 4,
M. Smith, D. Near, T. Bryan,
R. Neal, S. DeCarlo.

Open C: D. Owens 0, V. Norris 0,
W. Maxwell 1, R. Norris 2,
J. Bills 2, Clyde Stites 2,
Paul Hancock 2, J. LaBlac 2,
C. Burns 3, C. Walters 3

Team: Springfield 1 -
Wayne Beindorf, Rusty Reynaud,
Mark Reed.

2. Hi-Point(TX): Jack Moss,
Greg Odem, Eddie Brasher.

January 10, 1979 **CYCLE NEWS**

Championship Enduro

Beat the Champion?

What is the lure of motorcycle enduro riding? What keeps all kinds of ordinary, intelligent, fun-loving people coming back for more of this seemingly senseless punishment where there's hardly a handful of spectators to witness the toughest tests?

The challenge, and fun, of difficult, endlessly different riding, of course, and of playing an interesting and often thrilling motorsport game. But think a minute — where else can anybody, male or female, young or old compete directly against the best in the country without first having to qualify or make a team or work up through eliminations? Any of us can challenge the top athletes in any sport. But unless we've already proved we're in their league we'll never get the chance to meet them face to face at their own game. Yet anyone can challenge Dick Burleson, the Pentons, Skip Olson or any of the other winning enduro riders just by entering the same events. It's one of a handful of sports where you get this chance.

Strangely, at the end of an enduro no cheers ring out; no one's openly elated by victory or dejected in defeat. Those who make it are happy. Those who fail have new stories to tell and hopes of a better run next time. And if the weather's been good almost everyone thinks it was fun.

It may be hours before the scores are tabulated and the winners known. By then the crowded campground will be thinning, and many of the riders and their crews — wives, friends and children — will be on the road home. The ones who stay late are the ones who think they have a chance of taking home some gold. Those who trophy get the best kind of applause — from the riders who fought hardest to keep them from winning.



"ORGANIZED FOR TEXAS ENDURO RIDERS BY TEXAS ENDURO RIDERS"
704 BROWNSTONE STREET • EULESS, TEXAS 76039

July 12, 1979

Mr. Rick Sieman, Editor
Dirt Bike Magazine
16200 Ventura Blvd.
Encino, Calif. 91436

Dear Editor:

On behalf of the riders who participate in the Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit, please find enclosed our donation to the Phantom Duck of the Desert, Inc. in the amount of Four Hundred Dollars (\$400.00).

This money comes from the Legislative Fund of the T.S.C.E.C. This Legislative Fund is composed of monies donated by individual riders at each event held across the state of Texas during the course of each year as part of the Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit.

It is my belief that the American dirt rider may well be the last of the truly free Americans. Freedoms which the American people have enjoyed in the past and have taken for granted recently have been stripped away little by little until we find ourselves with precious few freedoms remaining. However; through the leadership of people like you and the Duck, we, by God, are not going to give up without a fight. So count us in the fight and don't hesitate to let us know when our help is needed.

Good luck and HANG IN THERE!

Yours truly,

Dave Meers III
Legislative Chairman
Texas State Championship
Enduro Circuit

cc: Endo Magazine
Roy Pool

DM:ba
enc: 1

AUGUST 19, 1979, SCOTTSVILLE, TEXAS.

The Scottsville Enduro Club, headed up by Carlisle Langley and Don Bolander, really got their enduro efforts off to a good start this weekend. This is a new club with seasoned enduro riders leading some lesser experienced members and they seem to be doing an excellent job.

As most of you know, land for use by motorcyclists, especially enduro riders, is getting scarce as hen's teeth. Well, this club has enlisted the help of the Scottsville Volunteer Fire Department. Through the help of the firemen, they have convinced the many land owners that it will be most beneficial to everyone if they cooperate. All proceeds from the enduro went to the Scottsville Volunteer Fire Department and they will use the money to purchase more and better fire fighting equipment.

The camp grounds were situated in a 7-acre field that was freshly mowed with ample restroom facilities. The Firemen also had a concession stand set up. The Marshall Fire Department furnished one of their rescue units with two qualified attendants.

Pre-entries were down due to the fact that this was new land and most riders didn't want to blaze the trail. Bikes started rolling in around 2 Saturday afternoon and by race time Sunday morning there were 173 entries. Sunday morning looked like it might be a cool day, but when the light fog lifted the heat came on.

The first 20 miles were very tight. They start-off at 15MPH for the first 3.5 miles then it changed to 12MPH until 21.1 miles. They threw in the first check at 3.5 miles. Not many riders were able to zero this one. During the next 13.3 miles, they threw in 4.1 free miles added to these which really helped out.

You finally got out of the tight section and at 21.1 miles the MPH average changed to 18. Ahead was 26.1 miles of pipeline, logging roads, and highline right-of-way with short sections of woods thrown in. Check 3 was at 32.8 and it had many riders just barely making it on time. It came up just after one of the wooded sections that were thrown in. It was just before this checkpoint that a small group of riders claimed that they became lost because of additional ribbon and the inability to locate the arrows. After the course marshals went out and rode this section the protest committee ruled that there were no other markings other than the course markings other than the course markings and they were adequate enough to be followed.

The next check was the finish for the short course at 47.2 miles. The A&B riders continued on back over the first tight section at 12MPH. However, this time there were no mileage advances to aid the rider. After all riders had crossed the finish line, only one had been able to zero the course. Kenny Cochran, representing the Dusty Wheels MC of Shreveport, La., was the overall winner.

For a first time effort, the Scottsville Enduro Club must be congratulated. There were no errors in any of their checkpoints and the mileage on the course was fine. However, there were a couple of spots that could have used some more X's. The gas stop was the lone sore spot. It was not set up in a large enough area and congestion was heavy.

As each rider turned in his or her score card he was asked to fill out a TSCEC Rating Sheet. This is a new idea and seemed to go over very well. This sheet will enable each club to evaluate the event and make changes where deemed necessary. The results were not available at the time of this writing.

Scottsville Enduro



The awards were given out at 2:30 sharp and everybody was gone by 4 o'clock. The Texas Circuit Chairman, Roy Pool, gave his stamp of approval, so it seems that Scottsville will be on the 1979-80 Circuit with an event to be held on May 4, 1980.

September 12, 1979 **CYCLE NEWS**

Cochran leads Louisiana rout of TSCEC enduro qualifier

By Denman Shaffer

SCOTTSVILLE, TX, AUG. 19

Kenny Cochran, aboard a borrowed Husqvarna WR360, posted a perfect zero score to lead a near sweep by Louisiana riders of the Scottsville Enduro held in the piney woods east of Marshall, TX. Laid out by enduro veterans Carlisle Langley and Don Bolander, the event was the newly formed Scottsville Enduro Club's first effort, and was a qualifying run for admission to the Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit (TSCEC) Championship Series for the 1979-80 season. With land for enduro use scarce, Langley and Bolander enlisted the aid of the Scottsville Volunteer Fire Department in convincing land owners to grant permission for use of property. The Scottsville club donated all proceeds from the run to the Fire Department for use in purchasing equipment, which will in turn benefit the entire community.

Overall winner Kenny Cochran led a large contingent of riders from Shreveport's Dusty Wheels MC who scored well. Dusty Wheels members claimed nine trophies, including the Overall by Cochran, Overall B by Ronald McDonald (real name), and Open A and Open B by Danny Flint and Jim Taylor. Other class winners included Texas Circuit Chairman Roy Pool in 200A, Craig Carlisle in 250A, and Shreveport Pelican Enduro Club member Skippy Luse in the Senior class. Cochran is a AA rider on the Southern Enduro Riders Association (SERA) circuit which runs in the deep south from Louisiana to western Alabama. His Husqvarna (as were eight of the nine winners from Dusty Wheels) is tuned by John Tucker at Cycle Specialists in Shreveport, LA.

The 65 mile course consisted almost entirely of tight woods and was run at speed averages of 12, 15, and 18 mph. A cool and foggy Sunday morning combined with a starting average of 12 mph and several resets, had many riders laughing about the ease of staying on time. However, the fog lifted, the sun came out, the resets disappeared, the speed averages increased, and only Cochran of the 173 starters was able to zero the course. Well placed checkpoints placed a premium on timekeeping ability during the early going, with the second check at 20.9 miles catching 65 riders hot. As the day wore on, riders began to tire from the heat and twisting trails. The final 16 miles at a slow 12 mph average was more than most could maintain.

At the conclusion of the well organized event, TSCEC chairman Roy Pool gave his stamp of approval for the run to be officially entered in the Texas Circuit for May 4, 1980. The Scottsville Enduro Club should be commended for an excellent first time run. Louisiana riders, many of whom ride the Texas circuit, are especially appreciative for the hard work of Bolander and Langley in bringing a sorely needed TSCEC Enduro to the East Texas area.

7th SEASON 1979-1980

- 1978-79 AWARDS BANQUET AT FORT HOOD
1. Fort Hood Dirt Riders Enduro, September 9, '79
 2. Houston "Caney Creek" Enduro, September 23, 1979
 3. Memphis "Cottonboll" Enduro, October 21, 1979
 4. Highgrove Enduro, November 4, 1979
 5. Lubbock Trail Riders Jayton Enduro, November 18, 1979
 6. Post Enduro, December 2, 1979
 7. "West Texas 100" Enduro at Crane, January 27, 1980
 8. Terlingua Enduro, February 10, 1980
 9. Concho Enduro at San Angelo, March 2, 1980
 10. Sidewinders Enduro at San Antonio, March 16, 1980
 11. Thurber "Ghost Town" Enduro, March 30, '80
 12. Bridgeport Enduro, April 20, 1980
 13. Scottsville Enduro, May 4, 1980

Summer Planning Session June 1, 1980

The Concho Enduro had to be cancelled because of land closure.

BRASHER AWARD FOR ROOKIE OF THE YEAR:
BOBBY PICKARD

BEST ENDURO CLUB: FORT WORTH TRAILBLAZERS
GHOST TOWN ENDURO

TRAILBLAZERS CHALLENGE TEAM WINNERS:
"A" BOB MOHR, WILL HENDRIX, BILL PANDO
"B" RICH BRIGGS, NORMAN DELAMAR, JIM BROWN

NEW CLASS FOR SENIOR MEN OVER 50
TO RIDE SHORT COURSE ONLY

**TEXAS STATE CHAMPIONSHIP
ENDURO CIRCUIT
1979-80
GUIDELINE
HANDBOOK**

STATE CHAMPION WOMEN OPEN
STATE CHAMPION MEN'S A
STATE CHAMPION MEN'S B

PHYLLIS HAYES
-SUZUKI-

PERRY DAVIS
-MAICO-

ANDREW COOKSEY
-MAICO-

Organized for Texas Enduro Riders by Texas Enduro Riders

TSCEC Chairmen - Roy Pool
Scoring Chairman - Linda Rulau
Legislative Chairman - Dave Meers

T.S.C.E.C.

Awards Banquet

1978 - 1979 SEASON

The 1978-79 TSCEC season officially ended with the Awards Banquet on September 8, 1979 in the Mini Dome at Fort Hood, Texas. This feast was hosted by the Fort Hood Dirt Riders, who apparently know how to put on a banquet because everything was fantastic. There were six serving lines which enabled everyone to be served and through eating in time for awards presentation at 7:00.

Marvin Youngblood of Ft. Worth did an excellent job as Master of Ceremonies as he kept things moving with his wit.

Everyone knew who was to receive trophies for Overalls and class places but were watching with great interest so to get a good look at the guy or gal they had to beat in the upcoming season. Interest was also high on the special awards and recognitions that were presented.

The first special award was the "Endo Award" presented by Ray Leatherwood, publisher of Endo News to Eddie Brasher for his contribution to the sport of motorcycling.

The Second Annual "Rookie of the Year" Award went to Greg Odom of Pampa, who placed third in the 250 A Class. This award was presented by Eddie Brasher in memory of his father.

Dave Meers received the "Hardluck Award". I'm sure you'll remember his sob story which was published in the June 1979 issue of Endo.

Janeva Tuell was presented a special gift by Roy Pool for the excellent job she did as scoring chairman in the 1978-79 season.

The "Fighting Heart Award" went to Bill Davis, a very deserving person.

Wendell Alumbaugh was presented the "The Most Helpful Award" for his assistance to Roy Pool by computing the circuit points for the season.

Perry Davis was placed in the "Hall of Fame" for being Overall Winner two years.

It was a great evening and enjoyed by all who attended. After the banquet was over everyone began finding their way back to camp or their motels. Discussions turned from the past season to the next days event which was the first enduro of the 1979-80 season. The past season slowly became the "Good Old Days" — tomorrow was the beginning of the NEW!



"Finger Lick'n Good"



Greg Odom, "Rookie of the Year"



PERRY DAVIS BECAME THE THIRD MEMBER INDUCTED INTO THE HALL OF FAME FOR HAVING BEEN OVERALL CHAMPION FOR TWO YEARS.

COWHOUSE ENDURO

SEPTEMBER 9, 1979



PORT HOOD, TEXAS



Bill Davis-"Fighting Heart Award"



As a tribute to Ray + JoAnn Leatherwood for the years of service they have given through ENDO, several friends had this painting done for them, and bought them a new camera. Alan Tuell presented Ray and JoAnn with the painting, told them to pose for a picture, then gave them the camera.

September 9, 1979--Ft. Hood, Texas

The events of the night before had almost been forgotten during the early morning hours as riders began preparing their bikes, minds, and bodies for the 76.3 mile enduro ride they were about to embark on.

It seems that more and more riders are waiting until the last minute to enter so to get a late number. Sometimes this is an advantage and sometimes not. At this run the number didn't matter a whole lot as some of the late numbers had problems as did some early numbers. The entries for the first enduro of the 1979-80 TSCEC season were way down from the past years. Approximately 450 riders compared to 600-800 in the past years. Could this be a sign of the times (High cost of gas, expensive bikes, etc..)?

As the first riders left the line you immediately noticed the dust in the air ---what happened to the mud? Could this be Ft. Hood? Some were even hoping for a shower on Saturday. But most knew that a dust ride is much better than the normal wet Fort Hood.

The average began at 18 mph for the first 18.5 miles. Then it was upped to the 24 mph and gas it. Some early riders had trouble with markings and became lost. The problem here seemed to be the inconsistency of the turn arrows. This is caused by several crews laying out the difficult sections. The late riders had trouble with bottlenecks, so neither had an advantage. One bottleneck developed when riders fell on a long white rocky hill. It was certainly rideable but when a few fell it stopped many and riders began to look for alternate routes.

The terrain is as usual--rocks and mesquite with a few streams only this year there was little water and most were having a good time at this point.

The first gas stop was a 36.1 miles and the 3 mile reset at this point caused some congestion in the gas area. Checking points lost at this point--Jim Edwards, 1 pt down; Henry Bostick, 1 pt.; Steve Whitworth, 1pt; Barry Franklin, 0 pt.; and Ray Don Leatherwood, 1 pt down.

The speed average changed to 18 mph at 42.3 and a 2 mile advance at 43.0. The next average change was at 63.9. For the remainder of the run it would be 24 mph. It was in this section before the finish at 76.3 miles that many places were decided. A short ride down a creek with about one foot of water and then a sharp left turn exit. This bottlenecked and several waited 5 or 6 minutes attempting to get out of the creek; then one of those hills with a rock ledge. The Dirt Riders had help here to assist but the help could have been better used at the creek. Just around the corner from this hill was a check where riders started losing points. The following check and the known control also took their toll. Joe Dixon lost the least amount of pts. and walked away with a well deserved overall trophy.





Linda Rulau volunteered to serve as scoring chairman for the 1979-80 season. She maintained the high standards set by the two previous chairmen, and always showed a patient and friendly attitude.

Southern Enduro Riders Association
c/o Chris Rodemann III

Gentlemen:

The "Texas Challenge Team" hereby issues a challenge to the Southern Riders Enduro Association

We currently have a challenge event held semi-annually between Texas and the Blackjack Circuit. We have a traveling "Challenge Cup" that currently resides in Texas for winning the 1978-79 events.

I have attached a copy of our challenge rules for your information.

We would propose to you that members of your challenge team compete in one event in Texas and our team compete in one of your events. We would propose one of two Texas events: your choice of either the "Thurber Ghost Town Enduro" to be held April 1, 1979 near Fort Worth, Texas or the "Houston Caney Creek Enduro" to be held the latter part of September /79.

Our choice of your events would be the Shreveport "Red-Neck National Enduro" to be held March 11, 1979.

If you are interested in accepting the Texas challenge - please contact me as soon as possible. My home telephone number is 817-267-5078. Address is shown above.

Looking forward to hearing from you soon!!

Sincerely,
Roy E. Pool
Chairman TSCEC

TSCEC vs. SERA 1979

RED NECK NATIONAL, MARCH 11, 1979

CHALLENGE TEAM RESULTS:

SERA - 123 points TSCEC - 87 points

NAME	TEAM	PTS. LOST	PTS. GIVEN
Bill Price	SERA	7 OPEN A	20
Andrew Cooksey	TSCEC	9 OPEN B	19
Manny Garza	SERA	10 200 A	18
Calvin Taylor	SERA	12 200 A	17
Guy Burkhart	TSECE	12 250 A	16
Alan McDuff	SERA	13 200 A	15
Roy Pool	TSECE	15 200 A	14
Terry Seals	SERA	16 200 A	13
Dwight Rudder	SERA	17 200 A	12
Perry Davis	TSCEC	19 OPEN A	11
Ronald Walters	SERA	20 OPEN A	10
Jerry Walters	SERA	20 OPEN A	9
Mike Johnson	SERA	20 250 A	8
Joe Dixon	TSCEC	21 250 A	7
Will Hendrix	TSCEC	21 SR. MEN	6
Eddie Brasher	TSECE	25 OPEN A	5
Steve West	TSCEC	25 200 A	4
Jim Edward	TSCEC	27 250 A	3
Craig Carlisle	TSCEC	33 OPEN A	2
Jerry Lampley	SERA	43 250 A	1

BURLESON WINS RED NECK NATIONAL

MARCH 11, 1979

by Margaret Carter

The Redneck National Enduro was held at Saline, La. on March 11. After miles and miles of Texas out to Terlingua, then some of the same miles again to String Prairie, a different direction sounded like fun.

Since it was a National Enduro and so close to Houston, quite a few TRH members managed to brave the poor Louisiana highways to ride a super event. Those Cajuns may not know much about building roads, but the Dusty Wheels Dirt Riders Club certainly knows how to put on a good enduro.

We called Kenny Cochran at Shreveport about a week before the event to get the averages, etc. Didn't need to bother---straight 24 miles an hour. He said it would be a good course, lots of tight trails, fire roads, dirt roads and some paved roads. However, as Walt Powell once said, 18 miles per hour is terminal velocity in the woods.

Saturday morning was typical enduro weather, pouring rain and very chilly. We pulled into the camp to see motorhomes, trucks, trailers, bikes, and people in sloppy red mud, some stuck worse than others. We somehow found one of the few patches of sand on high ground to circle the wagons and set up camp. Then it was set up the bar and wait out the rain. Good thing it stopped raining shortly 'cause the toddlers were beginning to taste pretty good. Decided to venture out in the mud and see what was happening around camp. Went by registration to pick up the riders packets. Got to talking to some of the Dusty Wheels people. Seems Dick Burleson's trailer was down by the lake with a lot of the Shreveport people. We carefully studied his bike and Popiel's bike for any hot set-ups. Actually, they looked like any other Husqvarna

They didn't particularly glow and shine, both wheels touched the ground at the bottom and the paint was even rubbed off the tanks just like any old dirt bike. Not wanting to appear awe-struck or un-cool, we didn't go look through the trailer windows to see what King Richard was having for dinner. For all we know, he might have had the Cajun Dinner being served by the Saline Jaycees. Incidentally, Saline is so small, I can't believe they even have a Senior Chamber of Commerce, much less a Junior C.C. We wrapped up the evening with a little Louisiana gumbo for luck and watch Rarely Rapid Ralph write up three hours and ninety-nine minutes on his route sheet. After he removed his head from his favorite hiding place, he put the computerized route sheet the Straley's had made in his holder and shut it down for the night.

Sunday morning was clear and 32 degrees at six a.m. Fog was rising off the lake and I thought for a minute we had waked up on another planet. I started making the rounds through the camp to see how the big boys get ready on race morning. Looked a lot like our state rides. The line for the porta-potty was a little longer. There were more out-of-state license plates from states farther away. I noticed a pudgy little guy, wearing a suit and patent leather shoes tromping through the mud, asking directions to the rider's meeting. Once he climbed on the gas truck, I realized we heathens were about to get religion. He didn't exactly approve of the manner in which we were spending the Lord's Day. But, just to let us know our souls were not entirely lost, he read to us from "The Good Book" something to the effect that it was okay to recreate on the Sabbath, as long as we paid for it later. I took that to mean that the more fun you had riding the enduro, the higher your score was going to be.

While I was fervently bowing my head, listening to the prayer, a big yellow dog crashed past me into the crowd, with a blond-headed boy firmly attached to the dog's collar. The fellow next to me hollered, "Come here, Liberty." So I turned to give him my best you-are-interrupting-the-prayer, -you-pagan-motorcycle-rider-scowl. Alas and alack, it was God Burleson Himself, in the flesh, shoulder to shoulder with me. Wipe off the scowl, look cool, Margaret; say something profound. "Uh, nice dog."

Answer "Yeah." About that time a Husky support team member walked up and started discussing the finer points of resets, re-tards, stumps, mud, etc. and left me deep in conversation with Little Burleson. "This is my dog, Liberty. She's a girl. She's a lot more fun than my little sister." So much for my big interview with Burleson.

Everyone started heading to the start in beautiful downtown Saline, Louisiana. The entire main street (only street in town) was blocked off for the start. There was a \$10 prize for the best wheelie off the start. After row ten left, I saw a woman standing in the back of a pickup with a clipboard in her hand. She looked lost and said, "I'm supposed to be judging the wheelie contest. Have they started yet?" Wonderful!

Sherry Straley and I took off with our spectator's maps and my out-laws from Shreveport in tow. At 13 miles out, the riders dropped into a creekbed. There were already a bunch of spectators around, so all the riders expected the worst. They were all slowing down, staring and squinting down the trail to find THE MUD HOLE or THE BAD GET-OUT or whatever they thought had drawn the crowd. R.R. Ralph's maternal parent, never having witnessed anything quite like this, asked, "Do the spectators bother the riders?" "Yes," I said being too preoccupied with the proper choice of lenses to explain further. "OH", she said, "then I'll be quiet." I decided when I got a chance I'd better explain some things to these poor folks who had never spent a Sunday driving like A.J. Foyt down back-country roads, hanging out the window, searching for ribbons in the woods, just to get a handful of pictures of Darth Vader look-a-likes on motorcycles covered with mud.

Next spectator point - 28 miles. This time it was a fire road coming out of the woods, across the highway, and back into the woods again. Not much action until Burleson came crashing down the road, bouncing off pine trees and succeeding in making everyone look like novice riders. Even the other AA riders didn't come through as seemingly out of control as Burleson. How

come, I think, do I always see pictures of the King in complete control, looking graceful even and now he looks like a beserko 15 year-old motocrosser. Anyone who rides like that and manages to keep the shiny side up enough to maintain 24 in the woods is SO GOOD. I was impressed.

A lot of locals showed up at the spectator points to see what those crazy motorcycle riders were going to do. Bill Williams lost his clutch about ten miles out in a creekbed. Everytime he fired it up and tried to ride up the steep get-out without a clutch, the front wheel tried to hide behind the back wheel. After several futile attempts, a hulk of a local in bib overalls lumbered up and said, "You start it up and ride it and I'll hold your front wheel down." And, by golly, he did.

Many spectator points later, after watching our riders come through late, later, latest, we dragged back to camp to await the riders and results. Then the lies started flowing like a mudhole stirred up by a 5.00x17 knobby. Jimmy Hill stopped by to report he lost his rear fender, compete with Malcolm Smith tool bag, then fouled a plug and didn't have tool one, much less a fresh plug. He decided to give it up and hike back to camp. However, where was camp, anyway. Aha, just walk up to a farm house and ask directions to Saline, right? Wrong. Saline must be so small even the locals haven't heard of it. I think he finally hitched a ride with some crazy motorcycle rider who did know where to find Saline.

Guy Burkhardt took first place 250 B with 12 points, just behind Andrew Cooksey's 9 point Overall B. Jeff Colgin took home some gold from C class. "Fast Fred" Ralau took 8th place Open B. Heard Roy Pool only took 15 points, but didn't catch what place. I understand Kinki Koi took a lot of flak about his double handful of points. In rehashing the race, he said he got lost twice, stuck in the mud three times, hit trees twice and had to stop to convince the bars on the bike that parallel to the front tire is not as good as perpendicular. Well Guy Burkhardt, after such a sad story, said, "Yeah, but why did you take so many points?"

Perry Davis said he found a new computer to help you maintain a constant 24 mile speed. His transmission stuck in second gear, and wide open the bike ran at exactly 24. Great Discovery, Perry. Now if you'll just rig the throttle wide open, all you have to do is steer!

Dick Burleson took Overall with only 3 points. He may be good, but. . . . After the race, he was holding his baby while he was talking with some Houston people. All of a sudden, the kid spit up all over dear daddy. see, even the good guys get burped on sometimes.

Dick Burleson won his second National Enduro. Drew Smith took top honors in the AA Class. Rusty Reynard was the best 125 A and Rod Bush the 200 A.

THE SECOND HALF
OF THE CHALLENGE
WAS AT THE
HOUSTON "CANBY
CREEK" ENDURO
SEPTEMBER 23, 1979

-
- 20) PERRY DAVIS
3 PTS. TX
 - 19) GREG ODOM
5 PTS. TX
 - 18) BILL PRICE
6 PTS. SERA
 - 17) BOB RIGBY
8 PTS. SERA
 - 16) LARRY WOOD
9 PTS. SERA
 - 15) EDDIE BRASHER
9 PTS. TX
 - 14) ST. WHITWORTH
9 PTS. TX
 - 13) ANDREW COOKSEY
9 PTS. TX
 - 12) KEVIN TAYLOR
10 PTS. SERA
 - 11) DEREK PARKER
12 PTS. SERA
 - 10) RONALD WALTERS
12 PTS. SERA
 - 9) STEVE WEST
14 PTS. TX
 - 8) CLARK GRISTINA
14 PTS. SERA
 - 7) DOUG MCKEE
14 PTS. SERA
 - 6) JIM EDWARDS
14 PTS. TX
 - 5) CHRIS ROEMAN
16 PTS. SERA
 - 4) KINKI KOI
17 PTS. TX
 - 3) TERRY WEBB
18 PTS. SERA
 - 2) CRAIG CARLISLE
18 PTS. TX
 - 1) WILL HENDRIX
19 PTS. TX

HOUSTON TOTALS
SERA - 107 TSCEC - 103

SERA CIRCUIT
WINS 1979
CHALLENGE
230 to 190

Cotton Boll Enduro

Memphis, Texas, October 21, 1979. Perry Davis did his usual outstanding job at the "Cotton Boll Enduro" losing 11 points to capture the Overall A trophy. Ray Don Leatherwood coming out of the 16 & Under class, 1978-79 season, took the Overall B trophy losing 21 pts. The Womens Overall went to Phyllis Hayes.

The Cotton Boll Enduro is famous for the deep sand in and around the Red River which runs through this part of the country. This year the sand was very dry and powdery since there had been no rain in several months. Amarillo Track & Trail club changed the course from the usual up and down the river and much of the enduro was run on the ranches along the banks of the river.

The average for the first 39 miles was 18mph and even this proved to be a little too much for most riders as points were lost early due to the deep sand on the trail. The first gas stop was at 32.9 miles with a roll up or mileage advance to 34.5. This gave many a rest stop and others who were running late a chance to get back on time. At the 38.7 marker the Women, 16 & Under, and C Classes separated from the A & B riders and continued down sandy trails back to the camp area and finished at 51.0 miles. The A & B riders changed to 24 mph and headed for the Red River to try their skill or luck. . . and both were needed. A cold front passed through the area about noon and the wind blew sand so hard in the river area that the markers and the trail were hard to find. Many riders lost the trail and had to search the river banks in order to find the course again.

The course at about 60 miles was rocks and sand as riders made their way along off cantor hills and through mesquite until the second gas at 65.2 miles. Most riders had lost points by this time and were beginning to show the fatigue from riding the deep sand. The real test was yet to come. At 71 miles a deep gulley approximately two miles long was the next obstacle to compete with. The gulley was full of deep sand and twisted and turned and made it very difficult to get on top of the sand. Most riders were plowing through this area in low gear.

The final test came when the riders entered what is known as "Whitton's Pasture". This pasture was a familiar site a few years ago when the "Cotton Boll Enduro" was a National Enduro and had taken its toll on such famous names as Penton, Burleson etc. "The Pasture" has not been used for a few years but this year the A & B riders became acquainted or reacquainted with the gulleys, uphill and down hills, and stink creek that wanders through this pasture. One crossing of the creek developed into a deep hole as riders became stuck and bikes drowned out. The later riders tried to jump the creek, some with success and others falling short. Wendy Pravda of New Mexico, an outstanding woman rider competing in the 200 B class had a good ride until she attempted to jump the creek and fell short. When she finally showed at the finish (84.2 miles) she was 33 minutes late.

The trophy presentation was a little slow due to the extra buddy classes and father and son classes this year. But everyone was on their way home by 5:00. . . . some with hard earned trophies and others with memories of another Cotton Boll Enduro.

Overall A - Perry Davis - 11 pts
 Overall B - Ray Don Leatherwood - 21 pts
 Overall Women - Phyllis Hayes - 9 pts.

0-125 A	Points Lost
1. Kinki Koi	28
2. Leo Anderson	29
3. James Martin	35
4. Gary Burkhart	36
5. Glenn Colby	39
6. Ed Vadley	49
7. Jim McCartney	85

126-200 A	Points Lost
1. Barry Franklin	17
2. Roy Pool	21
3. Douglas Yale	23
4. Jim Humphrey	24
5. Mike Sweeney	25
6. Cliff Phillips	26
7. Kenny Otto	34
8. Mat Thompson	35
9. Jill Hendrix	37
10. Steve West	41

201-250 A	Points Lost
1. Joe Dixon	15
2. Bobby Pickard	18
3. Keith McKay	20
4. Jim Edwards	25
5. Zack Elkins	26
6. James Willett	28
7. Rick Singletary	34
8. Millard Barnes	38
9. Tommy Brown	42
10. Craig Carlisle	42

Open A	Points Lost
1. Jack Henry	23
2. Alvin Sharp	25
3. Steve Whitworth	30
4. Carley Bell	30
5. Don Primm	30
6. George McMahan	30
7. Ronald Brady	31
8. R. Rulau	31
9. F. L. Timmons	31
10. Jim Straley	39

45 & Over	Points Lost
1. Bill Hughes	32
2. Jack Moss	49
3. Ray Woods	57
4. John Hayes	58
5. Joe Waters	70
6. Robert Haines	77

50 & Over	Points Lost
1. Marvin Youngblood	7
2. Otis Bass	10
3. J. B. Henry	17
4. Cecil Wise	36
5. Bill Davis	36
6. L. N. Blackburn	104
7. Charles Anderson	120

0-125 B	Points Lost
1. Alvin Caywood	42
2. Y. B. Hite	43
3. Mike Terrell	61
4. Russell Vorley	67
5. Rickey Dyer	103

126-200 B	Points Lost
1. Thomas Mieras	41
2. Jerry Cowan	46
3. Allen Damron	50
4. Mike Williams	84
5. Tom Garrett	85
6. George Richard	87
7. Wendy Pravda	92
8. Bob Stowe	93
9. Sam Harrison	94
10. Dewey Poteet	94

201-250 B	Points Lost
1. Harold Wilson	37
2. Alan Robertson	37
3. Sam Tomack	40
4. Eric Neher	41
5. Mike Tow	41
6. Tom Johnson	43
7. Jeff Kring	44
8. Tom Haller	44
9. Larry Henson	45
10. Jim Foster	45

Open B	Points Lost
1. Ricky Moss	32
2. Rynn Norman	35
3. Randy Burleson	37
4. Mike Shannon	38
5. Mike Atwood	39
6. Victor Ostrowski	45
7. Bob Horn	48
8. Ron Weaver	48
9. K. Mulkey	51
10. Warren Norman	54

Women - A	Points Lost
1. Terri Tuell	12
2. Lynette Pool	20
3. Kay Atwood	21
4. Gretna Hapson	40
5. Sherry Moore	42
6. Rita Rogers	102

Women - B	Points Lost
1. Brenda Pratt	14
2. Debra Stowe	41
3. Karen Viggins	59
4. John Leatherwood	59
5. Barbara Vavala	108
6. Deanna Haines	165

16 & Under	Points Lost
1. J. J. Leatherwood	2
2. Duane McCoy	3
3. Walter Birchfield	4
4. Lonnie Beasley	5
5. Dale Browning	6
6. Keith Otto	6
7. Tom Cope, Jr.	11
8. Darrin Quinn	16
9. Donald Keekins	20
10. Vaughn Johnson	25

0-125 C	Points Lost
1. Curt Larson	16
2. Rusty Johnson	38
3. Kanty Dameron	131

126-200 C	Points Lost
1. Glynn Hargrove	3
2. Thomas Martin	11
3. Kent Lowry	15
4. Don Patterson	15
5. Edd Christie	19
6. R. A. Rushing	19
7. Galard Kennedy	21
8. Phil Porter	22
9. J. R. Bivins	22
10. Gene Skaggs	26

HIGH GROVE ENDURO

by Barry Franklin

Not all of the endurance and perseverance associated with an enduro is in the actual riding of the event. Most of the effort involved is in the putting on of the race. There is a small, but very special group of people from the Austin-San Antonio area who deserve a great deal of respect and thanks from all of us who enjoy our sport, for the time and work that they were willing to sacrifice in order to put on the High Grove Enduro. There are only five or six dedicated people who laid out and marked the course, and they did a fine job. This group of people are so short-handed that they have to hire a radio club to run the check-points for them. Nevertheless, they put on a very enjoyable, family-type event. Too bad that only about 270 riders chose to enter, because this club deserved a much better turnout.

The weather Sunday morning was perfect, with bright sunshine and light breezes to go along with the cool temperature. Thanks to an inch of rain on the previous Tuesday, there was hardly any dust to be found, and traction in general was great.

Kinki Koi was the official starter and referee, and he showed up at the starting line in his official referee's uniform--black and white striped shirt, whistle around his neck, and a red penalty flag in his hip pocket, which he threw a few times. Oace was when Joe Dixon threw a cow chip at Perry Davis as Perry left the starting line.

The first 44.4 miles was run at 18mph. This proved to be a pleasant pace for most people. The terrain in this area is not difficult, so it makes for very enjoyable riding. Since part of this section was to be ridden again later at 24mph., the better riders were riding at 18mph, but thinking 24 mph.

Gas #1 was at 29.8 miles with a reset to 31.8. All clubs should provide gas stops as roomy as those at High Grove. Both situated in open pasture, and were long and wide. Very thoughtful.

At one point on the course, the trail ran next to a Pecan Orchard. The owner had set up a propane "Cannon" to scare off the crows. The cannon went off every 35 seconds with a very loud boom. This cannon was only about 20 feet off the trail and pointed directly at riders as they went by. Several riders were reported to have lost control of their bodily functions when the cannon went off as they went by.

The trail tightened up somewhat as riders began to brace themselves for the 24 mph section which started at 44.4 miles. As it turned out, all of this section was run on roads until 50.8 miles where the speed changed back to 18 mph.

The now infamous stump section was not left out, and it provides a thrill every foot, which is about how far apart the stumps are.

More enjoyable riding into Gas #2 at 59.9 miles, with a reset to 62.2 then retracing the first part of the course while preparing for the 24 mph at 65.2 miles. Even though this was the one test section, it proved to be the most enjoyable part of the enduro for the better riders as several easily zeroed the check near the end of the 10 mile section. Somewhere in this section the club had wisely built a sturdy wooden bridge at a creek crossing. Alongside the bridge were two signs which read, "NO FISHING FROM BRIDGE".

Back to 18 mph at 75.2 miles, and fun riding on into the finish at 83 miles. All in all, it was a very fun, enjoyable ride. However, the fact that there were several zero's indicates that faster riders were not really tested.

Thanks again to Burl Rathmann, Charles Greer, Kinki Koi, and those few other special persons who worked so hard to provide us with such an enjoyable ride.

Overall A - James Martin - 0 pts.

Overall B - Alan Robertson - 0pts

Overall Women - Linda Engeling - 0 pts.

125 A	PTS.	250 B	PTS.
Leo Anderson	0	Greg Labbe	1
Billy Martin	0	Sam Womack	2
Ken Chester	0	Miles Dyess	2
Jim McCartney	2	Ralph Henderson	2
Guy Burkhart	6	Rich Briggs	3
200 A		Robert Dreggors	3
Mike Swinney	0	Jim Willis	3
Roy Pool	0	Glen Wilson	3
Wendell Alumbaugh	1	Harold Wilson	4
Bill Pando	1	Randy Noel	4
Jim Humphrey	1	Open B	
Bob Mohr	1	Larry Burleson	1
Barry Franklin	2	Pat Potts	1
Will Hendrix	2	Terry Hoak	1
Doug Yule	2	Lynn Odom	1
Kenny Otto	2	Randy Burleson	2
250 A		Jackson Wilson	2
Joe Dixon	0	Ed Croft	2
James Willett	1	Jeff Arms	2
Lyndon Holcomb	1	Richard Herman	2
John A Coleman	1	John Laughlin	3
Dan Engeling	2	Women A	
Jim Edwards	2	Phyllis Hayes	0
Greg Odom	2	Lynett Pool	0
Rick Singleton	2	Rita Rogers	5
Millard Barnes	4	Gayle Brasher	34
JL Colgin	4	Women B	
Open A		Debra Stowe	3
Steve Whitworth	0	Karen Wiggins	4
Eddie Brasher	0	Jolene Lalley	7
Geryl Darrington	1	Brenda Pratt	8
Don Primm	1	Barbara Vavala	39
Perry Davis	1	Trina Wolken	45
Carley Bell	2	45 & Over	
Rich Rulau	3	John Hayes	1
Jimmy Hill	3	Bill Hughes	2
Ronald Brady	4	Jack Moss	3
Ken Wilson	7	Joe Walters	3
125 B		Ray Hoak	4
Dave Meers	1	Ray Rogers	5
Yankee Hite	1	Milton Wendrock	6
Jim Workman	6	Dale Little	14
Tom Cope	7	James Bradley	14
Keith Harpole	15	William Carroll	30
Jim Gilmartin	22	Over 50	
200 B		MO Young blood	0
Thomas Mieras	1	Bill Davis	1
Todd Bradey	3	JB Henry	2
Tom Garrett	4	Frank Wendrock	3
Dan Effinger	5	JR Horne	5
Dewey Poteet	5	16 & Under	
Norman Delamar	6	Joe Joe Leatherwood	0
Dan Brackeen	6	James Rathman	8
David Wolken	7	Darrin Quinn	0
Wayne Jones	8	Lonnie Beasley	0
Dana Mayes	8	Ron Odom	0
250 B		Dale Browning	0
Greg Labbe	1	Keith Otto	0
Sam Womack	2	Tom Cope, Jr.	1
Miles Dyess	2	Ryan Rodeberg	1
Ralph Henderson	2	Mike Davis, Jr.	1
Rich Briggs	3		
Robert Dreggors	3		
Jim Willis	3		



WEST TEXAS 100

By Barry Franklin

JANUARY 27, 1980

It was cold, and it was a long drive for almost everyone, but it was worth it, as PBMA hosted the West Texas 100 on the McElroy Ranch near Crane.

This run kicked off the second half of the TSCEC season, and there was a good turnout considering the weather. Over 300 riders faced temperatures in the 20's and strong north winds on Sunday morning.

A lot of thought and planning was put into this race, and the end result was a very enjoyable enduro. This run has been notorious in the past for the miles and miles of difficult sand riding, but riders this year encountered only about six miles of truly sandy terrain, and even that section was made less difficult by the sand being damp and firm.

A new all-time record was set as riders were handed an information sheet which contained 35 speed changes. This completely eliminated any chance of anybody using a computer, so a roll chart was an absolute necessity. All was not as bad as it seemed, however. Most of the time you could not keep track of what average you were supposed to be maintaining, so you simply tried to be on time at the next possible. Riding off a roll chart proved to be a good learning experience for many riders who are used to using a computer almost all the time.

The speed averages used ranged from 3mph to 60 mph, and nearly every one in between. Have you ever tried to ride at 3mph? The odd averages provided quite a bit of free time in which it was easy to get hot, but you had to be careful because the checks were well placed, eliminating any advantage in going into a section early.

PBMA should also receive the award for the trickiest checkpoint in history. In a rocky creek bed during a 6 mph section, riders entered a perfectly normal looking check, complete with flipcards, clocks, signs, the whole works. Many of us were so intent on not burning the check in so slow a section that we failed to see the white flags, and dialed it on after leaving. The check which was down the trail only a few tenths caught many a rider by surprise one or two minutes early. Very Well Done! We just should have been more observant.

As already mentioned, the layout of the course showed that a lot of thought went into it. All the terrain was very rideable, yet the test sections did indeed test even the best riders. The course consisted of one loop run twice, and a simple reset from 47.2 to 0.3 at the gas stop allowed the use of the same mileage markers on both loops. A 38 minute noon layover allowed riders to grab a snack or warm up as we were permitted to go to our campers after gassing up.

The event was not completely without problems however, as the clocks were one minute off at eight of the first nine checks. The club did not throw out the checks, but instead, compensated for the error during scoring. This one problem did not ruin an otherwise outstanding enduro.

After all the scores were in, Steve Whitworth won Overall A dropping seven points. Eric Neher won Overall B with 12 points and Linda Engeling won Overall in the Womens Class.

PBMA was absent from the circuit last season, and we hope that they are back to stay. If they continue to put on enduros that are as enjoyable as this one was, they should have no problem in getting riders to turn out for future runnings of the WEST TEXAS 100.



Jack H. - A Smile even though his knees were knocking, or maybe his teeth were chattering.....



WHITWORTH-LEATHERWOOD "ROCK" COMPETITION

Terlingua, Tx...February 10, 1980.....Many thought the toughest part of the 1980 version of the Terlingua Enduro was just getting there. As usual about this time of year, the weatherman turns loose his anger on Texas and this encourages riders to journey to the desert type terrain of Terlingua for a few days. This year old man winter threw us a curve and started early and continued his southward march right to the foot steps of the Terlingua Enduro.

Many problems were encountered by some of the riders on the way to the enduro; a wreck, broken alternator, wheel bearings out, flats and a couple of motorhomes had some trouble getting up a certain hill as they turned south out of Alpine.

The turnout was light, but this was expected and many of the riders standing around waiting to get a late number finally signed up and got numbers like 30 - 40, etc. These were apparently good numbers as the Overall B was on number 30 and the Overall A was in the 50's. There was free beer and some good bar-b-que which could be purchased reasonably.

There were a few changes in this years course. Gas stops were moved to each end of the course. The #1 gas was about 10 highway miles east of the camp area and the second gas was about the same distance west of the camp area. The #1 gas was at 31.8 miles with no resets and a 30 mph average and many riders remembering San Angelo a couple of year back (where the run was won or lost at the gas) drilled their pit crews on Saturday.

Most had little problem with the 18-20 and 30 mph averages up to the first gas. The good riders were zero or had lost only one or two points at this point. The course then turned west over rocks and rocky creek beds, hills with a few cactus stuck around just to tie ribbon on. The average went to 24 mph at 34.6 and this average began taking its toll. The women, 16 Under, and C classes turned off at the 51 mile marker and the A & B continued to the second gas at 72.7 miles. At this point the good riders were still on time but that famous rocky creek that runs just outside the camp area for almost five miles was still ahead.

There is no mistaking the section that is layed out to separate the men from the boys when you enter the creek. If you had the time to look you could see oil spots on many of the rocks where cases had be damaged. And then there are all those broken number plates, fenders, levers, etc.. For some reason the women, c class & 16 & Under riders were routed back into this section just prior to their finish and some problems were encountered when the A & B riders caught these classes and began trying to pass. A rocky hill just before the finish brought tempers to a boll as some riders could not make the hill and a few of the better riders voiced their displeasure. This hill was apparently not difficult to some of the riders as one witness told of a rider wheelieing up the hill. Some have and some don't.

Steve Whitworth showed his riding ability through the rocky section and the entire course as he only lost only two points taking home the Overall A trophy. Ray Don Leatherwood won Overall B losing 6 points. Lynette Pool turned in a very good ride losing 18 points to win Overall Women.



SIDEWINDERS

ENDURO

by Barry Franklin

The campground at String Prairie was new, but the trails were the same old trails. The same GOOD old trails. If you like to ride in the woods, you like to ride at String Prairie, providing the weather is good.

The weather was the subject of a great deal of speculation on Saturday since the skies looked threatening, and a few light sprinkles were felt throughout the afternoon. Some of the better riders, who normally enter late, had pre-entered just in case. Others were trying to out guess the weather, and their opponents by waiting to see what the elements had in store. To enter now or later? That was the question.....

After dark, light sprinkles continue on and off every few minutes. Many of those riders with early numbers went to bed smiling, sure that a big rain would fall during the night.

It did come a good shower in the wee hours of Sunday morning but as the camp area stirred to life, it became apparent that it was just enough to make the ground just right.

As the race got under way it was still overcast and cool. Really good riding weather. The moisture made the trails really fun. No dust, great traction, and lots of trees about 32 inches apart.

The first 49.2 miles were run at 18 mph. The gas stop at 41 miles was very roomy for both riders and pit crews.

The course from 49.2 to 56 miles was run at 24 mph, and was well done, combining tight woods with sandy creeks to make an effective yet enjoyable test section. From 56 on into the finish at 74.6 the average was set at 18 mph as light showers continued to assure the dustless conditions.

The Sidewinders put on an enjoyable enduro. They are always shorthanded, and have problems with land. I hope we all appreciate the effort they put forth to continue having races at String Prairie. This race drew over 300 entrants, which seems to be the magic number this season.

Perry Davis lost only one solitary point to win Overall "A". Ray Don Leatherwood lost 4 points to take Overall "B".



Aw, please get up, we don't have far to go.....



The Day Before....preparing for the enduro



HOW TO GET RID OF COMPETITION.....
NOW WAS THAT NICE!!!!



ROY POOL

SIDEWINDERS ENDURO RESULTS

OVERALL A - PERRY DAVIS - 1 Pt.
 OVERALL B - RAY DON LEATHERWOOD - 4 Pts.
 WOMEN OVERALL - TERRIE TUELL - 5 Pts.

125 A	PTS.	125 B	PTS.
Kinki Koi	4	Bill Hfte	8
Rich Rulau	4	Tom Cope	8
Ken Chester	7	Russell Stowe	8
Leo Anderson	7	James Workman	9
Ray Leatherwood	10	A.J. Caywood	14
Bill Martin	10	E. Lee Rector	31
James Martin	11	Curt Larsen	39
Ed Wadley	12	Fred Phillips	69
Francis	102	James Gilmartin	78
200 A		200 B	
Steve West	4	Bob Clay	8
Barry Franklin	4	Thomas Mieras	9
Roy Pool	5	Glynn Hargrove	10
Will Hendrix	5	Allen Dainron	11
Michael Swinney	5	Norman Delamar	11
Cliff Phillips	6	George Richard	11
Paul Moore	6	David Wolken	11
Bob Motr	6	Jim Brown	15
Jack Moss	7	Tom Garrett	16
Jim Humphrey	7	Thomas Edwards	20
250 A		250 B	
Jim Edwards	3	Gordon Gabert	6
Joe Dixon	4	Sam Womack	8
B. Chance	5	David Price	8
Bruce Rose	6	Clay Read	8
Greg Odum	7	Jim Foster	9
James Willett	8	Don Klinker	9
Alex Torricelli	8	Glem Wilson	9
Jack Norton	9	Gary Miller	10
Tom Walker	11	James Marter	11
Jeffrey Coigin, Sr.	13	Harold Boyce	12
Open A		OPEN B	
Geryl Darlington	4	Pat Potts	5
Carly Bell	4	Perry Nettles	7
Eddie Brasher	6	Terry Hook	8
Steve Whitworth	6	Jeff Arms	8
Ronald Brady	7	Larry Burleson	8
George McMahan	7	Jim Norris	8
Jim Straley	7	Alan Collins	9
John Humphries	8	Jerry Bettge	9
Millard Barnes	10	Jackson Wilson	10
Don Primm	10	Ted Ryan	11
Leonard Rayburn	13	WOMEN B	
OVER 45		Debra Stowe	8
Joe Walters	6	Brenda Pratt	11
Lyndon Holcomb	11	Karen Wiggins	13
Ray Hooks	13	Connie Garrett	20
Bill Hughes	13	Jolene Lalley	20
Ray Rogers	14	Georgia Walker	89
Thomas Sparks	16	Barbara Vavala	96
Dale Little	34	Stephanie Hale	144
James Bradley	51	Sammie Jo Gabert	169
Clifford Spencer	106	16 & UNDER	
OVER 50		Ron Odum	0
J.H. Henry	9	Keith Otto	3
M.D. Youngblood	19	Mike Davis, Jr.	3
Bill Davis	31	Dale Browning	6
WOMEN A		Ryan Rodeberg	8
Sherry Moore	7	Mark Hooper	8
Phyllis Hayes	7	David L. Ortega	9
Linda Engelung	9	Allan Klaus	13
Laverne Phillips	10	Rodney Bartsch	13
Lynett Pool	13		
Gayle Brasher	156		



Jackson Wilson...lookin' good...



THE SCORING COMMITTEE IN ACTION

THE TRAILBLAZERS PRESENT THE EIGHTH ANNUAL
**GHOST TOWN
 ENDURO**

MARCH 30, 1980

THURBER, TEXAS



The Trailblazers went all out in an attempt to get the "Best Enduro Award" for the '79-80 circuit season. They had good food at the concession stand, put on skits, had entertainment while the scoring was being done, but we will wait and see if the top ten riders in each class thought the ride was the best in Texas.

There were so many resets and average changes that it was impossible to use a computer. This is good for the people who sell the route sheets but what does it do to encourage beginning enduro riders to continue to participate? The averages were from 3 mph to 30mph with all combinations in between.

There had been some rain in the area and some of the trail was re-routed and those in contention for top places in the circuit and who usually wait until the last minute to enter, got cold feet and entered Saturday and left the later numbers to the late arrivals. Most all of the numbers were good ones as only a little water remained on the trail. In fact there was just enough mud to get a little on your bike.

The Trailblazers threw in some fake checks and many who did not take note of the flag color were surprised when they then ran into another check very shortly there after, and collected some hot points. There were many interesting rock piles to keep the attention especially one which had a sign at the bottom "RM Country"

The short course ended at 38.8 and many of the women and 10 & Under thought it was a little too short. Women's Overall went to Phyllis Hayes.

The A & B riders walked their bike about 1/4 miles across the service road to the gas stop, then continued the "rock pile trail" to the 82.1 finish. Overall A went to Joe Dixon while the Overall B honors went to one of the top cross country riders Mike Connell

Results

Overall A - Joe Dixon

Overall B - Mike Connell

Women's Overall - Phyllis Hayes

125 A

Leo Anderson
 Kinki Kol
 Rich Ralau
 Guy Burkhart
 Jim McCartney
 Ed Wadley
 Bill Pando
 Bob McKnight
 James Martin

200 A

Doug Yule
 Andrew Cooksey
 John Lane
 Jim Foster
 Cliff Phillips
 Will Hendrix
 Bob Motr
 Gary Losonczy
 Jack Moss
 Mike Swinney

250-A

Greg Odom
 James Willett
 Jim Edwards
 Don Engeling
 Bill Chance
 Tom Walker
 Keith McKay
 Jeffrey Colgin
 Ron Reich
 Dick Mantoin

OPEN A

Carly Bell
 Eddie Brasher
 Millard Barnes
 Jim Straley
 Geryl Darlington
 Ronald Brady
 Don Primm
 Jim Krause
 Tom Moore

125 B

Al Caywood
 Tom Cope
 James Workman
 Ronnie Todd
 Curt Larsen
 Fred Phillips
 Dave Meers
 Pussell Worley
 Larry Bender
 James Filmartin

200 B

Eric Neher
 Glen Wilson
 Tom Mieras
 Merritt Hooson
 Dewey Poteet
 Glynn Hargrove
 Daniel Effinger
 Bob Bridwell
 Allen Tuell
 Ricky Dyer

250 B

Ray D. Leatherwood
 Gordon Cabert
 Chester May
 Alan Robertson
 Clay Read
 Alvin Cressett
 Jim Foster
 Randy Noel
 Jim McClug
 Harold Boyce

OPEN B

Bruce Hallmark
 Pat Potts
 Geoff Arms
 Ricky Moss
 Lynn Odom
 Steve Hughes
 Terry Hoak
 Ed Croft
 Mark Lee
 Hank Hayes
15 & Over
 Joe Walters
 Bill Hughes
 Ray Rogers
 Ray Hooks
 Tom McKay
 Wendy Wendrock
 Lyndon Holcomb
 James Bradley

Women A

Sherry Moore
 Linda Engeling
 Gretna Hopson
 Laverne Phillips
 Terrie Tuell
 Rita Rogers
 Gayle Brasher
10 & Under
 Keith Otto
 Walter Birchfield
 Ron Odom
 Ryan Rodeberg
 Tom Cope, Jr.
 Lonnie Beasley
 Mark Miller
 Mike Davis, Jr.
 David Ortega
 Kim Norman

Women B

Brenda Pratt
 Deb Stowe
 Barbara Vavala
 Karen Wiggins
 Connie Garrett
 Marsha Murphy
 Jo Leatherwood
 Marcheta McChie
 Stephanie Hale
 Sammie Gabert
Team A
 Joe Dixon
 Kinki Kol
 Perry Davis
200 C
 Charles Manly
 Donald Carroll
 Bob Arnett
 David Meers
 B.D. Rushin
 David Kirkland
 Chris Neher
 Randy Rogers
 Martin Cargile
 Bud Hlyin

50 & Over

Ottis Bass
 Bill Davis
 J. B. Henry
 L. M. Blackman
 Frank Wendrock
 Alfred Kee
 Bill Hipp
 Don Bolander
 Herman Harris
 Charles Greer
Team B
 Dave Meers III
 Al Caywood
 Tom Cope
Open C
 Gordon Roberts
 Jeff Evans
 Harold Owen
 Doy Cloninger
 Mikde Vavala
 Bill Fisher
 Harlen Powers
 Mike Bandel
 Johnny Armstrong
 Johnny McNamara

THURBER GHOST TOWN ENDURO

At last count early Sunday a.m., March 30, 516 riders had entered the Trailblazer's Thurber Enduro. With the energy crisis, this years circuit enduros rarely see starting numbers above 100 but in this case, there were four to a line starting as late as 10:10 a.m. For the most part is was timekeeping with about a third of the run extracting both early and late points. Check placement was almost genius with fifteen checks and about the same number of resets. The reset at the gas stop was a bit long though...for those of us out of shape it gave enough time to get sore and tired. The Trailblazers used almost everything in the book: averages from 3 mph to 36 mph, trick checks and the check-in check-out system in test sections. Also a well-placed dead cow could have caused a few endos if you weren't on your toes. Not too much mud either...just enough to make you look like an enduro rider. And at last count there were 3 rocks and 2 logs on the trail. The LTR fielded a dozen or so riders almost half of which were trophied. Veteran round tracker (in his younger days) Steve Hughes showed some people that he could ride trail too and finished high in Open B class. The Trailblazers did an exceptional job and are to be congratulated. They had a skit at the riders' meeting that was funny and set everyone in the mood for a fun day. For those of you that missed it, you really missed it. Also congratulations to the LTRs that placed high (Brady, Hughes, Hughes, Elkins, Elkins, Moss & Chuckipoo Mad Dog Manley). *FLRT NEAR*



PERRY DAVIS & JOE DIXON MAKING A "BIG SPLASH"

SCOTTSVILLE

by Barry Franklin



Two things were very noticeable in the air on race morning at Scottsville. Humidity and tension! Once again, several class championships, as well as Overall "A" for the season were at stake at this the last race on the schedule. It was as if the curtain was rising on the last act of a drama which started nine months ago at Ft. Hood.

Conditions were not exactly ideal for such a show down. The preceding weekend, the area had received a nine inch dose of rain, followed up with a few more inches only two or three days before the race. Under these circumstances starting position can be critical, and misfortune seems to ride on everyone's shoulder... waiting to strike at the worst possible moment.

The course began at 18 mph with what turned out to be a rather stern test section due to the mud, water, and traffic. The nature of the terrain is such that, even under ideal conditions passing can be a real chore. There are literally hundreds of small creeks and gullies to be crossed and precious seconds lost at many of these due to congestion add up quickly. This is where luck can play havoc with an otherwise good ride. However, the ability to deal quickly and effectively with adverse situations is a goal of every serious enduro rider, and one more reason why the sport is so rewarding.

The first check at 5.7 miles found many a good rider two or three minutes down, but a reset to 6.9 miles and a speed change to 15 mph allowed almost everyone to catch their breath. There was an easy check at 16.2 miles, along with a reset to 19 miles and the start of a 24mph section. Most riders were anticipating a severe test in this section, but the majority of it was on the road. At 27 miles the speed dropped back to 18 mph, and the trail tightened up into a check at 30.6 miles that caught more than a few a little late. The gas stop at 34.3 miles was plenty roomy with water available and volunteer fireman with a fire extinguisher on hand.

The section after the gas stop was truly enjoyable. The pine trees were only about six inches in diameter, yet very tall. They were spaced about six feet apart with no undergrowth at all, and a layer of pine needles on the ground about a foot thick. This was undoubtedly the most pleasant part of the course. Another check at 42.3 miles and a reset to 45.3 sent us on toward the short course finish at 59.1 miles, which was also a known control for "A" and "B" riders. It mattered little, as virtually everyone lost points there. After this check we rejoined the first part of the course for a second loop, and it was immediately evident that the course had deteriorated considerably since we had gone over it the first time. The speed changed to 20 mph at 61.5 miles and after a check at 63.5, we were turned loose in a race to the finish at 73.5 miles. I dare say that nobody was sorry to see the finish line.

It was in this last section however, that luck ran out for several top riders. Some had a very good ride going and then, almost within sight of the finish line ran out of gas. Joe Dixon, Bobby Pickard, Kinki Koi, and Steve Whitworth were among the unfortunate ones. This had a drastic effect on the outcome of not only this race, but the standings for the season as well.

Carlisle Langely and his people are to be commended for the tremendous amount of work that they put in during the week prior to this event. They went to a great deal of trouble to construct wooden bridges across many of the worst creek crossings. These bridges were very well made and held up very well. In addition, wooden pallets had been laid in the bottom of many more crossings to aid in getting across. Had it not been for all this work, the enduro would probably have turned into a catastrophe. The checks were smoothly run, the marking was excellent, and the terrain would have been fantastic under more favorable conditions.

Perry Davis won Overall "A" and in so doing became the only man to claim the Overall State Championship three times. Ray Don Leatherwood already had Overall "B" wrapped up before this race. Have fun in the "A" class next year, my friend!

We wish everyone a safe and enjoyable summer. We will be anxious to see everyone again and hit the trail for a new season come September.

1979-1980 T.S.C.E.C. WINNERS



STATE CHAMPION "A"
PERRY DAVIS (23 yr)
IRVING
Malco



STATE CHAMPION WOMEN
LINDA ENGLING (22 yr)
AUSTIN
Suzuki



STATE CHAMPION "B"
RAY DON LEATHERWOOD (17 yr)
CHILDRESS
Suzuki



ROY POOL (47 yr)
San Antonio
Yamaha
200cc Class



JOE DIXON (30 yr)
Abilene
KTM
250cc Class



PHYLLIS HAYES (19 yr)
Fort Worth
Suzuki

WOMEN "A"



MARVIN YOUNGBLOOD (52 yr)
Fort Worth
Suzuki

Sr. MEN 0/50 Class



"Yanky" BILL HITE (22 yr)
Fort Worth
Husky

125 "B" Class



GORDON GABERT, JR.
(17 yr) Amarillo
Yamaha

250 "B" Class



DEBRA STONE (25 yr)
Gordon
Suzuki

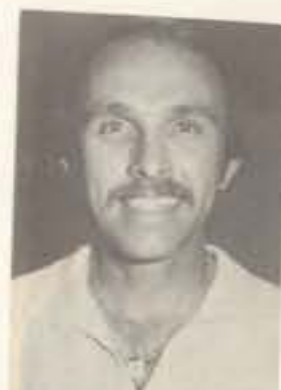
WOMEN "B" CLASS



LEO ANDERSON (33 yr)
Husky
125cc CLASS



RON ODOM (14 yr)
Pampa
KTM
16 & UNDER CLASS



PAT POTTS (32 yr)
Fort Worth
Yamaha
OPEN "B" CLASS



THOMAS MIERAS (24 yr)
Killeen
Suzuki
200 "B" Class



STEVE WHITWORTH (28 yr)
Fort Worth
Husky
OPEN CLASS

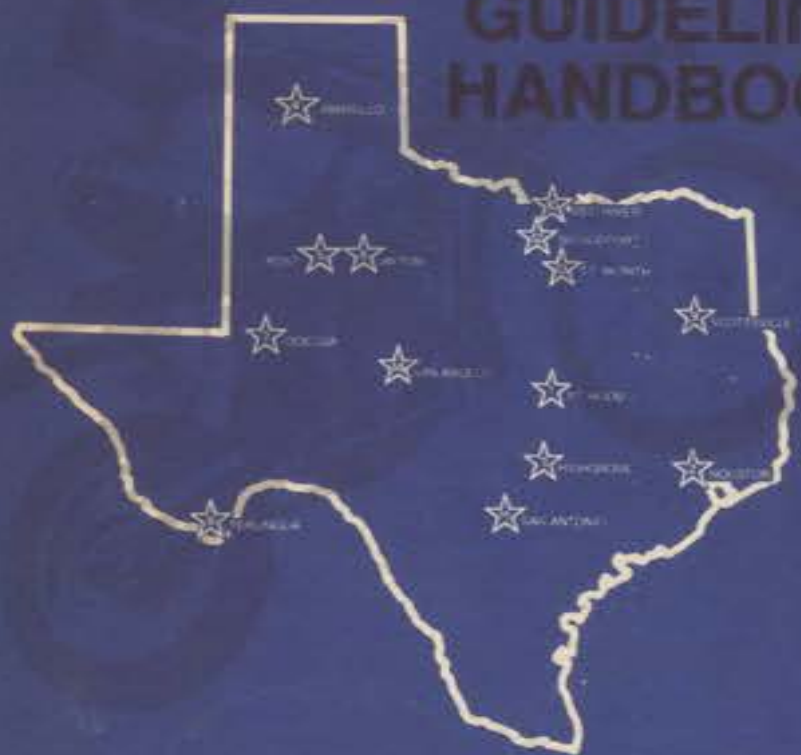


BILL HIGGINS (48 yr)
Lubbock
Husky
Sr. Men 0/45

TEXAS STATE CHAMPIONSHIP ENDURO CIRCUIT

1980-81

GUIDELINE HANDBOOK



STATE CHAMPION
MEN'S A



ROBERT LIND

STATE CHAMPION
WOMEN



LINDA ENGINO

STATE CHAMPION
MEN'S B



RAY DON LEATHERWOOD

Organized by Texas Enduro Riders for Texas Enduro Riders

8th SEASON - 1980-1981

1979-80 AWARDS BANQUET AT FORT HOOD

1. FORT HOOD DIRT RIDERS COWHOUSE ENDURO, SEPTEMBER 7, 1980
 2. TRAILRIDERS OF HOUSTON CANEY CREEK ENDURO, SEPTEMBER 21, 1980
 3. RIVER CITY ENDURO RIDERS HIGHGROVE ENDURO, OCTOBER 5, 1980
 4. MEMPHIS COTTONBALL ENDURO, OCTOBER 19, 1980
 5. POST ENDURO, NOVEMBER 2, 1980
 6. LUBBOCK TRAIL RIDERS JAYTON ENDURO, NOVEMBER 16, 1980
 7. WEST TEXAS "100" AT CRANE, DECEMBER 7, 1980
 8. TERLINGUA ENDURO, JANUARY 18, 1981
 9. SCOTTSVILLE ENDURO, FEBRUARY 15, 1981
 10. RED RIVER ENDURO AT MUENSTER, MARCH 1, 1981
 11. SIDEWINDERS ENDURO AT SAN ANTONIO, MARCH 15, 1981
 12. BRIDGEPORT ENDURO, MARCH 29, 1981
 13. TRAILBLAZERS GHOST TOWN ENDURO AT THURBER, APRIL 12, 1981
 14. CONCHO ENDURO AT SAN ANGELO, MAY 3, 1981
- ANNUAL SUMMER PLANNING MEETING IN SAN ANTONIO, JUNE 7, 1981

BEST ENDURO CLUB: SAN ANGELO CONCHO ENDURO

The senior men over 45 class was changed to the Over 40 "A" class.

The "C" class will accumulate points and be awarded at the banquet in two classes: 0-200, and 201-up.

To encourage the better riders to work events, club members who work an event may average their top three scores for the season to count at the event they work.



BRASHER AWARD FOR ROOKIE OF THE YEAR; "YANKY" BILL HITE

TEXAS STATE CHAMPIONSHIP ENDURO CIRCUIT Annual Banquet

ROY POOL, Chairman and Organizer



12119 Cherry Blossom
San Antonio, Texas 78247
512-494-1216

SCORING CHAIRMAN



Linda Rulau
Rt. 2, Box 31-YE
Richmond, TX 77469
713-342-6266

LEGISLATIVE CHAIRMAN



Dave Meers
1336 Savannah
Irving, Texas 75062
214-252-4621

Ft. Hood, Texas, Sept. 6, 1980---The Seventh Annual Texas State Championship Enduro Circuit Awards Banquet was held again this year at Fort Hood hosted by the Fort Hood Dirt Riders. The banquet was attended by approximately three hundred people. Each one had starved themselves all day so they could stuff themselves on the excellent food that had been prepared.

Marvin Youngblood of the Ft. Worth Trail Blazers was Master of Ceremonies and performed in his usual excellent manner.

Roy Pool, TSCEC Chairman, opened the awards presentation portion of the banquet and recognized several people who he felt had gone the extra mile in supporting the TSCEC and the enduro rider. Linda Rulau was recognized for the excellent job she did as Scoring Chairman. Dave Meers was commended for the excellent job he has done as Legislative Chairman.

The first award was presented by Eddied Brasher "The Rookie of the Year" Award. This goes to the first year "A" rider who shows outstanding ability. The award is presented in memory of Eddie's father.

The "Hard Luck" Trophy went to Steve Bennett of Abilene, who stated in his letter to Roy that he hadn't finished a race all season. Well, Steve, it looks like you may be a contender for the "Hard Luck Trophy" again after seeing the results from the Ft. Hood race. Lots of luck to you this season.

"Sportsmanship Award" went to Joe Dixon, Abilene, who always gives a helping hand if needed even though it may mean losing his place for Overall in the standings.

"Most Helpful Award" was presented to Ed Wadley for all the assistance he has given to Roy.

The Ft. Hood Dirt Riders received the "Outstanding Legislative Fund Award" presented by Dave Meers and accepted by B.J. Cummings of the PHDR.

Jim Willis was the lucky winner of the drawing for a \$500 check given by Hi-Point Products.

The "Roy Pool Roast" was presented by riders in the 200 "A" class who were competitors of Roy. He was presented with a plaque -- "To The Luckiest 47 Year Old Fat Man In Texas"; T-Shirt -- "It's Bar To Be Humble When You're Gray As I Am"; Size 60 Shorts; and Roy's own Computer, which apparently didn't work anyway.

The banquet was a success. Our thanks to the Ft. Hood Dirt Riders for hosting this event. As everyone left the banquet it was raining but this didn't dampen the spirits of the riders... each had the feelings of complete success in obtaining their goals for the 1980-81 season of the TSCEC.



High Grove Enduro

by Barry Franklin

There were several changes at High Grove this year. The club changed it's name to the ~~High~~ River City Enduro Riders, and received a "transfusion" thanks to the addition of several good riders to their membership. Will Hendrix, Doug Yule, Leo Anderson, and James Willet combine their efforts with those of other Club members to put on this year's High Grove Enduro.

The course was to be 111.8 miles long, combining old and new trail. Nine speed changes were used and only four resets. Two of the resets were placed at the gas stops and the other two were wisely used at the start of a section of road to eliminate the need to make up time on the pavement.

Kinki Koi was again the official starter, and that hippie goat-roper did his best to harass every familiar face he saw roll up to the starting line. All in fun though. A few inches of rain several days prior to the run left the ground damp, and dust was almost non-existent throughout the day. Those of us on early numbers soon found that they weren't kidding about the new trail. The 18mph section up to 12.3 miles could be deceiving. The average was not difficult to maintain, but it you got a little down because of a wrong turn or traffic, it was hard to make up time. Most riders were finding about two tenths of a mile difference between their odometers and the posted mileage in a five mile space, so it was an added challenge to try and compensate for it mentally during the day.

A long road section followed the reset at 12.3 miles, and then it was back into the pasture at 18mph. We began to see signs alongside the trail which could be amusing or frightening to different riders. Signs like "BRIDGE AHEAD. 25c TOLL". Then a little farther down the trail... "NO TOLL, BRIDGE WASHED OUT".

A good 20 mph section took us from 28.8 on into the first gas at 39.2. There was quite a bit of new trail in this section, and some of it was very tight. The first tie-breaker was near the end of this section. A mixture of 18, 20, and 24 mph between the gas stops carried us through some enjoyable terrain. It was good to ride some of the old trails from the Rockne Enduros of years past. It's amazing how you can remember certain sections of trail even if it has been a few years since you rode them.

After the second gas at 77.2 miles, a long 15 mph section started. Just as we began this part of the course, we encountered a few more signs.... "START SPECIAL TIMEKEEPING SECTION"; A few tenths down the trail, "END SPECIAL TIMEKEEPING SECTION"; then very shortly after that.... "THE PARTY'S OVER"..... Made you feel real good inside. More new trail in this area, some very tight. Again 15mph was not hard to keep up, but you really had to hump it to make up lost time. A narrow, twisty gully with a sandy bottom and a checkpoint just after it was notable in this section.

Then it was back to 18 mph at 104 miles on into the finish. Another sign denoting "JIM'S HILL" pointed out a little uphill which could be a problem if you made a little error.

The River City Enduro Riders obviously put a lot of time and effort into putting on their enduro. Their selection of terrain was great and the course was adequately marked. The humorous signs along the trail are always enjoyable, and I think it shows a real interest on the part of the club members in making their event more fun. After the race, there was a drawing for several very nice contingency prizes. This is an added bonus and adds immensely to the proceedings at the end of a long day. The club gave very original patches to all riders who turned in their scorecard and these are always appreciated.

Thanks to all the guys and gals at High Grove for providing us with a very enjoyable weekend.

OVERALL "A"-Ken Chester - 0 Pts.
OVERALL "B"-Bill Lofton - 3 Pts.
WOMEN OVERALL - Brenda Pratt - 3 Pts.
OVERALL "C"- M. Mutchler - 2 Pts.

125 A	PTS.	Open B	PTS
Rich Rulau	1	Charles Cantrell	6
Guy Burkhart	4	Jeff Arms	6
Bill Hite	4	Bob Clark	7
Tom Cope	6	Ted Ryan	8
Ed Allen	7	Richard Herman	8
Ed Wadley	10	G.J.Wilmeth	9
Larry Priest	12	Larry Burleson	14
200 A		Martin Decker	18
Byron Patterson	2	Randy Burleson	19
Jack Moss	3	Cecil Robertson	20
Roy Pool	4	40-&-Over	
Bob Mohr	5	Don Primm	1
Paul Moore	7	Jack Norton	1
M. Swinney	9	David Haig	7
J. Humphrey	10	Richie Gardner	8
C. Phillips	10	Tom Walker	12
Kenny Otto	13	Ray Rogers	18
Steve Hopkins	28	Thomas Sparks	20
250 A		Russell Worley	26
Greg Odom	2	Bill Jennings	31
Jim Krause	3	Stan Walker	31
Bruce Rose	3	50 & Over	
James Womack	4	Charles Greer	5
Billy Martin	5	J.B. Henry	7
Joe Dixon	5	Frank Wendrock	13
Alan Robertson	6	Troy Taylor	14
Al Caywood	7	M.D. Youngblood	15
Gene Sartin	19	J.R. Horne	51
Travis Hunter	34	Bill Davis	72
Open A		Buddy Pratt	109
Carly Bell	1	Women A	
Millard Barnes	2	Debra Stowe	3
Eddie Brasher	2	Gretna Hopson	7
Perry Davis	2	Karen Wiggins	7
Jim Straley	2	Rita Rogers	22
Bobby Pickard	2	Sherry Moore	25
Geryl Darrington	10	Laverne Phillips	36
Doug Lee	12	Women B	
Derry Gardner	29	Barbara Vavaia	17
Mike Davis	47	Cindy McKee	30
125 B		Anita Jones	46
Floyd Duncan	7	Jelene Lalley	56
Curt Larson	10	Cherrie Wiggins	115
Jack Knox	12	250 B	
James Porter	29	James Johnson	3
C.R. Goertz	50	Ron Odom	5
Dave Meers	54	Randy Nail	5
200 B		Jeff Kring	6
Larry Hill	6	Thad Carey	7
Bob Clay	7	Don Franklin	7
Robert Lee	7	Frank Hinds	7
Duane McCoy	7	Gary Lee	8
George Rickard	8	Miles Eyess	10
Thomas Edwards	13	Allen Dameron	21
Jerry Jones	14		
Jerry Bettge	16		
Bob Hill	19		
Greg McKee	20		

16-&-Under	
Wayne Decker	2
Tom Cope, Jr.	2
Ryan Rodeberg	2
Robert Reed	5
Walter Birchfield	3
Mike Davis, Jr.	6
Keith Otto	7
Charles Powell	8
Leslie Langley	9
Derek Almond	9
200 C	
Rance McKee	3
George Owen	5
Glen Harvey	5
Joe Cross	6
Jerry Franks	6
Rex McDaniel	6
Mike Jones	7
Joey Hardin	7
Richard Sloan	7
Steve Keller	9
Open C	
Sandy Pinkston	2
Larry Evans	2
Vernon Markworth	3
Tim Randolph	3
Tom Martin	3
Phil Hamlett	4
Mike Braswell	4
Mike Ruitter	5
Jim Danklof	5
Robert Curry	7

LUBBOCK TRAIL RIDERS *Enduro*

by Alvin Caywood

There was a time when an enduro like Jayton would not have bothered me. It would have been just one more in a long list of tales to tell on Saturday night about why I didn't win. However, as I write this and stare at the array of cold and flu capsules before me I wonder if maybe something or someone hasn't slipped. Surely it couldn't be me, but then on the other hand I haven't recognized any familiar names in the obituary columns so maybe there is still hope.

For those of you who did not attend the Lubbock Trail Riders Jayton Enduro, IT SNOWED. It started sometime after midnight on Sunday morning and was still coming hard on mid-night of Monday morning. My guess is we got somewhere between 4 or 7 inches by nightfall Sunday. This put a new perspective on an otherwise easy trail. It demanded 100% trail savvy and concentration to stay upright. It made mesquite limbs absolutely dangerous as very few riders were able to overcome the problem of snow build-up on goggles and were forced to ride without protection for their eyes.

Riders began to retire from the race as early as the finish of the riders meeting (if they showed up for it). The first check at 3 miles took its toll. By the time the gas stop came up they were thinned out even more. At the reset and emergency gas at 47 miles the camp was visible with warm campfires glowing. Some riders used their time to go to camp and warm up, many did not return. Most notable was a Dallas, Ft. Worth Trailblazer who stayed until he was totally warm and then continue almost one-half hour late to finish and take a third in his class (most commendable). At 57.5 miles the A & B riders started their test section (60 MPH for 3 miles-2 miles actual). The enduro was scheduled for 84 miles but the Trail Riders mercifully stopped the enduro at 60.5 miles. A campfire was available for those who found the weather chilly at this point. As an example of the attrition rate my riding number was 22D.I was the 5th rider to go through the finish line.

For those Riders who did finish it was not over, the real problem began on the trip home. Many were to DNF this also as roads were covered with snow and dangerous.

In conclusion of this story, I must congratulate the Trail Riders for their courage and organization in maintaining checkpoints and assisting riders from trail to camp and then camp to Hi-way. They were able to turn a sheer disaster into a ride for circuit points that will long be remembered by all who participated. I for one will always cherish the memory, because it is one you cannot get by setting home watching pro football on television and becoming a statistic for hear disease.

One final comment. I am unable to express in words the gratitude I must show to the Ray Leatherwood family for staying to the bitter end of the day (and I mean dark) so that my kids and myself and Barry and Karla Franklin and their young son, Haden would have a warm place to rest. Since the Franklins camp in their van and I in a tent this was appreciated more than words can express. This kind of friendship will live long after enduroes succumb to energy and pollution controls.

THE FIRST SNOW RUN IN TSCEC HISTORY



JAYTON ENDURO RESULTS

OVERALL "A" - Steve Whitworth 3 pts.
 OVERALL "B" - Jeff Kring 5 pts.
 OVERALL "C" - Tim Randolph 2 pts.
 WOMEN OVERALL - Karen Wiggins 4 pts.

125 A	PTS.	125 B	PTS.
Bill Hite	4	Jack Knox	23
Leo Anderson	5	Curt Larsen	62
Norman Delamar	73	Ken W Collins	187
James Martin(4 cks)	10	Floyd Duncan(4 cks)	3
Ed Allen(2 cks)	35	J. Pennemar.(#cks)	10
200 A			
Steve West(.30)	4	200 B	
Bob Mohr (.41)	4	Lynn Huggins	16
Roy Pool (.51)	4	Richard Jacobs	18
Will Hendrix	5	Jim Rohn	23
Mike Swinney(.27)	7	Russ. Worley (N.M.)	27
Jim Humphrey(.52)	7	Don Mathis (NM)	28
John Laney	9	Joe Wood (NM)	33
Paul Moore	14	George Rickard	37
Kenny Otto	20	Steven Chappell	38
250 A			
Joe Dixon (.26)	4	Walter Fults	44
Gordon Gabert(.36)	4	250 B	
Greg Odom(.23)	4	Harold Boyce	5
Billy Martin	5	Ron Odom	6
Jack Henry	6	Thad Carey	8
Al Caywood	7	Don Klinker	11
Alan Robertson	9	Lee Beck	13
Jim Krause(.29)	10	Ron Todd	14
Mark Atkins(.49)	10	Loyd May(NM)	15
Barry Franklin	11	Pete Oldham	16
OPEN A			
Bobby Pickard(.21)	3	Donnie Bennett	17
Perry Davis(.13)	3	James Johnson	20
Don Sanford	5	OPEN B	
Carly Bell	6	Bill Lofton	6
Eddie Frasher(.29)	13	Randy Burleson	8
Terry Hoak(.09)	13	Larry Burleson	9
Millard Barnes	14	Lewis Ashby	12
WOMEN A			
Brenda Pratt	8	Don Richie (NM)	13
Sherry Moore	85	Don Evans	16
Debra Stow(4cks)	10	Tom Barclay	16
Gretna Hopson(4cks)	37	Bob Horn (NM)	16
Gayle Brasher(4cks)	153	Chris Hardy	
WOMEN B			
Cindy McKee	22	Kenneth Worley(NM)	20
Kathy Harlan(6cks)	52	50 & OVER	
Anita Jones(3cks)	6	Charles Greer	7
Jolene Lalley(3cks)	53	J.B. Henry	12
16 & Under			
Rusty King	3	Joe Skidmore	15
Dan Wilkins	9	Frank Wendrock	25
Walter Birchfield	11	Over 40	
Bryan Hefley	12	Don Primm	14
Tommy Quinn	13	Joe Walters	16
Glen Pearce	18	Ron Sides	17
John Elliot	86	Bob Smith	33
125 C			
P Henderson(4cks)	48	Don Loafman	37
R. Wiley (3cks)	39	Dale Little	55
Mike Jones(2cks)	7	Dan Burgess	74
Harlon Powers(2cks)	13	250C	
200 C			
George Owen	3	Ron Norton	15
Bob Arnett	6	Jerry Pearce	17
Rance McKee	6	Jerry Quinn	20
Jerry Franks	8	Bryan Parker	24
Bobby Tate	14	Larry Stover	31
Chris Smith	18	Lynn Cox	50
Glen Harvey	18	Bill Bonzaes	53
Charles Rawlings	29	Charles Fisher	117
Clif. Spencer	30	Jimmie Perkins	148
Bob McLemore	40	OPEN C	
		Phillip Pierce	6
		Sandy Pinkston	8
		J.R. Carter	11
		Billy Sandell	11
		James Cooksey	12
		Don Shaw	13
		John Konneker	17
		Mike Braswell	17
		Travis Province	18

Pickard, wins overall

TERLINGUA ENDURO

By Barry Franklin

JANUARY 18, 1981

It had to happen sooner or later. The odds simply had to catch up with us sometime. We have always enjoyed good weather for the Terlingua Enduro. Until this year that is. It started snowing Saturday evening, and continued through most of the night, and by Sunday morning the ground was hidden under a 3 or 4 inch layer of the white stuff. Luckily, it was not too cold by the time the first riders left the starting line, and many found that they had worn too many clothes.

The club decided to have everyone ride the short course, which was 67.8 miles. The first 21 miles were run at 18 mph, then the average was upped to 24 mph for the remainder of the course, with only one small reset included.

Most riders started out very tentatively, but soon found that the trail was not as bad as expected. In fact, traction was good in the trail. However, if you ventured out of the beaten path, it could be harmful to your health. The first check was placed at 3.6 miles, and caught many by surprise. After this check the trail picked its way through some very rocky little creeks. Though there was no snow on the rocks, they were wet and slick. This made it difficult for a lot of riders to make it on time to the second check which was located at 7.5 miles. More rocky creek riding led us to the third check, which was at the 12 mile mark. The snow had played havoc with the trail marking. Arrows were covered with snow, making it almost impossible to tell which way they pointed. Mileage markers had also fallen victim to the snow. The section between the third and fourth checks was very good. It consisted mostly of a big creek with an exposed bedrock bottom strewn with basketball-size rocks. Mixed in with all this were several rock ledges which dropped straight off three or four feet. All of this was wet and very slick, making for some very interesting riding. Nonetheless, several riders made it on time to the fourth check, which was situated at 15 miles, and was a tiebreaker.

The course then moved into more open riding, mixing wide gravelly creeks with slick, muddy flats. The gas was at 34.4 miles, and only those pit crews with 4x4's could get there. Many riders quit there, and probably many more wished later that they had.

After the gas stop, the trail wound through a tight, twisty little creek with a clay bottom that was unbelievably slick, but soon opened up into a wide gravelly creek where you could really make up time. A big muddy flat at about 51 miles caused a great deal of grief to about 40 riders as they were unable to make it across. Many burned clutches out completely or seized their engines trying to get through the adobe flat. Once across this flat, the trail was good on into the finish at 67.8. Only about a dozen people actually finished the race within their hour. Bobby Pickard was one of them, earning his first overall and a well-deserved one it was.



A few of the brave souls....

Without trying to name all of you, I would like to say that I know that everyone who stayed over until Monday and helped in the "rescue" appreciates the efforts of everyone else. You all know who you are. Special thanks to those people who didn't even have a bike stranded, but went back in with us anyway to help friends out, and allowed their motorcycles and other vehicles to be used in the day-long operation. You are all very special people indeed!

Terlingua was a disaster for many people. I'm told that it had been about 20 years since there had been a snow like that down there, and the club simply was not prepared to deal with such a situation. One thing about it though, Terlingua of 1981 will spawn bench-racing stories for many years to come!



RED RIVER ENDURO

Barry Franklin

The first TSCEC sanctioned enduro to be held March 1 on the Van Harris Cycle Ranch near Bulcher was advertised on the flyer as a "Fun" enduro. Further on down on the same flyer, however, was a guarantee that there would be no O's. In most riders' minds those two things just don't go hand in hand, and rain almost all day Saturday did little to help ease those minds. Those riders who tend to be superstitious were probably even more apprehensive when they discovered that sign up was held in a funeral tent. Nonetheless, a good turnout of about 450 riders suited up Sunday morning to do battle with the terrain and the roll chart.

Fourteen speed changes ranging from 6 to 30 mph, and six resets assured us that we would really have to stay on our toes just to keep up with where we were supposed to be, and even more so to be there when we were supposed to be there. In some ways it is more challenging to ride at 6 mph than it is at 30 mph. The slower the average, the more important it is that your mileage coincides with that on the course. Throughout the course, mileage was provided much more often than is required by the rules, and this certainly helped to make the slow averages a little less nerve-racking.

There was a lesson to be re-learned at Red River, for both novice and expert. Stay on the trail. Religiously. Take nothing for granted. If you get off the trail even a few feet, go back to exactly the place you left it. Because of the relatively small amount of land available, the course ran extremely close in many places, and it demanded a great deal of concentration to ride the course exactly as was intended. Several good riders unknowingly cut out some trail and missed a check as a result. I met more riders going backward on the trail at this race than I have in the previous four seasons combined.

The course contained many variations in terrain: rocks, woods, uphill, downhill, and mud. You knew the manure was about to hit the fan when you saw the I-35 sign nailed to a tree. It was a long section of the tightest, nastiest, most relentless woods you have ever seen. It was downright brutal. But it was a good, effective test section that truly served its purpose. The run down along the Red River was good, too. Lots of ups and downs and rocks. Partly due to the rain, there were numerous bottlenecks during the race. At one point, the course was re-routed during the race, and this caused confusion as some riders had to ride all of the course while others were re-routed and cut out a couple of miles. One of the worst bottlenecks was just before the short course finish. It was a narrow creek bed about knee deep in mud consistency of mush, and several clutches succumbed to the mess.

The short course finished at 50.4 miles. A and B riders continued on until the B finish at 79.7 miles. This section contained one creek that was unbelievably rocky and twisty, and slick, with a bone-jarring four foot ledge thrown in to give your panic muscles some exercise. After the B finish, A riders carried on until their finish at 95.9 miles. This section

was mostly tight rocky woods trails that kept you on the gas to maintain the average.

The Gainesville Optimist Club sponsored the Red River Enduro. Hopefully, they will choose to do so again next season. Those who stayed until after the trophies were awarded were given the chance to win one of several nice ice chests and coolers donated by the same people who provided the sign-up tent. This event was not without problems, but we look forward to the next one "Optimistically".

OVERALL A - CARLY BELL - 14pts
OVERALL B - HAROLD BOYCE - 20pts
OVERALL WOMEN - GRETNA HOPSON - 9pts.
OVERALL C - PHILLIP PIERCE - 2pts

125 A	PTS.	125 B	PTS.
Leo Anderson	28	Jack Knox	87
Rich Rulau	34	Rick Davidson	90
Bill Hite	49	Doug Manchester	62
Ed Allen	57	200 B	
Ed Wadley	79	Jud Cawley	31
Norman Delamar	81	Hank Hayes	38
200 A		Keith Spillman	48
Roy Pool	28	Allan Tuell	59
Jack W Moss	49	Steve Bennett	64
Will Hendrix	51	Glen Christopher	73
Steve West	61	Bob Clay	73
Paul Moore	64	Geroge Rickard	75
Larry Rosseau	70	Merritt Hopson	78
Charles Edwards	89	Dewey Poteet	80
Byron Patterson	95	250 B	
250 A		Sam Womack	34
Barry Franklin	27	Randy Noel	43
Joe Dixon	31	Pat McGraw	48
James Willett	31	Ron Todd	49
Alan Robertson	34	Greg Labbe	50
Jack Henry	52	Alfred Haber	54
Jim Krause	58	Miles Dyess	57
Steve Whitworth	59	Grank Shaklie	57
James Womack	68	Gary Palmer	66
Roland Miles	80	Paul Wood	72
Open A		Open B	
Mike Davis	32	Harold Persell	28
Robert Ripley	63	Bill Lofton	29
Eddie Brasher	70	Mike Gibson	36
40 & Over		Victor Ostrowski	38
Ricardo Gardner	26	Randy Kleam	42
Joe Walters	41	Cecil Robertson	42
Delano Phillips	63	Mark Lee	44
Stan Walker	66	Randy Burlison	50
Bill Pando	70	Charles Cantrell	50
Ray Rogers	80	Marlin Decker	52
Dale Little	137	16 & Under	
50 & Over		Bobby Haig	4
Jack Moss	5	David Ortega	5
J.B. Henry	6	Walter Birchfield	7
Charles Greer	9	Derek Almond	7
Women A Sherry Moore		Bryan Healey	8
Sherry Moore	20	Tom Cope, Jr	9
Laverne Phillips	42	Tommy Quinn	10
Debra Stowe	46	Randall Quinn	11
Carolyn Busby	70	Steven Barnes	13
Women B		Donny Holcombe	16
Bonnie Strickland	16	200 C	
Nancy Queen	21	Bill Harmon	3
Cindy McKee	31	George Owen	3
Janet Ivy	39	Gary Reid	3
Georgia Walker	45	Criss Cross	3
Open C		Joe Cross	3
McNulty	3	Robert Tamplin	3
Mark Watkins	4	Doug New	3
Jim Henley	4	Travis Prothro	4
Mark Hooper	5	Luis Quesada	5
Travis Provence	5	Dale Johnson	5
Claude Wilkerson	5		
Herb Gibson	7		
George Echols	7		
Brad Bringhurst	8		
Mike Noles	8		

SIDEWINDER ENDURO

by Barry Franklin

March 15, 1981

If you like woods riding, you go to String Prairie. The Sidewinders have some of the most enjoyable trails in the state. Good, sandy woods trails that are just plain fun riding. There is no difficult terrain at String Prairie, but the faster you go, the closer those trees get together, and the sharper the turns become. This year all the trees were close and all the turns were like hairpins because the club chose to put on a fast-paced event. Aside from the one at the gas stop, only two small resets were used, and the speed averages were fast enough to eliminate almost all sightseeing during the day.

The course began at 18 mph for the first 30.9 miles. The first few miles lulled many riders into a false sense of security. All of a sudden you realized that you were getting out of your minute, and by then it was too late. Several top riders were suckered into a point lost at the first check.

Everyone was prepared to go all out from 30.9 to 34.9, since the speed average was set at 30 mph. But, alas, it turned out to be a road section. Oh well, you can't have everything.

After the gas stop at 40 miles, we re-rode the first 8.8 miles, then turned onto some new trails. At 56.2 miles, the average was set at 24 mph on into the finish at 81 miles. Somewhere in this section while you were really in a bind, there was a fake check set up with stuffed "people". There was also a sign on a tree. Someone told me it said something like "This is a dummy check, and you're the dummy if you stopped to read this sign". Then good fast riding on into the finish on some brand new trails that were most enjoyable.

Charlie Greer, Wendy Wendrock, and the rest of the Sidewinders provided us with an enjoyable day of riding, again.



CARLISLE LANGLEY DEMONSTRATING HOW TO RIDE A "WILD SCOOTER".....AT THE SIDEWINDERS ENDURO. 1981



TSCC WINNERS 1980-1981



STATE CHAMPION
MEN "A"
PERRY DAVIS, 24
IRVING
Maico



STATE CHAMPION
MEN "B"
HAROLD BOYCE, 22
ABILENE
Kawasaki



STATE CHAMPION
CLASS "C"
TIM RANDOLPH, 25
DENISON
Kawasaki



STATE CHAMPION
WOMEN (TIE)
BRENDA PRATT, 21
FORT WORTH
Yamaha 175



STATE CHAMPION
WOMEN (TIE)
DEBRA STOWE, 26
GORDON
Suzuki 175



OVER 50 (SHORT-COURSE)
JACK D. MOSS, SR., 58
AMARILLO
Penton



16 & UNDER
TOM COPE, JR., 15
ESTELLINE
Yamaha



WOMEN "B"
ANITA JONES, 29
PASADENA
Yamaha



250CC CLASS "A"
STEVE WHITWORTH, 29
FORT WORTH
Husky



WOMEN "A"
KAREN WIGGINS, 16
BELTON
Yamaha



OPEN "A"
BOBBY PICKARD, 23
SAN MARCOS
KTM



OVER 40 "A"
DON PRIMM, 45
HURST
Yamaha

OPEN "B"
BILL LOFTIN, 24
ABILENE
Kawasaki



CLASS "C" 201-OPEN
SANDY PINKSTON, 37
HOUSTON
Suzuki



CLASS "C" 0-200
GEORGE OWEN, 25
CROWLEY
Suzuki



125CC CLASS "A"
LEO ANDERSON, 34
AUSTIN
Husky



200CC "B"
BOB CLAY, 35
DENISON
Kawasaki



125CC "B"
FLOYD DUNCAN, 30
ODESSA
Can Am



250CC "B"
RON ODOM, 15
PAMPA
KTM

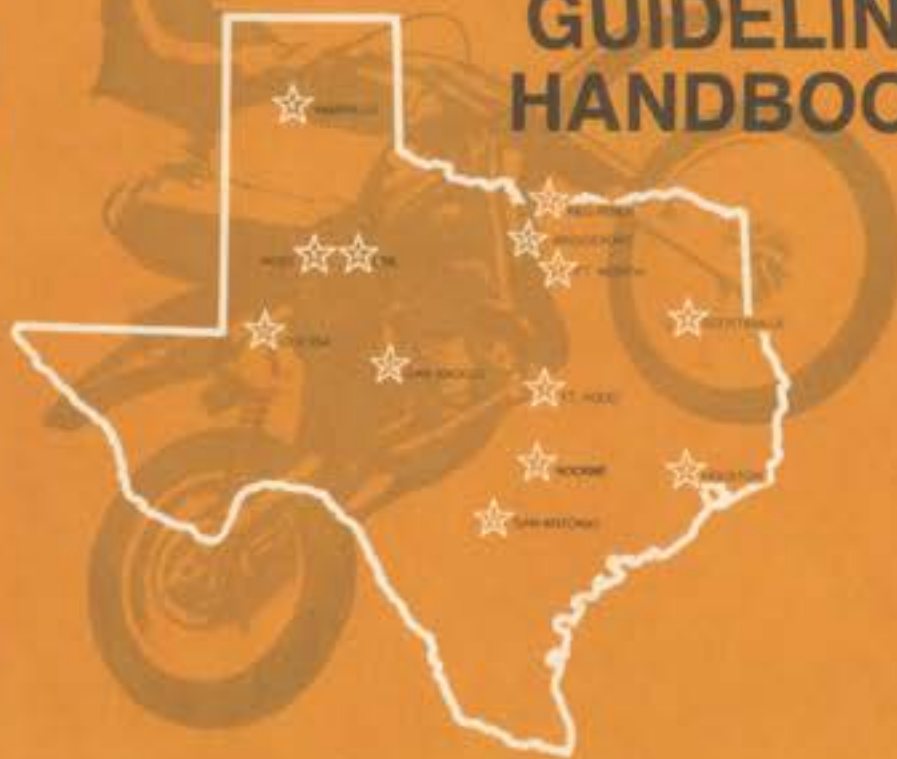


200CC CLASS "A"
ROY E. POOL, 48
SAN ANTONIO
Yamaha

TEXAS STATE CHAMPIONSHIP ENDURO CIRCUIT

1981-82

GUIDELINE HANDBOOK



STATE CHAMPION
MEN 'A'



PERRY DAVIS
IRVING
MICO

STATE CHAMPION
MEN 'B'



HAROLD BOYCE, JR.
ABILENE
KAWASAKI

STATE CHAMPION
WOMEN (TIE)



BRENDA PRATT
FORT WORTH
YAMAHA

STATE CHAMPION
WOMEN (TIE)



DEBRA STOWE
GORDON
SUZUKI

STATE CHAMPION
'C' CLASS



TIM RANDOLPH
DENSON
KAWASAKI

BRASHER AWARD FOR ROOKIE OF THE YEAR:

TSEEC sponsored events shall be operated by TSEEC rules exclusively.

One event per season may sponsor a two day enduro.

9th SEASON 1981-1982

1980-81 AWARDS BANQUET AT THURBER

1. TRAILBLAZERS GHOST TOWN ENDURO AT THURBER, SEPTEMBER 6, 1981
 2. HOUSTON CANEY CREEK ENDURO, SEPTEMBER 20, 1981
 3. RIVER CITY ENDURO RIDERS NEW ROCKNE ENDURO, OCTOBER 4, 1981
 4. MEMPHIS COTTONBOLL ENDURO, OCTOBER 18, 1981
 5. POST ENDURO, NOVEMBER 1, 1981
 6. LUBBOCK TRAIL RIDERS ENDURO, NOVEMBER 22, 1981
 7. FORT HOOD COWHOUSE ENDURO, JANUARY 31, 1982
 8. SCOTTSVILLE ENDURO, FEBRUARY 14, 1982
 9. RED RIVER ENDURO AT MUESTER, MARCH 7, 1982
 10. BRIDGEPORT ENDURO, MARCH 21, 1982
 11. WEST TEXAS "100" AT CRANE, APRIL 4, 1982
 12. SIDEWINDERS ENDURO AT SAN ANTONIO, APRIL 18, 1982
 13. CONCHO ENDURO, MAY 2, 1982
- SUMMER MEETING JUNE 27, 1982. SAN ANTONIO

BEST ENDURO CLUB:

Back-up sheets are mandatory at all timed checkpoints at TSC events.

To obtain circuit points all full-course competitors must ride entire course and finish legally within their hour.

A "AA" class was established on a trial basis for 1981-82. "AA" riders compete for overall points only.

Loss of scorecard means automatic disqualification of rider.

Waterproof plastic encapsulated score cards shall be used at all TSEEC events.

An overall short course trophy shall be presented at all TSC events and at the end of the season.

ROY E. POOL, Chairman and Organizer



12119 Cherry Blossom
San Antonio, Texas 78247
512-494-1216

LEGISLATIVE CHAIRMAN



Will Hendrix
26 Sundown Pkwy.
Austin, Texas 78746
512-327-2179

PUBLICITY CHAIRMAN



Dave Meers
1336 Savannah
Irving, Texas 75062
214-252-4621



GRETNA HOPSON - SCORING CHAIRMAN

GRETNA TOOK OVER AS SCORING COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN DURING THE LATTER HALF OF THE 1980-81 SEASON, AND THEN VOLUNTEERED TO SERVE AS CHAIRMAN FOR THE 1981-82 SEASON ALSO.

RAY and JOANN LEATHERWOOD sold ENDO NEWS to BARRY and KARLA FRANKLIN in July 1981.

SPECIAL THANKS

TO DON FULLER (DOTTIE'S PRINTING) FOR HIS HELP WITH THE RULEBOOKS FOR THE TSCEC. FOR THE PAST SEVERAL YEARS DON HAS PRINTED UP THE RULEBOOKS AND LABELED THEM FOR MAILING. HE HAS USED HIS OWN STAFF AND A GREAT DEAL OF HIS OWN TIME, YET CHARGES THE CIRCUIT ONLY FOR THE MATERIALS USED.

TO EDDIE BRASHER, WHO HAS MADE THE TROPHIES FOR THE TSCEC ANNUAL AWARDS BANQUETS EVERY YEAR EXCEPT THE FIRST YEAR. EDDIE HAS MADE BEAUTIFUL TROPHIES AND DELIVERED THEM TO EACH BANQUET. THE TSCEC HAS DEPENDED ON HIM, AND HAS NEVER BEEN DISAPPOINTED.





PROFILE: Marvin Youngblood

As the years and seasons pass on the TSCEC, riders come, and then they go. Personalities appear, make their mark on the scene for a few seasons, then fade away. A few, however, come back year, after year, after year, until they become a "fixture" in the sport. Like Marvin Youngblood. Marvin has been involved in Texas enduros for over 20 years. He was one of the first members when the Trailblazers motorcycle club was started in 1962, and was a strong influence during the formative years of the club. He has continued to be a mainstay of the club throughout all these years. No doubt his presence was felt during the first years of the Texas Circuit as well.

Marvin first became involved with motorcycles in 1960, when he was 31 years old. He purchased a Lambretta scooter, and was soon out trying to climb hills and tank dams on it. The bills for first aid supplies soon convinced him that the Lambretta just wasn't designed for that sort of stuff. So he stepped up (?) to an 80cc Suzuki, and by 1962, he had moved all the way up to a 120cc Suzuki. About this time he heard about something called the Trailblazers First Annual Enduro. He didn't know what it was, but it sounded good, so he put on his brogans, long sleeved shirt and baseball cap, and rode the few miles to where this thing started. The enduro started in Fort Worth, headed out east toward Dallas, via the Trinity River bottoms, through Dallas, then northwest around Lake Grapevine, then back toward Fort Worth. The run covered about 150 miles or so, with lots of mud and deep water. There were no gas stops, however, the trail passed close by numerous gas stations, so you needed to carry some money with you. After it was over, Marvin picked up his trophies (somehow he won 3), cranked up his trusty Suzuki, and rode home. The next week, he joined the Trailblazers. After he recuperated, he couldn't wait until the next enduro. He didn't have long to wait until the Iron Horse club of Dallas put on their legendary "Wooly Booger Enduro". Marvin had bought a Triumph Trophy 500 to get more power, and indeed HE needed more power to wrestle the big bike through the constant mud and water. But alas, the engine blew, and he experienced his first DNF.

For the next couple of years he regularly entered enduros in the San Antonio and Austin

areas, and the famous Cinco de Mayo. During this period of time he owned just about every brand of cycle imaginable. Then, in 1965, a man named John Penton came to Texas promoting his new motorcycle. Fred Barney and Marvin got the first two 125 Pentons available in Texas. They immediately went to an enduro near San Antonio, and finished 1st and 2nd respectively.

In the years preceding the formation of the TSCEC in 1973, Marvin stayed active in the Trailblazers, and riding enduros wherever possible. He even went to the Stone Mountain National in Georgia one year. When the Texas Circuit was formed, he rode the 200 class aboard a Penton 175 Jackpiner. He has ridden several classes over the years, always finishing in the top ten in his class. Marvin was instrumental a few years ago in the institution of the Over-50 class, and he won that class the first season it was run.

Marvin is 53 years old, and is one of the most colorful people you'll ever meet. His interests are many and varied. He is a master builder of model ships. Not those plastic cheapos, but highly detailed, wooden models which are built almost from scratch, and take about 2 years to complete. He has an extensive coin collection safely stashed in a safety deposit box, and he collects paintings. He ice skates, he has built two telescopes, and he runs. Right now he is in training for the Fort Worth Marathon. He finished last years 26 mile run in 4 hours and 18 minutes and plans on improving that time this year. He is also active in the YMCA.

Marvin plans on building his own 30 foot sailboat, and sailing around the world some day. I believe he'll do it.

Most memorable race? Cinco de Mayo of 1965. Won his class on a 175 CZ.

Proudest accomplishment? Winning the Over-50 class on the TSCEC.

Favorite place to ride? Thurber, because of the variety of terrain.

Marvin lives in Fort Worth with his wife Bonnie, and wants everyone to know that he is an expectant Grampa this month. He works at Ridgner Motors in Fort Worth, and serves as sales manager, selling Suzuki and Harley-Davidson motorcycles.

He continues to be one of the mainstays of the Trailblazers, and is always the life of the party anywhere he is. His expertise at being MC at the TSCEC awards banquet is unsurpassed. Our sport could use alot more people like Marvin Youngblood. His dedication and unselfishness should be an example for all of us. We have all benefitted from his contributions to the sport. Marvin, someone of your stature is rare indeed!



NINTH ANNUAL TEXAS STATE CHAMPIONSHIP ENDURO CIRCUIT 1981-82

"ORGANIZED FOR TEXAS ENDURO RIDERS
BY TEXAS ENDURO RIDERS"

Sponsored by 13 of our state's top enduro clubs

ROY POOL, Chairman

12119 Cherry Blossom
San Antonio, TX 78247
(512) 494-1216

ALL ENTRIES BY RANDOM DRAWING
WRITE CLUBS FOR ENTRY FORMS

PLUS:
AWARDS PRESENTATION
AT RECOGNITION
BANQUET
TO CLIMAX SEASON

September 5, 1981
1981-82 Awards and Recognition Banquet
Host: Ft. Worth Trailblazer's Club

To Be Announced
Annual Summer Planning Meeting
Place: to be announced

Trophies
in each class for season winners

PLUS:
THREE OVERALL
SEASON WINNERS
A, B, WOMEN

ONLY RESIDENTS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS WILL BE ELIGIBLE FOR POINTS OR CONTINGENCY PRIZES TOWARDS THE STATE OF TEXAS CHAMPIONSHIP! Riders from other states may participate in any enduro listed but will not be permitted to accumulate points toward the Texas State Enduro Circuit. All out of state riders are welcome to compete for trophies by the host club of each enduro.

CLASSES: 101-125 A-B 126-200 A-B 201-250 A-B 251-Open A-B Women's Open A-B 101-200 C 201-Open C Sr. Men 40 and Over (All cc) (Full Course) Sr. Men 50 and Over (All cc) (Short Course) 15 and Under

TEXAS STATE ENDURO CIRCUIT SCHEDULE 1981-82 SEASON

September 5, 1981:	Eighth Annual Recognition Awards Banquet Sponsored by: Ft. Worth Trailblazer's Club at Thurber enduro site	8. February 14, 1982:	Scottsville Enduro Scottsville Enduro Club Rt. 2, Box 414 Hallsville, TX 75650 Contact: Carlisle Langley (214-668-3120)
1. September 6, 1981:	Thurber "Ghost Town Enduro" Fort Worth Trailblazer's Club P. O. Box 292 Fort Worth, TX 76101 Contact: Barry Franklin (817-297-9646)	9. March 7, 1982:	Red River Enduro 1811 Theodormton Garrettsville, TX 76240 Contact: Kenny Otto (817-665-6721 or 4939)
2. September 20, 1981:	Caney Creek Enduro Trail Riders of Houston 22702 Merrymont Katy, TX 77450 Contact: Martin Decker (713-932-3180)	10. March 21, 1982:	Bridgeport Enduro Bridgeport Lions Club 10 Robin Hood Lane Bridgeport, TX 76028 Contact: Paul Westbrook (817-663-4885)
3. October 4, 1981:	Rockne Enduro River City Enduro Riders 12000 Indianhead Drive Austin, TX 78753 Contact: Leo Anderson (512-837-4706)	11. April 4 & 5, 1982: Two-Day Enduro	West Texas "100" Permian Basin Motorcycle Assoc. P. O. Box 3109 Odessa, TX 79761 Contact: Don Sanford (915-362-5376)
4. October 18, 1981:	Cottonball Enduro Amarillo Track & Trail Riders Assoc. P. O. Box 9251 Amarillo, TX 79105 Contact: Jerral McDonald (806-356-7888)	12. April 18, 1982:	Sidewinders Enduro 220 East Hull San Antonio, TX 78214 Contact: Milton Wendrock (512-927-4136)
5. November 1, 1981:	Post Enduro P. O. Box 12033 Lubbock, TX 79452 Contact: Ralph Carlisle (806-829-2144)	13. May 2, 1982:	Concho Enduro C.C.C. Dirtriders, Inc. P. O. Box 5611 San Angelo, TX 76901 Contact: Cif Phillips
6. November 22, 1981:	LTR Enduro Lubbock Trail Riders Inc. P. O. Box 1012 Lubbock, TX 79408 Contact: Zack Elkins (806-792-1400)	To Be Announced:	1982 Summer Planning Meeting Place: to be announced
7. January 31, 1982:	Cowhouse Enduro Fort Hood Dirt Riders 1315 Duvall Drive Killeen, TX 76541 Contact: Gary Drain (817-699-3231)		

For more information:



ROY POOL
12119 Cherry Blossom
San Antonio, Texas 78247
512-494-1216

TEXAS STATE CHAMPIONSHIP ENDURO CIRCUIT

EIGHTH ANNUAL TEXAS STATE CHAMPIONSHIP ENDURO CIRCUIT AWARDS BANQUET

The TSCEC closed out its 1980-81 season on Saturday, September 5, with the annual Circuit Awards Banquet, held in conjunction with the Thurber "Ghost Town" Enduro. The banquet was held outside on the lawn in front of the historic old Thurber bank building. The weather was perfect, and everyone seemed to be in a very festive mood. Al Collins, President of the Trailblazers, welcomed everyone, and related a little of the rich history of Thurber.

There were several "extras" at this year's banquet, most notable of which was the presence of one Richard Burleson. "King Richard" entertained us with a tall tale about his first enduro, and also handed out T-shirts and caps to high-placing Husky riders. KTM riders were rewarded with checks from KTM. Jeff Kring of Lewisville Cycle represented Don Rosene, National Sales Manager, who was unable to attend. Bruce Sanford, from Clairemont, the clock and roll-chart people, also presented goodies to the overall winners.

Roy Pool did his usual good job of getting choked-up. He presented special awards to Linda Rulau, Gretne Hopson, and several more ladies who did such an excellent job on the scoring committee. The "Most Helpful" award was presented to Karla Franklin for her work in compiling the TSCEC scrapbook. The "Hard Luck" award went to Doug Yule, who wasn't present to accept it, because he was having to work on his bike. Roy also gave a special plaque to Ray and JoAnn Leatherwood in appreciation for their support of the Texas Circuit through their seven years of publishing ENDO NEWS. Eddie Brasher presented the "Rookie of the Year" award to Yankee Bill Hite, of Fort Worth.

Jerry Burke, of Jerry's Photography, provided an excellent slide show, accompanied by music, recapping the 80-81 season. This was very well done, and was immensely enjoyed by everyone.

Marvin Youngblood was the emcee again this year, and did his usual fine job. Nobody has ever been able to keep things moving like Marvin can.

Last but not least, all the hardware was handed out to the top 10 riders in each class. The two trophy girls did a superb job. They had the good sense of humor necessary to survive the ordeal. Each year the banquet seems to get bigger and better, and this year perhaps topped them all. A most enjoyable and memorable evening!



TSCEC Master of Ceremonies Marvin Youngblood
Marvin is one of the reasons TSC banquets are so enjoyable. He is a good speaker, is very entertaining, and he keeps things moving along quickly.



Special Guest of Honor Dick Burleson,
7-Time National Enduro Champion





Roy Pool presenting appreciation awards for scoring committee work to Linda Lulau and Gretna Hopson



Most Helpful Award to Karla Franklin for compiling the TSCEC Scrapbook



Roy accepting his trophy in his usual dignified manner



Roy and JoAnn Leatherwood accept their award for service to the TSCEC during the 7 years they published ENDO NEWS.



Roy was honored by the presence of several members of his family.

GHOST TOWN ENDURO

by Joe Dixon

The atmosphere was set. The ultimate enduro rider in the world is right here. The best awards banquet ever is still fresh on the riders' and support crews' minds and the weather is beautiful.

The day begins in the middle of the night at 6:15 a.m. with the riders meeting in total darkness attended only by zombies and the toughest enduro riders; after all, who can be enthusiastic about anything at 6:15 a.m.?

7:01 and the first riders disappear into darkness on an extremely fun ride through two surprise checks. One at the bottom of a steep downhill that cannot be seen at all from the top until about 50 feet from the check flags. Pretty well placed check and an awful lot of smiling Trailblazers readily await to mark many riders cards one minute early. Water jugs are placed everywhere at free time areas and all riders are extremely thankful.

At 17.0 miles is Steve Whitworth's smiling face helping everyone at the known control prepare for the next 3.0 mile Blitzkreig through the cedar bushes. No one in this section has any advantage over anyone else as it could probably be negotiated by someone on foot as quickly as by a berzerko rider on a fast motorcycle. Tight trees for a predictable three miles then another group of Trailblazers at check #4 and a very welcome rest period to regain your sanity and get yet another drink of water.

From 20.0 to 30.0 miles is another fun section of hills and tree sections with some very well hidden checks to keep everyone honest. All riders are "eagerly anticipating" the 60 mile per hour section and have fairly well predicted a 30.0 mile check-in checkpoint. By Colly there it is! Card is checked, zeroed it! Gotta Go!

The creek appears before the rider just like a "Bobsled Run" on a helmet mounted camera on Wide World of Sports, only the riders eyes are the camera and his head is in the helmet. The creek is wide and fast with dirt walls 20 feet high to bank off just like a bobsled and all the rider has to do is hold the throttle wide open for three miles and not black out from the "G" forces. This creek run is so neat it makes the writer want to unload his bike off interstate 20 and sneak off across the fence everytime he crosses a bridge over a similar appearing waterway. Neat, and unforgettable and guess what, you get to do it again the second loop at 90 miles per hour!

36.0 miles. Time to gas up and rest and you really had so much fun the first loop you want to go do it again. The speed averages are boosted and many checks you expected to see again are moved to extremely tricky places making anyone eager enough to ride early pay a very high price for it.

The 17.0 mile known control is here again and this time the stops are pulled out until 23.5 miles. Many riders are glad they studied this next 3.5 mile section when they had time on the first loop. Some of those who didn't enduro so badly the writer heard that one now has to pull his pants on and off over his head.

Adrenaline flows again at about 28 miles as all riders anticipate the 90 mile per hour creek section. Surprise! 29.7 miles. The check is not at 30.0 miles and riders who are on time and not running hot actually get a few "free seconds" at the 15 mile per hour average prior to the second attack at the "Bobsled Run".

Many distractions were evident out of the rider's line of sight as he thought he may have seen several naked Trailblazers' faces relocated beneath their lower spine. What these guys will do to get noticed. It is hoped that some of the female riders were blessed with such affection.

It is well to note at this point that the writer feels the club did an excellent job and the general public should be thankful for enduros so that all the Trailblazers can devote their energies to a worthwhile cause rather than leading lives of crime and deviance as anyone who ever attended a Trailblazers meeting can testify.

Remember. Even the first enduro can be the best!

We all hope that Dick Burleson enjoyed the run and wish him only the best during the upcoming ISDE. He is always welcome in the state of Texas!

RIDER NO.	CLASS		
505	AA		
NAME	DICK BURLESON		
CK#	TIME IN	KEY TIME	PTS.
1	6:00	6:03	
2	6:00	6:00	
3	6:00	6:00	
4	6:00	6:00	
5	6:00	6:00	
6	6:00	6:00	
7	6:00	6:00	
8	6:00	6:00	
9	6:00	6:00	
10	6:00	6:00	
OBS			
CKS			

T&R Products
3075 Schoolview Rd.
Eden, N.Y. 14057 (716) 892-9842

Dick Burleson had the best score of the day, but felt it would be unfair to accept the overall win. Dick said he thoroughly enjoyed the event.

THURBER GHOST TOWN ENDURO
September 6, 1981
Results

OVERALL A -- Joe Dixon - 15 points
OVERALL B -- Pat McGraw - 16 points
OVERALL WOMEN -- Debbie Greenhill - 9 points
OVERALL SHORT COURSE -- Tommy Quinn - 7 pts.

AA	Points	200 B	Points	200 C	Points
Ferry Davis	15	Nandy Reynolds	16	Robert McCormick	8
Zack Elkins	17	Larry Rousseau	17	W. H. Lusby	8
Don Sanford	58	Wayne Decker	18	Don Killough	9
		Tim Roten	19	Steve Keller	9
Open A		Mark Faires	20	Michael Mutchler	9
Jack Henry	15	Steve Bennett	20	Kim Greenman	10
Carly Bell	16	Paul Warren	20	Bob Arnett	10
Jim Straley	16	Thad Carey	20	Nelson Newton	10
Terry Hoak	16	Curt Larsen	20	Randall Quinn	10
George McMahan	16	Rance McKee	20	Dennis Dewine	10
Eddie Brasher	17				
Doug Lee	18	125 B		Open C	
Millard Barnes	18	Wade Wagner	18	Gary Parker	8
Richard Herman	19	Clifton Geortz	19	Earl Bennett	8
Alan Robertson	21	Jim Workman	19	James Boney	9
		Rick Hill	22	Frank Bailey	9
250 A		Gaylord Kennedy	23	Steve Bomar	9
Harold Boyce	15	Dave Meers III	25	Johnny Hawkins	9
Guy Burkhardt	15	John Tunks	27	Larry Stover	9
Mike Collins	17	Don Allan	28	Billy Sandell	9
Byron Patterson	17	Bob Auld	29	Glen Brown	10
Ronald Brady	18	Luther Bratcher	43	Mike Watson	10
James Willett	18				
Gordon Gabert	19	Women A		16 & Under	
Clif Phillips	19	Karen Wiggins	11	Walter Birchfield	7
Floyd Duncan	19	Anita Jones	11	Leslie Langley	10
Micheal Goertz	20	Cindy McKee	16	Bobby Haig	11
		Barbara Rush	16	Dan Olson	11
200 A		Linda Engeling	32	Chip Tuell	11
Gene Kyson	15	Rita Rogers	36	Stephen Barnes	11
Roy Pool	16	Gayle Brasher (DNF)	75	Brad Harris	12
Paul Moore	17			David Boyd	12
Leo Anderson	17	Women B		Matt Walker	13
Don Engeling	18	Cherie Wiggins	16	Derek Almond	13
Bob Clay	19	Kathy Harlan	27		
Den Elkins	19	Jolene Lalley	32	Over 50 (Short Course)	
Dewey Poteet	20	Debbie Pinkston	78	Charles Greer	10
Doyle Rogers	23	Marsha Murphy (DNF)	89	Frank Wendrock	14
Jim McCartney	24	Shari Pratt (DNF)	79	K. D. Bell	16
		Jo Ann Leatherwood (DNF)	29	J. B. Henry	16
125 A		Jane Braswell (DNF)		T. D. Thomas	59
Rich Rulau	15	Linda Norton (DNF)		W. D. Pratt (DNF)	82
Ed Allen	18				
Ed Wadley	20	Over 40 (Full Course)		"A" 3-Man Team Winners	
Rick Davidson (DNF)	11	Richie Gardner	16	Joe Dixon	
		Will Hendrix	17	Carly Bell	
Open B		Milton Wendrock	19	Harold Boyce	
Sandy Pinkston	17	Bob Smith	19		
Marlin Decker	17	Don Frimm	19	"B" 3-Man Team Winners	
Bob Clark	19	Ron Sides	19	Bill Tilton	
Lonnie Beasley	19	Glenn Waters	21	Tim Randolph	
Ken Clark	19	Joe Walters	22	Mike Dempsey	
David Reaney	20	Pat Easley	23		
Chester Walker	20	Wendell Alumbaugh	23		
Victor Ostrowski	21				
John Ross	21				
Mike Dempsey	21				
250 B					
Don Klinker	17				
Pete Oldham	18				
Ron Todd	18				
Lawson Williams	18				
Gerald Dennis	19				
Tim Randolph	19				
Jeff Arms	19				
Bill Smith	20				
Lynn Huggins	20				
James Foster	20				

PROFILE

Perry Davis

In the history of enduro riding in the state of Texas, there are many names that have become familiar to those who follow the sport, and there are a few that have placed themselves in a more elite group because of their accomplishments. But there is one name that stands alone at the top of the list, that of Perry Davis. Perry has won the TSCEC men's state championship four times, including the last three consecutive seasons. Only one other man has been state champion twice. How did he get to where he is? Let's journey back in time and trace Perry's career from its beginning until the present.

The year is 1972. Perry is 15 years old, and he begins as many of us did, on a minibike. You know, the kind with a lawn mower motor on it like you get at Gibson's or Western Auto. After two or three months of this, he stepped up to a 100 Kawasaki, and began doing some trail riding with big brother Mike. It wasn't long before he thought he was good enough to do some racing, so he entered a 50 mile cross country on his 100 Kawasaki. He was the very last person to finish. In fact, they were ready to hand out trophies by the time he got through. Perry wasn't discouraged though, so he and Mike entered an 18-hour enduro put on by the Trailblazers at the Flying "P" Cycle Park. They rode a really trick 175 Kawasaki street-trail model with a universal trials tire on the front, and a knobby on the back. They finished in 11th place, and received their first trophy. In December of 1972, Perry rode the Belly Acre Enduro in Oklahoma. It snowed 5 inches, and was bitterly cold. 20 miles was as far as he could get on his 100 Kawasaki.

The future began to look brighter in 1973 on his 16th birthday, because Perry got a new 175 Penton Jackpiner. The TSCEC was in its inaugural year, and Perry competed in the 200 class, finishing sixth for the season. Perry's first win in class was at the Post National Enduro in the spring of 1974 in the 200 "B" class.

Perry was really excited about the 74-75 season because he had received his first sponsorship. World of Wheels gave him a 10% discount and two T-shirts. In those early days, the "Davis Enduro Team" could be seen at Texas enduros, consisting of Perry, brother Mike, Dad Bill, and sister Vicki. Perry finished seventh in the 200 class after that second season.

The year is now 1975, and a turning point has been reached. For his 18th birthday, Perry receives a 250 Penton. In spite of his less than impressive finishes the first two years, Perry tells Roy Pool that he'd better watch out this next season. Roy just laughs. Something just sure feels good about that 250. Using a ten-pound computer the size of a clock-radio, Perry wins overall at the Stumpjumper Enduro, and at San Antonio. Overall for the year is to be decided at the last race of the season between Perry and Henry Bostick. Perry wins by one point.

In the spring of 1976, Perry talked his Dad into letting him ride some Two-Day Qualifiers. He rode five Two-Days. In New Jersey he received a Silver medal; in California, Gold; Alabama, Gold; Oregon, Gold; at the other race in Oregon, he DNF'ed. Pretty impressive finishes? Yes. Close to qualifying? No.

For the 1976-77 season, Perry decided to concentrate again on the Texas Circuit. J.R. Horne of Penton Central grants him a sponsorship. Once again, it all comes down to the

last race of the season, between Perry and Henry Bostick. This time though, it is Henry who comes out on top by one solitary point after an entire season of racing.

Penton Central continued their sponsorship during the 1977-78 season, and again Perry rode a 250. Perry considers this his worst year, since he finished third Overall behind Don Sanford and Joe Dixon.

The 1978-79 season is now upcoming, and a big change takes place. Perry switches from Penton to Maico. At first he is given a used motocrosser, but later receives a new 400E. This season turns out to be a big one indeed. In August of '78, Perry rode the Black Coal National, and finished second overall behind Burlison. He still considers that his finest ride. He also finished second overall at the Tulsa National behind John Martin, and won the Open "A" class in the AMA Central Region. He also won overall for the year in the TSCEC for the second time. This time he had it sewed up before the last race of the year.

As the 1979-80 season opens, Perry sets out to defend his title once again on a new 400 Maico. Scottsville is the last race of the year, and four riders have a chance at Overall for the year: Perry, Steve Whitworth, Bobby Pickard, and Joe Dixon. Perry is the only one who does not run out of gas before the finish. Result? State Championship number three.

Perry had to ride the same 400 Maico during most of the 1980-81 season. About two days before the Thurber Enduro, Perry got his new 490"E", and promptly won Overall at that race. Once again, the title came down to the last race of the year, and again, Perry prevailed.

Looking back on his career, Perry says his favorite place to ride is Trask Mountain. The scenery, he says, is unsurpassed. The most challenging race he's ever ridden? The Shamrock Two-Day Qualifier in California. Most fun race? The Greenhorn 500 Two-Day Enduro in California. Perry says his most vivid memory is also from the Greenhorn. It was a downhill that was about a half-mile long, and simply could not be ridden down. Nowadays, for the most part, Perry prefers woods runs.

What about the future? Perry tells us that he really would like to ride the National Circuit for a season if he could find some support.

At present Perry lives in Arlington, Texas, and works for Network Courier in Irving. Through the years, Perry has always exhibited the traits of a true champion. He is always courteous, friendly, and ready to be of help to anyone at anytime. Win or lose, Perry does it with class.





Caney Creek: Perry Davis 2nd in C class AA and Glen Waters

NOVEMBER 1981 * TEXAS CYCLE REPORTER

The 13th Annual Caney Creek Enduro Proves Lucky?

The 13th Annual Caney Creek Enduro hosted by the Trail Riders of Houston on September 20 proved lucky for some, quite unlucky for others. The lucky ones finished and had a nice ride on a near-perfect day. The unlucky souls who didn't fare as well came away with everything from broken fingers to seized engines and frozen transmissions.

Caney Creek has always been known as a tree run. The piney woods of Sam Houston National Forest are just chock full of nice firm trees of all sizes. The small trees just get in your way. You can even try to run over a few smaller ones and not lose much speed. Their bigger brothers, however, present a formidable barrier to your progress down the trail. Have you ever tried to hug a 40-foot pine tree while traveling at 30 miles per hour?

The Trail Riders of Houston (TRH) proved once

again they know how to organize a fun enduro. TRH enduros present enough tough areas to challenge good riders, yet don't make it impossible for the fair or average riders.

This year's Caney Creek had a fairly long course for "A" and "B" riders, probably somewhere between 110 and 120 miles since mileage resets make "actual" miles lower than course miles.

The "C" riders split from the main course at about 53 miles and had another 10 miles to the finish on their own trail. The infamous motorcycle guru named Stan and this writer took the short course. Riding the short course gets you back to camp and the cold beer much sooner.

The course was a good mixture of gullies, fire roads, deep woods, and even some incredibly tight areas of dense brush and undergrowth.

The larger and deeper gullies had--surprise!--water and mud in them. MUD...what else would you expect in a gully? But this stuff proved bad for riders with late numbers. The "goop" was churned up into brownish gray soup by the time the later riders got into it. This rider was "smart" enough to get an early number, Number 10. Such wisdom comes with age. After all, you should learn something after 35 years.

The really dense undergrowth gave some riders the RAGING FITS. One area was so thick that a rider could not get around someone who was stuck in front of him. Getting stuck was easy on any number of large, slick logs placed in this section of trail. Needless to say, traffic started backing up very early.

Now, not everyone is patient, kind, and gentle. One case in point involved a young boy, maybe 11 or 12 years old, who was stuck on one of these logs. He just couldn't move forward, backward, or sideways. He was stuck. There were about five of us behind him, just sitting there losing time.

Then this guy from Lewisville came plowing through the brush on his 390 Husky. When he got up to this kid, he announced, "Boy, you have three seconds to get out of my way or I am riding right over you!" The kid laid his bike down and the guy rode right over his bike.

Husky riders are such brutes! After all, you would have to be mean or just a little crazy to spend all that money for a Swedish go fast machine.

The rest of the day was filled with other such incidents of all kinds. Stories of weird crashes, MUD, and trees and more trees. There is a story attached to each rider.

Sometimes I think that people ride enduros just to see how crazy they can ride and live to tell the stories of it all.

I know this is true of one rider named Art who only made 9 miles before he burned out a clutch, yet his Monday morning stories at the office made it seem like the world's greatest adventure. Like I always say, "To each his own".

Maybe some people ride enduros to have an excuse to be outdoors in the fresh air. But, if you have ever been in the pits, fresh air is scarce. Maybe some do it for the jacket patches you get for finishing.

Maybe riding is just an excuse to drink beer...that makes the most sense of all.

One thing for sure about Caney Creek Number 13, the TRH crew laid out a fun and safe enduro. From a racer's viewpoint, you can really appreciate an organized and well executed event.

Now if only someone could manage to keep the porta-cans stocked with paper, it would be perfect.



The 1981 Caney Creek Enduro.

CANEY CREEK ENDURO RESULTS
SAM HOUSTON NATIONAL FOREST
SEPTEMBER 20, 1981
By Roy Pool

OVERALL A: JOE DIXON, 27pts

CLASS AA 1. Bobby Pickard, 27 2. Perry Davis, 34 3. Zack Elkins, 37

125 A 1. Jeff Kring, 76 2. Ed Wadley, 90 3. Norman Delamar, 134

200 A 1. Gene Kyson, 41 2. Leo Anderson, 42 3. John Boering, 52

250 A 1. Mike Collins, 48 2. Billy Martin, 52 3. Harold Boyce, 53

OPEN A 1. Jack Henry, 48 2. Carly Bell, 49 3. Bruce Rose, 65

OVER 40 1. Wendy Wendrock, 70 2. Kenny Otto, 74 3. Will Hendrix, 75

OVERALL B: PHIL DREW, 51pts

125 B 1. Gaylord Kennedy, 111 2. Gary Hecox, 123 3. Bob Auld, 125

200 B 1. Randy Reynolds, 59 2. Tim Roton, 70 3. Joe Hardin, 84

250 B 1. Don Klinker, 69 2. Pat McGraw, 73 3. Gerold Dennis, 74

OPEN B 1. Sandy Pinkston, 55 2. Lonney Beasley, 73 3. Kenneth Clark, 79

OVERALL WOMEN: DEBBIE GREENHILL, 6pts

WOMEN A 1. Dabra Stowe, 8 2. Brenda Pratt, 11 3. Karen Wiggins, 12

WOMEN B 1. Cherie Wiggins, 25 2. Jolene Lalley, 141 3. Karen McGraw, 150

SHORT COURSE OVERALL: RYAN RODEBERG, 2pts

200 C 1. Rickard Trow, 2 2. Steve Walker, 4 3. Don Fuller, 5

OPEN C 1. Robert Curry, 4 2. I. Williams, 5 3. Danny Ball, 5

16 & UNDER 1. Walter Birchfield, 3 2. Leslie Langley, 3 3. Stan Walker, 5

50 & OVER 1. Charles Greer, 8 2. Frank Wendrock, 19 3. Walt Powell, 28

0-6 YEARS CLASS 1. Craig Kier, 1 2. Jeremy Pierce, 2 3. Chris Rickard, 6 4. Trey Atwood, 16

7-9 YEARS CLASS 1. Chuck Rickard, 1 2. Grady Caywood, 4 3. Jana Heidelberg, 4 4. Brent Hoak, 5 5. Jan Jowitt, 5

10-12 YEARS CLASS 1. Kirk Grynwald, 11 2. Travis Kennington, 12 3. Steve Workman, 17 4. Tomas Dewine, 17 5. Chuck Wilkinson, 21



Left to Right: Robert Cardner, Roy Pool and Perry Davis before the start. Bobby Pickard, center, and friends at the start. Leo Anderson awaiting the go minute.

Rockne Enduro

The River City Enduro Riders resurrected one of the most famous names in Texas enduros as they moved to the site of the OLD Rockne Enduro, and promoted it as the NEW Rockne Enduro. The club really went all out to try and recapture the magic of the "old days", as they even had a vintage class for older model bikes, and gave a prize for the oldest bike entered. A super-neat special test section was set up near the camp area, and the spectating was excellent.

Sunday was hot, muggy, and dusty. Numerous averages from 18 mph to 60 mph were used to make sure you didn't get bored. Most riders found, however, that timekeeping was the least of their worries. The course alternated between fairly open mesquite-flat riding, and tight, deep woods sections, with some twisty creeks thrown in for good measure.

The course split at about 63 miles, and the short course riders then blitzed through the 3 mile special test section to their finish. The long course continued on until the known control at 111.6, which also served as the start of the special test. Most everyone was obviously tired by the time they reached this point, but some good times were posted through the section nonetheless. Steve Whitworth and Bobby Pickard turned in the best scores with 7 points lost in the 3 miles. This section was very challenging, as it contained many uphill and downhill, and several very tricky off-camber turns. A lot of work went into the preparation of this special test.

There were some problems during the day. Checks 4 and 5 were thrown out because of time and mileage discrepancies.

One familiar, though not particularly handsome, face was present during the weekend. Kinki Koi said "go" when your number came up, both at the start, and at the beginning of the special test section. It was good to see that one of the "old-timers" hasn't completely forgotten us.

Joe Dixon turned in a truly outstanding ride, dropping only 13 points. This overall win earned him the Texas Longhorn Trophy. Joe is really on a hot streak. He has won the first three events on the circuit this season. Joe, you must be quite a guy!



Bobby Pickard



Rich Rulau

ROCKNE ENDURO RACE RESULTS OCTOBER 4, 1981

OVERALL A: JOE DIXON, 13pts

CLASS AA 1. Bobby Pickard, 15
2. Steve Whitworth, 21
3. Percy Davis, 32

OPEN A 1. Jack Henry, 25
2. Carly Bell, 26
3. Richard Herman, 35

250 A 1. Yankee Bill Hite, 19
2. Michael Goertz, 19
3. Billy Martin, 28

200 A 1. Roy Pool, 24
2. Jackie Moss, 35
3. Joe Cross, 38

125 A 1. Jeff Kring, 30
2. Rich Rulau, 30
3. Cliff Phillips, 58

OVERALL B: BOB CLARK, 15pts

OPEN B 1. Marlin Decker, 40
2. David Reaney, Jr., 48
3. Mike Gibson, 49

250 B 1. Jud Crawley, 32
2. Rick Pitman, 32
3. Pat McGraw, 34

200 B 1. George Owen, 38
2. Randy Reynolds, 51
3. Thad Casey, 53

125 B 1. Gary Hecox, 80
2. Rick Hill, 84
3. Gaylord Kennedy, 85

OVERALL WOMEN: BRENDA PRATT, 15pts

WOMEN A 1. Barbara Rush, 26
2. Anita Jones, 27
3. Cindy McKee, 45

WOMEN B 1. Kathy Harlan, 31
2. Debbie Greenhill, 35
3. Charle Wiggins, 44

16 & UNDER 1. Leslie Langley, 11
1. Ryan

Rodeberg, 11
2. Gary Cross, 15
3. Matt Walker, 19

OVER 40 1. Kenny Otto, 34
2. Richie Gardner, 79
3. Phil Payne, 79
4. Glen Waters, 79

OVER 50 1. Charlie Greer, 14
2. J.B. Henry, 25
3. Frank Wendrock, 28

200 C 1. Tinker Mayfield, 17
2. Ray Grupp, 13
3. Don Daniel, 14

OPEN C 1. Al Collins, 12
2. Mark Wooten, 14
3. Gary

Parker, 15

SEAT OF THE PANTS 1. Rodney Bartsch, 14
2. Paul Smith, 20
3. Kim Greenman, 23

VINTAGE CLASS 1. Alvin Frerich, 89
2. P.L. Barndo, 162

Cotton Ball Enduro

by Norman Delamer

The heavy rains and flooding over most of Texas earlier in the week had most riders apprehensive about the conditions at Memphis. Some stayed home because of this and a dislike of past enduros at Memphis. As it turned out, only enough rain had fallen to make the sandy soil very tractable and a very enjoyable and rideable course was laid out.

The first few miles was the usual cotton fields and road, then a neat section of twisting, turning trail through mesquite trees and gulleys. This was a check-in and -out section with most dropping from 1 to 7 points. No more checks till the first 8 mile reset. I had a feeling of impending doom when I left the reset 10 minutes late due to a Husky that did not want to start.

Another great section, fun to ride, with the traction being so good, you could be real stylish going through the corners with no fear of sliding out, high sidings, or other nasty traits that happen when not going in a straight line. Some turns were poorly marked in this section but no problem picking up the trail and continuing. This was also a check-in, check-out section: I dropped alot of points due to late start but got back on time due to reset at 1st gas stop. Husky running lean and clattering, good enough for finish points and having fun; what more could you want?

Next comes a fast section where the temptation to run hot is hard to resist. You expect and hope for a check around every corner or drop off to burn the people running hot. My fuzzy recall memory goes nearly blank. Up river bed, very fast, early, tight stuff and loose creek section, late, cotton field, on time. Still no check. Then in deep sandy creek a near disaster; front wheel stops to rest, rear wheel keeps moving, rider over bars, soft landing in sand. Husky makes hard landing on rider, footpeg in shoulder, minor body damage. I wonder, do I really want to ride enduros on a 125? Late, cotton field, nail throttle to catch up. Husky screaming, a death scream, Husky dies. 50.2 miles DNF. I know answer to previous question, no, no, never again, it will be heavy metal from now on.

Up till this point, no mud, motorcycles clean, leathers and boots clean. Back at camp I watch finishers come in, some have rode in mud, some have scuba-dived in mud. Rough estimate of depth of mud goes as follows: early numbers, 1-20, ankle deep; 21-40, knee deep; 41-60, pubic area deep; 61-80, naval deep; 81 on, as deep as the Pacific Ocean. After the mud hole, some more very enjoyable trail, with the 30 mph test section getting alot of praise. Except for the mud hole everyone seemed to have enjoyed the enduro and thought it was the best Memphis ever.

200 C	
1.	CRISS CROSS 15
2.	STEVE KELLER 15
3.	DONNIE KILLOUGH 21
4.	DON FULLER 22
5.	ROBERT MCCORMICK 23
6.	ARCHIE TALLAFERRO 23
7.	W. H. LUSBY 25
8.	JERRY HOLLAN 29
9.	CHARLES RAWLINGS 31
10.	CHARLES HAHN 35

OPEN C	
1.	ALAN COLLINS 14
2.	GARY PARKER 18
3.	STEPHEN BOMHR 21
4.	BARRY TYLER 21
5.	RUSTY GEORGE 21
6.	JOE HARRIS 22
7.	DAVID STUART 22
8.	ROGER STACY 23
9.	BILLY SANDELL 23
10.	MIKE MARKS 24

OVER 40	
1.	KENNY OTTO 13
2.	BOB H. SMITH 13
3.	WILL HENDRIX 16
4.	MILTON WENDROCK 17
5.	RAY HOOKS 19
6.	RUSSELL WORLEY 19
7.	BILL HUGHES 20
8.	DON PRIMM 22
9.	DAVID HAIG 27
10.	ALLEN TUELL 32

OVER 50	
1.	GLEN TERRY 23
2.	FRANK WENDROCK 33
3.	MARVIN YOUNGBLOOD 44
4.	W. D. PRATT 200
5.	DON SCOTT 212

16 & Under	
1.	WALTER BIRCHFIELD 17
2.	BRYAN RODEBERG 19
3.	BRAD HARRIS 24
4.	LESLIE LANGLEY 25
5.	GARY CROSS 26
6.	ALLEN WHITAKER 27
7.	STAN CRIBBS 28
8.	KELLY BENNETT 32
9.	DANNY WILSON 39
10.	KEN CAMBERN 44

WOMEN A	
1.	KAREN WIGGINS 23
2.	BRENDA PRATT 23
3.	BARBARA RUSH DNF
4.	DEBRA STOWE DNF
5.	LINDA ENGELING DNF
6.	ANITA JONES DNF
7.	RITA ROGERS DNF

WOMEN B	
1.	KATHY HARLAN 44
2.	CHERIE WIGGINS 50
3.	KAREN MCGRAW 154
4.	JOLENE ALLEY 62
5.	CHRISSA DOUGLAS 112
6.	DEBBIE PINKSTON 70
7.	SHARI PRATT 111
8.	LINDA RENFRO 61
9.	BECKIE MAST 63

COTTON BOLL ENDURO RESULTS OCTOBER 18, 1981

OVERALL A - JOE DIXON 5 pt.
OVERALL B - RON TODD 11 pt.
OVERALL WOMEN - DEBBIE GREENHILL 15 pt.
OVERALL SHORT COURSE - TIMMY STUART 13 pt.

AA	
1.	ZACK ELKINS 5
2.	BOBBY PICKARD 7
3.	PERRY DAVIS 10
4.	BARRY FRANKLIN 61

125-A	
1.	JEFF KRING 9
2.	ED ALLEN 9
3.	CLIF PHILLIPS 12
4.	ALEX TORRICELLI 24
5.	REGGIE ALEXANDER 59
6.	RICK DAVIDSON 95
7.	ED WADLEY 210

200-A	
1.	ROY POOL 9
2.	BOB MOHR 13
3.	PAUL MOORE 14
4.	DON ENGELING 14
5.	LEO ANDERSON 25
6.	MATT THOMPSON 26
7.	DOYLE ROGERS 27
8.	KEEVIN SHARP 34
9.	GARRY DRAPER 38
10.	D. W. ROGERS 39

250-A	
1.	GUY BARTLETT 8
2.	YANKEE BILL HITE 8
3.	HAROLD BOYCE 8
4.	BYRON PATTERSON 9
5.	RONALD BRADY 10
5.	RANDY NOEL 14
7.	JIM KRAUSE 17
8.	COY HOPSON 32
9.	BILLY MARTIN 35
10.	JIMMY JONES 36

OPEN A	
1.	JACK HENRY 8
2.	RICHARD HERMAN 10
3.	CARLY BELL 13
4.	RICKY MOSS 14
5.	MILLARD BARNES 16
6.	A. J. CAYWOOD 18
7.	TAD LYNCH 26
8.	RICK HIGGINS 35
9.	CHARLES CAMPBELL 46
10.	DAVID BROWN 55

125-B	
1.	TODD SNIDER 16
2.	JIM WORKMAN 19
3.	GAYLORD KENNEDY 26
4.	RICK HILL 30
5.	CLIFTON GOERTZ 32
6.	DON ALAN 76

200-B	
1.	TIM ROTEN 14
2.	STEVE BENNETT 15
3.	MELVIN BANISTER 16
4.	RANDY REYNOLDS 19
5.	LARRY FRAZIER 22
6.	JERRY FRANKS 26
7.	TIM SARCHET 29
8.	RANCE MCKEE 29
9.	THAD CAREY 32
10.	DEAN YARBRO 33

250-B	
1.	LARRY BURLESON 12
2.	DONNIE WESTFALL 13
3.	GERALD DENNIS 13
4.	PAT MCGRAW 14
5.	GREGG MCKEE 16
6.	LLOYD MAY 16
7.	JIM FOSTER 19
8.	SAM WOMACK 21
9.	JAMES JOHNSON 21
10.	WENDY PRAVDA 46

OPEN B	
1.	RANDY BURLESON 11
2.	MARLIN DECKER 12
3.	MIKE GIBSON 14
4.	DAVID REANEY, JR. 18
5.	TOM BROZOVICH 21
6.	PETE PERRY 23
7.	DALE WATSON 24
8.	TRAVIS PROVENF 25
9.	LOWNIE BEASLEY 26
10.	MIKE WOODS 26

POST ENDURO
November 1, 1981
Results

OVERALL A -- Bobby Pickard - 2 points
OVERALL B -- Scott Wright - 7 points
OVERALL WOMEN -- Debbie Greenhill - 16 points
OVERALL SHORT COURSE -- Walter Birchfield - 5 points

AA	Points	200 B	Points	Over 40	Points
Joe Dixon	3	Larry Minnick	8	Kenny Otto	8
Don Sanford	4	Randy Reynolds	9	Bob Smith	9
Zack Elkins	4	Melvin Banister	10	Bill Hughes	9
Harry Franklin	4	Hank Hayes	11	Will Hendrix	9
Ferry Davis	9	Thad Carey	11	Joe Walters	11
		Paul Warren	12	Ray Hooks	12
<u>Open A</u>		Terry Maxwell	12	Tom McKay	12
Carly Bell	5	Bill Tilton	13	Wendy Wendrock	13
Doug Yule	6	Larry Rousseau	13	Wendell Alumbaugh	15
Charlie Campbell	7	Jerry Franks	14	Roland Miles	15
Ricky Moss	8				
Jack Henry	9	<u>125 B</u>		<u>Over 50</u>	
Tad Lynch	12	Lade Wagoner	10	Charlie Greer	16
Willard Barnes	12	Gary Hecox	12	Frank Wendrock	26
Al Caywood	15	Gaylor Kennedy	13	Bill Lebner	32
		Tod Snider	16	Gorman Hand	111
<u>250 A</u>		Ricky Dyer	16	Tim Florence	228
Ronald Brady	4	Dave Leers III	18		
Yankee Bill Hite	4	Clifford Seaton	38	<u>Open C</u>	
Harold Boyce	5	D. Hanna	47	L. Williams	10
Mike Collins	5			Gary Parker	11
Billy Martin	6	<u>Women A</u>		Ricky Billings	12
Gordon Gabert	8	Karen Wiggins	18	Carty Beal	13
James Willet	8	Cindy McKee	18	Dan Wilkins	14
Keith McKay	9	Brenda Pratt	19	James Gandy	16
Greg Labbe	9	Linda Engeling	20	Gregg Koetter	16
Coy Hopson	10	Debra Stowe	25	J.D. Cressett	16
		Anita Jones	31	Marshall Mull	16
<u>200 A</u>		Rita Rogers	33	Don Gandy	16
Leo Anderson	4				
Jack W. Moss	7	<u>Women B</u>		<u>200 C</u>	
Roy Pool	8	Cherie Wiggins	18	Bobby Tate	8
Dan Elkins	8	Kathy Harlan	36	Glen Harvey	10
Jimmy Birdwell	9	Jolene Lalley	43	Rich Trow	13
Don Engeling	10	Nancy Hand	59	Doug New	13
Paul Moore	13	Linda Hand	63	Ray Grupp	14
D.W. Rogers	13	Sally Moss	66	Don Fuller	14
Gary Draper	15	Karen McGraw	75	Bob Arnett	15
David Lewis	15	Donna Bomar	86	Bobby Richardson	16
		Julie Webb	113	Steve Keller	18
<u>125 A</u>		Debbie Pinkston	120	Nelson Newton	18
Ed Allen	6				
Jeff Kring	6	<u>16 Under</u>		<u>3-Man Team</u>	
Rich Rulsau	7	Ryan Rodeberg	11	Harold Boyce	
Tom Cope	12	Dan Wilkins	16	Carly Bell	13
Alex Torricelli	15	Bobby Haig	17	Joe Dixon	
Don Spearman	18	Scott Thomas	17	Bill Hughes	
		Leslie Langley	17	Ronald Brady	22
<u>Open B</u>		David Boyd	18	B. Smith	
Lonnie Beasley	7	Bobby Gressett	20		
Dale Watson	9	Kim Norman	22		
David Hodges	9	Kelly Bennett	24		
John Ross	10	Mike Case	25		
Sandy Pinkston	11				
Randy Klean	11				
Merlin Decker	11				
Phillip Pierce	12				
David Reaney	12				
Rick Hill	12				
<u>250 B</u>					
Donnie Westfall	8				
Ricky Black	9				
Tom Cope Sr.	9				
Lynn Hogens	9				
Dennis Sersald	10				
Greg McKee	10				
Pete Oldham	10				
Tin Randolph	10				
Alvin Cressett	10				
Rod Tod	10				

Lubbock Trail Riders ENDURO NOVEMBER 22, 1981

by Norman Delamar

Driving into camp Saturday evening there was a thick fog hovering in the air; not moist, condensating fog, but dry, eye irritating, nostril clogging dust. Finally the caravan of incoming motorcycle-laden motorhomes and vans slowed to an occasional late arriving straggler. Everyone went to sleep with the sparkle of starlight beaming down upon the variegated assembly of motorhomes, travel trailers, vans, and tents. The outside temperature dropped to a chilly frost, while inside the various sleeping accommodations it ranged from toasty warm to chilly frost. I was in a tent, enjoying the natural, nature supplied warmth of my body in a sleeping bag. And you thought it got cold in a tent - well it does, it really does.

The next morning I broke my consecutive string of missed riders meetings and much to my delight the meeting was informative, amusing, and ended with a shotgun blast of a surprise. One of the LTR members preriding the course fouled a plug, had to be towed in and was blown away by the intolerant, highly excitable MC. The message must have gotten across as I did not see anyone with a fouled plug all day.

Some riders made the mistake of starting with too many clothes on, although there was a chill in the air at the start, it quickly warmed up to near summer temperatures.

The 18 mph average was strictly timekeeping over the first few miles of trail over gently twisting, undulating terrain with an occasional stretch of mesquite or gully section to detract from the visual cognizance of the pristine ruggedness of this panoramic vastness of west Texas. The dust was a nuisance but not near as bad as some prophets of doom had predicted.

The 5 mile marker had everyone doing mental calculations to cope with the 1 to 2 tenth speedometer error which had you running hot if not adjusted for. I used the following method: set mileage ahead by $\frac{1}{2}$ a tenth at mileage markers and add another tenth midway between the 5 mile spaced markers.

There was a little hill with some big rocks at the top that gave some riders a minor aggravation in climbing. Although there were a few riders struggling on the hill when I came through, there was plenty of room to get by with no bottleneck.

After an easy zero in the 18 mph section there was a check-in into the 24 mph section. The check could easily be seen from the top of a ridge nearly 2 tenths away, so every rider with any elemental timekeeping ability got a zero. The rule of throttle twisting in a 24 mph section with any trees or gulleys is to go wide open and don't worry about timekeeping. This section was perfect for me as I followed the rule and checked out with a zero. The really fast guys had to timekeep and lo and behold I know of at least 2 AA hotshoes, among others, A, B, and C (yes C), who burned this check. Who knows?, if I hadn't passed a Kawasaki a little close and struck his silencer with my knee, causing basic pain and a stiff leg for a few days, I might have regretted not checking my timekeeping equipment. Nothing like dumb luck.

On to the C split was easy trail with the B section ahead. This section was more difficult but very rideable with some easy zeros.

There was one section where you crossed several gullies too wide to jump and just V-shaped enough to shoot you over the bars if entered too fast. A couple of near disasters probably contributed to my voice having a noticeably higher pitch at the end of the race.

After a couple of easy checks there was a very tough section where everyone lost points. This was mostly a hilly section thick with cedar. There was no rhythm to be had through the twisting off-camber trail. There were several challenging uphill runs that took a toll, with some riders taking multiple runs at the slopes before the crest could be conquered. Others exhibited brute motorcycle pushing ability to the summit. With plenty of room to get by, I rode to the top of all hills with only an occasional dab on my big bore KTM. I couldn't resist a blip of the throttle to roast the contemptuous scum as I passed them. I loved it!

No zeros checking out of this section with 3 to 5 being the hot shoe scores. This cool shoe dropped 7 with a possible 6 if I had pushed a little harder. From here to the B finish was timekeeping and a little boring with the check at 69.2 miles catching a lot of riders hot. The third burn for a certain unnamed AA rider - I think he publishes a motorcycle paper. In this section I had to run into and knock down one of my riding partners. As we picked up our cycles I scolded him severely and told him to never, ever stop in front of me when I'm looking at my rollchart again, the fool. Our other riding partner was laughing so hard we both secretly hoped he would wet his pants.

The reset and time delay at the second gas allowed the A riders to lube and adjust chains, drink gatorade and swap lies about the great save at the 100 foot deep gully and the miraculous climb up the vertical walls of mile-high mountains. The first liar never has a chance. The hot check artists bitched about the mileage being off.

There was a known control at the start of this 36 mph A section and you couldn't leave until your minute. This was a double loop of the first 8 miles and was very open and fast with only the rocky uphill and short tight gully to slow you down. My perfect recall pornographic memory could not reconstruct the trail fast enough to maintain the speed that most used to traverse the terrain. If only 3 seconds faster I would have dropped 4 instead of 5 points. Most dropped 3 and a certain prima donna dropped 1 point.

For a change a calculator was not needed to total my score. I had zeroed all the checks you were supposed to, and dropped 7 in the B and 5 in the A sections for a 12. As they posted the scores my lower lip quivered as I thought, maybe, just maybe, I'll win a trophy. My heart sank as I saw 1st place, 11 points; I thought 2nd ain't bad. But then a three-way tie for 2nd; quickly I added up the tie breakers; 4th place! As I flicked a tear from my left eye, or maybe it was a booger from my nose, I vowed to beat the wife and kids unmercifully when I got home.

Actually I thought it was a very good enduro. I am an advocate of hard enduros and although this one was on the easy side, I enjoyed the ride and look forward to returning next year. I think the separate C, B, and A finishes is a great idea and hope more clubs will do the same.

KTM should be all smiles as Bobby Pickard put on a fantastic ride for his second straight overall, causing a thoughtful frown from Joe Dixon with 4 overalls.

LUBBOCK TRAIL RIDERS ENDURO

November 22, 1981

RESULTS

OVERALL A -- BOBBY PICKARD - 4 pts.
 OVERALL B -- DONNIE WESTFALL - 5 pts.
 OVERALL WOMEN -- BRENDA PRATT - 1 pt.
 OVERALL SHORT COURSE -- RYAN RODEBURG - 0 pts.

AA	Points	40 Over	Points
Don Sanford	4	Kenny Otto	11
Joe Dixon	7	Will Hendrix	12
Perry Davis	8	Wendell Alumbaugh	12
Barry Franklin	17	Norman Delamar	12
David Greenhill	21	Milton Wendrock	13
Open A		50 Over	
Jack Henry	7	Charles Greer	1
Carly Bell	8	Frank Wendrock	3
Doug Yule	8	Henry Benner	5
Alan Robertson	9	Cecil Wise	5
Eddie Brasher	9	Don Scott	12
250 A		Womens A	
Ricky Black	8	Linda Engeling	3
Billy Martin	8	Karen Wiggins	5
Greg Labbe	10	Cindy McKee	5
Gordon Gabert	10	Anita Jones	7
James Martin	10	Janette Westfall	22
200 A		Womens B	
Leo Anderson	6	Kathy Harlan	2
John Laney	7	Debbie Greenhill	3
Jack Moss	8	Nancy Hand	3
Bon Engeling	9	Linda Hand	5
Jimmy Birdwell	10	Sally Moss	9
125 A		200 C	
Ed Allen	7	Bobby Tate	1
Jeff Kring	8	Rich Trow	1
Tom Cope	15	Steve Keller	1
Open B		Don Killough	1
Lonnie Beasley	6	Bob Arnett	1
Frank Wendrock	6	Ray Grupp	1
Randy Burlison	6	Dennis Dewine	1
Mike Gibson	6	Don Fuller	1
Marlin Decker	7	Jimmy Stuart	1
250 B		Criss Cross	2
Ron Todd	6	Open C	
Tom Cope, Jr.	6	David Stuart	1
Pat McGraw	6	Larry Gandy	2
Jerry Jones	6	Phil Hamlett	2
Lynn Huggins	6	Roger Ballinger	2
200 B		Jerry Pearce	3
Randy Reynolds	5	Carty Beal	3
Paul Warren	6	Ricky Billings	3
Bubba Shobert	6	Joseph Lanza	3
George Owen	6	Earl Bennett	3
Terry Maxwell	7	Durwood Gressett	3
125 B		16 Under	
Todd Snider	6	Walter Birchfield	0
Gary Hecox	8	David Boyd	1
Jim Workman	8	Mike Case	2
Dave Meers III	10	Stephen Barnes	2
Rick Hill	10	Shannon Brown	2

516 entrants, 446 finishers

TEXAS LONGHORN TROPHY

Joe Dixon won the Texas Longhorn Trophy at the Rockne Enduro October 4, 1981. The engraved Texas-shaped plaque and the longhorns are given to the overall winner at one Texas Circuit event each season, to be kept for a year and then passed on the next year.

This award was first given in 1960. There was no Texas Circuit at that time, no accumulation of points to determine a state champion. The overall winner of one enduro a year was awarded the Texas Trophy and was considered the best enduro rider in the state.

Since the formation of the TSCEC in 1973, the Texas Longhorn Trophy honors the winner of one enduro per year.

Past recipients of the award are:

- 1960-George Stewart
- 1961-Marvin "Red" Sanders
- 1962-Glen Patton
- 1963-George Stewart
- 1964-H.L. "Red" Davis
- 1965-Buck Johnston
- 1966-Bill Simpson
- 1968-Jimmy Fostik
- 1969-Terry Raines
Carlyne Gough
- 1970-Wendy Wendrock
- 1971-Sonny Headley
- 1973-Roy Pool
- 1974-Henry Bestick
- 1976-Perry Davis
- 1977-Steve Whitworth
- 1978-Don Sanford
- 1981-Joe Dixon



PROFILE: Joe Dixon

After five events, the hottest rider on the TSCEC so far this season has been one Joe Dixon, the KTM bullet from Abilene. By winning Overall at the first four circuit runs on the schedule, Joe set a record which may never be equalled, and at the fifth race he finished a mere second overall. Who, or what, is a Joe Dixon? Let's delve into his lurid past, if we dare, and trace the evolution of this rare species.

The first indication of things to come is found in Guymon, Oklahoma, in 1972. Joe is working for the Boy Scouts of America, when he decides to put something exciting between his legs, so he buys a Yamaha DT-2. Three weeks later, having completely mastered the art of dirt-biking, he entered something called an enduro at Post, Texas. The race was about 100 miles long, but Joe quit after only about 50 miles, completely exhausted.

By the time the Post Enduro rolled around in 1973, the DT-2 had been tricked out via the installation of a frame-lowering kit, so Joe headed for the race with gritted teeth and a glint in his blood-shot eyes. The event turned out to be a bad mud run, and lo and behold, he persevered, and carried home a first place trophy in the 250 class. An in-born trait began to surface, that of greed, and Joe moved back to Texas to pursue his new obsession, the almighty trophy.

In 1974, sparks of greatness began to appear. Joe acquired a 100 Hodaka Super Rat, and began contesting regularly on the Texas circuit. People still talk about the Overall he won at Odessa aboard that 100 Hodaka, and to this day, he lapses into uncharacteristic silence when asked how he did it. A win in the 100 class at the Cotton Boll National at Memphis was yet another glimpse into the future, and the 1974-75 season ended with Joe placing second for the year.

He campaigned the 1975-76 season on a Hodaka 100 Road Toad, and scored another class win in a National Enduro, this time at Odessa. For the second year in a row, he finished the season in second place in the 100 class.

Joe started out the 76-77 season with high hopes aboard a Hodaka 100 Dirt Squirt, but after a half-dozen mechanical DNF's in a row, he had enjoyed about all he could stand. In fact, when the bike broke down at Terlingua, he calmly removed his timekeeping equipment from the handlebars, and drug it over to one of the abandoned mine shafts which happened to be nearby. He was saying a few choice words over the carcass just prior to pushing it

over the edge, when Glenn Pepper rode up and finally convinced him to accept a tow back to camp. He bought a PE 250 and finished out the season in anonymity.

During the summer of 1977, Joe apparently experienced some type of visitation from a being of unknown origin, and he attacked the new season breathing fire and brimstone aboard another PE 250. It was a remarkable year indeed, as he won a couple of Overalls, finished the season in first place in the 250 A class, and, most importantly, finished the year second overall behind some guy named Sanford.

He had now established himself as a force to be reckoned with at every enduro, and this threat was reinforced during the summer prior to the 78-79 season when J.R. Horne helped him get a ride from KTM. Joe wanted to reassure the KTM people that they had made a wise decision, so he traveled to Oklahoma to show those people how it was done. While bored during a timekeeping section, he wheelied the shiny new bike over backwards at high speed, and helplessly watched it disassemble itself across several acres of Oklahoma real estate. Things got better as the TSCEC season started, however and he ended the year as 250 champ, and again finished second Overall, this time behind some flash-in-the-pan named Davis. Joe also was selected as one of the original "Ten for Texas" Challenge Team members.

The 79-80 season ended in severe disappointment at Scottsville. The Overall championship had come down to this last race, primarily between Joe and Perry Davis. Near the end of the race, with simply timekeeping on into the finish left, Joe had Perry beat, and the State Championship was in his grasp. Then disaster struck. One mile from the finish, he ran out of gas, and as he sat beside the trail, he watched the championship slip from his hands. He won the 250 class for the third year in a row, and placed second overall, also for the third year in a row.

Joe tells us he got tired of winning the class and finishing second overall, so for the 80-81 season he placed fourth overall and second in class. Quite a few mechanical difficulties contributed to the cause.

Favorite place to ride? Caney Creek.

Best ride ever? 5th Overall at R.M. Wheeler last year.

Most memorable experience? Running out of gas at Scottsville.

Toughest race? Post National of 1978.

Joe is truly an all-around enduro rider. He is an excellent timekeeper, he is consistently fast on all types of terrain, and he never, ever, gives up. The tougher the race, the more Joe shines. Though he may not be as naturally talented as some other riders, he more than makes up for it with heart. Joe is fortunate in that his lovely wife Patty is very supportive of him, and she surely has been a big factor in his success.

Joe rides hard, and he rides to win, but he is never intentionally ill-mannered on the trail. In fact, last year Roy Pool presented Joe a special Sportsmanship Award in recognition of his attitude toward his fellow riders.

Joe and Patty reside in Abilene, where he works for the State Health Department. We in Texas should be proud to be represented by someone of Joe Dixon's stature, both as a competitor, and as a person.

FORT HOOD DIRT RIDERS
COWHOUSE ENDURO

The Fort Hood Dirt Riders Club had to reschedule their enduro in order to give them time to work out some problems they had encountered with the Army, but they finally were able to host the Cowhouse Enduro on May 2. We all benefitted greatly from one result of those negotiations: a much better camping area, situated right on the shores of Lake Belton, with a very scenic view. Very enjoyable.

The route sheet could hardly have been more simple. The entire first loop was to be run at 18 mph, and the second loop run at 24 mph, with two gas stops, and only three resets. Believe it or not, the weather was going to be nice, something that just doesn't happen very often at Cowhouse Enduros, regardless of what time of year it is.

Joe Dixon and I had requested to ride on #1, and Jeff Kring was also on that number with us, and we did a lot of joking and kidding about playing Daniel Boone all day. Before the day was over those words weren't nearly so funny. The first few miles were good riding through cedar breaks which ranged from very tight to solid green walls with no trail through them at all. It was almost like the cedars just sucked you in, swallowed you, and then spit you out about 50 yards later. It would open up for a few yards, and then you'd disappear again. Even so, we had no problem reaching the first checkpoint on time, though they seemed rather surprised to see us arrive on our minute.

The first gas came up quickly at about 20 miles, then several more miles of fun trail, and then it happened. At about 34 miles or so the trail marking just vanished! Completely and utterly disappeared. At this point on the course the trail had been running down a well beaten tank trail and then suddenly, NOTHING! We searched together, we split up, we got back together, we rode on for seemingly endless minutes, and still no sign of marking. Finally, we had gotten so far away from any semblance of trail, and from where we had last seen trail markings, that we just stopped and killed our bikes. We all looked at each other help-



These two cycles collided and burned on the trail

lessly, and Joe said, "Well fellers, that's it. It's all over. Not only do we not know where the trail is, we don't even know where we are!" We decided to try and backtrack until we came upon any signs of civilization. After about a mile of this, Jeff spotted a solitary ribbon, almost by accident, out in some brush. By riding like men possessed, we were fortunate enough to make up the lost time and seroed the check at about 41 miles. However, the majority of riders did not make it on time, and the check was thrown out. Rightfully so. (More comment below on this problem.)

After the second gas, we started the first loop over, but with some very memorable changes. One particular section was run through a thicket. Not tight woods, but a thicket that a cottontail would have trouble getting through. Most of the time you could see no more than 5 feet in any direction. This section was not a test of riding ability, but really became a contest to see who could guess right the most as to which way to go. Many riders felt that the mileage through this mess was only estimated, since there was no apparent sign of any cycle ever having been through there.

After that it was fast trail on to the finish back at camp. I didn't see anyone who wasn't relieved to be through.

Leo Anderson put in an excellent ride to take the overall win.

BF

COWHOUSE ENDURO
May 2, 1982

Overall A - Leo Anderson

Overall B - Donnie Westfall

Overall Women - Linda Engeling

Overall Short Course - Robert Tamplin

AA CLASS 1. Joe Dixon 2.0
Don Sanford 3. Barry Franklin

125 A 1. Ed Madley 2.
Jeff Kring 3. Rich Rulau

200 A 1. Roy Pool 2. Don
Engeling 3. Jack Moss

250 A 1. Michael Goertz
2. Yankee Bill 3. Billy Martin

OPEN A 1. Richard Herman
2. Doug Lee 3. George McMahon

40 & OVER 1. Will Hendrix
2. Norman Delamar 3. Pat Easley

50 & OVER 1. Roy Rogers
2. Lewis Ashley 3. J.B. Henry

WOMEN A 1. Cindy McKee 2.
Anita Jones 3. Brenda Pratt

WOMEN B 1. Kathy Harlan
2. Jollene Lalley 3. Shari Pratt

125 B 1. Todd Snider 2.
Gary Hecox 3. Joey Hardin

200 B 1. George Owen 2.
Channing Prothro 3. Thad Carey

250 B 1. Jerry Jones 2.
Mark Wooten 3. Larry Burleson

OPEN B 1. Sandy Pinkston
2. Lonnie Beasley 3. Bob Clark

16 & UNDER 1. Ryan Rodeberg
2. Lealie Langley 3. Jim Snyder

200 C 1. Bob Arnett 2.
Don Bruner 3. John Culbert

OPEN C 1. James Langford
2. Robert Ward 3. Ken Bauer

4th Annual Scottsville Enduro

by Norman Delamar

The trip from Fort Worth to Scottsville is a 200 mile straight shot due east on I-20, however when 4 Trailblazers travel together anything can happen. This came to pass when we saw the Sulphur Springs city limit sign, 60 miles north of our intended course. Our moronic misguided driver claimed complete innocence of any wrong doing. For his display of depth of mental intellect he was voted unanimously as a Trailblazer officer at our next Wednesday meeting. Now you know the secret to the success of the Trailblazers cycle club - we never let anyone have any responsibility if they have the slightest idea of what they are doing.

The rumor was that there had been a lot of rain and the course was wet; it wasn't a rumor, it was a fact. There was a good trail laid out with good checkpoint locations and except for the unfortunate wet ground condition it would have been a very good enduro. There were a lot of mud holes, however most were less than 10 feet across, and if you didn't feel like taking a chance on getting stuck, you could usually take a wide detour around the nastiest goop.

A lot of riders came into the second gas backwards; however except for getting a few upset, it had no bearing on the outcome of the race.

My tale of woe was that I rode a great race for 70 miles; unfortunately the finish was at 84 miles. I was transversing the mud holes with deliberate caution and had not come close to getting stuck, but then while scouting a nasty looking water crossing, I had a 2 mph fall off while doing a 180° turn on high and dry level ground. My throttle cable got hung on a tree, and when I finally got it unstuck, my KTM was sick, terminally sick. Bottom rod bearing, alas, another DNF.

I was expecting an EMFH (every man for himself) situation but was pleasantly surprised when the sweep crew arrived and towed me and my cycle back to camp. I made my usual vow to never, ever ride another mud run.

The post race rumor was that this was the last Scottsville. I sincerely hope this is not true. The weather has a big influence on what the riders think of a race, but if you think about it you realize it takes a lot more effort to put on a race when the weather condition has deteriorated. I believe the race should have been stopped at the second gas, especially for me, however, it was only A and B riders on the double loop part and they are supposed to be able to handle a little adversity. I hope to ride Scottsville again, but preferably in September; I would rather be hot and wet than cold and wet.

The Scottsville people did a good job under adverse conditions and I want to give special thanks to the sweep crew. I think the worse thing that can happen to an enduro is not to have it, so lets have a lot more Scottsvilles -- I'll be there.



I'll hush up my mug if you'll fill up my jug . . .
Leo Anderson and Dave Meers IV



Jackie Moss never takes his jacket off.



250 A Winner - Michael Goertz

Scottsville Enduro

RESULTS

OVERALL A -- BOBBY PICKARD - 31 pts.
 OVERALL B -- VICTOR OSTROWSKI - 98 pts.
 OVERALL WOMEN -- BRENDA PRATT - 33 pts.
 OVERALL SHORT COURSE -- RYAN RODEBERG - 18 pts.
 OVERALL FOREIGNER (Non-Texas resident) -- GENE KYSON - 38 pts.

AA	Points	50 Over	Points
no finishers		Ray Rogers	49
<u>Open A</u>		Dr. Henry Benner	70 (4 cks)
Doug Yule	61	Charles Greer	94 (4 cks)
Charles Campbell	156	<u>Womens A</u>	
Doug Lee	193	Anita Jones	188 (6 cks)
<u>250 A</u>		Linda Engeling	24 (2 cks)
Michael Goertz	62	Joan Webster	14 (1 ck)
Yankee Bill Hite	63	Linda Smith	14 (1 ck)
James Willett	101	<u>Womens B</u>	
Bob McKnight	116	Kathy Harlan	65
Art Martin	129	Cherie Wiggins	100 (4 cks)
<u>200 A</u>		Debbie Greenhill	24 (2 cks)
Don Engeling	57	Shari Pratt	60 (2 cks)
Roy Pool	71	Jolene Lalley	5 (1 ck)
John Boreing	87	Debbie Pinkston	13 (1 ck)
Jim McCartney	263	Karen McGraw	17 (1 ck)
<u>125 A</u>		<u>Open C</u>	
Jeff Kring	77	Al Collins	25
Ed Wadley	190	Mark Faries	28
<u>Open B</u>		Charles Grimes	40
Phillip Pierce	100	Bob Barnes	49
Randy Klesm	100	Scott Pulsifer	59
Bob Clark	105	Mark Wooten	63
Chris Funk	110	Larry Parsons	63
Mike Strickland	127	Rodney Starkes	66
<u>250 B</u>		Joseph Kopecky	75
Pat McGraw	105	George Echols	83
Denman Shaffer	111	<u>200 C</u>	
Don Klinker	127	James Franks	19
Frank Hinds	141	Randy Rogers	26
Robert Poche	154	Rodney Bartsch	27
<u>200 B</u>		Dale Roach	33
Honnie Dement	119	Rich Trow	34
John Fisher	125	Jerry Sanders	52
Pat Bowen	127	Johnny Dees	53
James Mann	138	Doug Neu	54
Randy Thrasher	141	Don Brunner	56
Hank Hayes	158	Tom Stephens	58
Larry Rousseau	162	<u>16 Under</u>	
Theo Carey	224	Stan Cribbs	28
Greg Eversole	267	Ronnie Roach	57
<u>125 B</u>		Stan Walker, Jr.	59
Joel DuBose	105	Jim Snyder	64
Todd Snider	190	Steve Harpole	66
Dave Meers III	195	Tommy Quinn	93
<u>40 Over</u>		Matt Walker	118
Will Hendrix	83	Brian Bland	153
Richie Gardner	127		
Allen Tuell	159		
Wendell Alumbaugh	166		
Phil Payne	189		
Jerry Harpole	190		
Sherby Blankenship	191		

351 starters, 121 legal finishers



PROFILE: Bobby Pickard

Almost all the names that dominate the results in Texas enduros are ones that have been around for several years. A rider generally has to work his way up through the ranks before he is truly competitive in enduros, even if he has been active in other forms of motorcycle racing. Sometimes, however, an exception comes along. In 1979, Bobby Pickard burst upon the enduro scene, and immediately became a threat for overall honors at every race. Bobby's reputation in motocross had been widespread for several years, not only in Texas, but nationwide. In fact, he was almost as well known for his motorcycle riding as he was for his exploits with girls.

Bobby began riding when he was 9 years old, on an Allstate moped. He quickly hacksawed off the lights so it would appear more "souped up". That bike wasn't really suited to the type of riding that he wanted to do, so before long he acquired a Z-50 Honda, which he used for trailriding with his Dad. Bobby also remembers his Dad offering to give him \$5 if he could learn to wheelie from one spot to another. When he was 12, he stepped up to a Yamaha 90 Enduro, and began to trailride every day after school with several friends. It was on that Yamaha 90 that Bobby first raced. It was a motocross at Crowley, and he finished in 2nd place. After that, he was hooked, and he knew that he wanted to compete seriously.

When he was 13, he got a Bultaco 100, and began to race alot around the Dallas-Fort Worth area, and he also began to win alot. A year later, he was competing on a 125 Penton, and still winning. Though he mainly rode motocross, he also entered a couple of cross country events in the area. He particularly remembers one near Euless where he soundly beat a guy named Roy Pool. While Bobby was still 14, he gained his first sponsorship -- Super Cycle, in Arlington. At first he received parts and riding gear, but he was doing so well that, after a while, they furnished him with a new 250 Husky, complete with trick parts from J. R. Horne.

After he turned 15, Bobby began riding for Terry's Kawasaki, and by now he was riding in both the 125 and 250 classes, and was becoming the rider to beat at every race he went to.

Things really began to open up when, at 16, he began riding for John Long's Husky of

Dallas, competing in the 125, 250, and open classes on Pentons. Bobby began contesting the AMA Texas Series, racing against such names as Jim Weinert, Gary Jones, Steve Wise, Kent Howerton, and Wyman Priddy. He also remembers the broken nose he received in a freak accident which occurred after a race was over one Sunday. He was riding back to the pit area after a moto. His goggles were muddy, and as he crossed the start-finish line, he didn't notice that they had already stretched the rubber starting gate device they used in those days across the track. His helmet hung on it as he rode under it, it came unhooked, and the big metal hook on the end slammed into his face, breaking his nose. Those of us who know him well think that his brain still has not recuperated from that blow yet.

At 17, with alot of help from J. R. Horne, Bobby rode the entire Supercross Series. Stadium racing was still pretty new then, and he remembers that the tracks were brutally tough, notorious for breaking bikes and bodies. He finished a very respectable 4th in the support class, and alot of people began to encourage him to go on the National Circuit, get a little more experience, and go after a factory ride, but he was still undecided as to what he really wanted to do. About this time, Bobby rode a 75-mile cross country Grand Prix near Stephenville. Rolf Tibblin was passing through, and decided to stop off and show the local boys how it was done. Mr. Tibblin got 3rd place. Bobby was 1st, and some guy named Jeff Kring got 2nd that day.

After graduating from High School in 1976, Bobby began attending Tarrant County Jr. College, and was riding for Euless Cycle Center in the 250 and open classes on Pentons. That year he stayed in Texas to race, and while competing in the Supercross at Texas Stadium in 1977, he suffered a broken hip in a bad crash off the top of the over-under tunnel.

The next year turned out to be a good one. Bobby was riding for Kimbrells Maico in the 250 and open classes, and was the champion in both classes in the AMA Texas Series that season. He decided to lay out of school for awhile, and to go to Florida to contest the AMA Florida Winter Series. Though he had really been excited about competing in Florida, he came back disillusioned and depressed, and skeptical about his future.

After returning to Texas, he went to Austin to race, and Steve Stackable was also there to race that day. Bobby won the first moto, but crashed heavily in the second. After viewing films of the crash, and realizing how close he had come to being very seriously injured, he did alot of soul-searching, and decided to retire from competition in motocross. After that most difficult decision, Bobby enrolled at Texas Wesleyan College, and spent his spare time water skiing, and playing tennis. He didn't completely forsake motorcycles though, as he did some trials riding, and even entered a few events just for fun. He couldn't ignore his yearnings for some type of competition for too long, though, so he decided to try something different. Enduro! The first one he rode was the non-circuit run at Hygrove in August of 1979. He was fortunate enough to ride on the same number as a short, dark-haired Suzuki rider who has since switched over to Husky and taken over publication of a very prominent motorcycle publication. When that extremely good-looking and talented gentleman had bike trouble about 3 miles from the end of the race, Bobby went on to win Overall that hot August day.

(CONTINUED NEXT PAGE)

He started out the 79-80 TSCEC season aboard a Kawasaki KLX 250, but after a couple of races, the shop he was riding for went out of business, and he lost the bike. A deal was hastily made with KTM, and he has been on that brand ever since, riding out of Lewisville Cycle Center. Bobby finished that first season in 2nd place in the 250 A class, and 3rd overall. Most impressive for a rookie! Yet he was somewhat frustrated, too, because he had not been able to win an Overall all season long. He had come so close, several times, but it somehow managed to evade him time after time.

He moved to the Open A class for the 80-81 season, and finally, about midway through the series, he won his first overall at the now infamous "snow run" at Terlingua. As the season built to a climax in May, the State Championship was to be decided in a showdown at the last event of the year, San Angelo, between Bobby and Perry Davis.

As is so often the case, misfortune stepped in, and mechanical difficulties choked his shot at the title. He ended the season in 1st place in the Open A class, and 2nd Overall, and still a little frustrated. At the midway point of this 81-82 TSCEC season, Bobby is engaged in a torrid battle with fellow KTM teamster, Joe Dixon, who holds a slight edge over him in the overall standings.

Most memorable race? Terlingua 1981

Favorite place to ride? Caney Creek

Most memorable accomplishment? 4th in the Supercross Series

Double class championship in the Texas AMA Series

Plans for the future? Bobby truly enjoys riding the TSCEC, and wants to continue to for a long time. He also would like to ride some of the better-known National Enduros. And he says some day he might like to try to qualify for the ISDE. At present, he is attending college in San Marcos, where he is on the competition water ski team.

Bobby is, without a doubt, the fastest rider in Texas enduros. When it comes to just sheer speed, no matter what type of terrain involved, nobody else comes close. His closest competitors will be the first ones to agree. He has improved his timekeeping immensely this year, and has become very proficient in that area also. His smooth, fluid riding style is indeed a joy to watch.

Bobby is one of those rare individuals who is able to handle the continued success and publicity very graciously. He is down-to-earth, quiet, even a little shy, and he is one of the most sincere persons you will ever meet. He is, truly, a credit to our sport.

THE VALLEY CREEK ENDURO

The Gainesville Optimist Club seemed to really enjoy sponsoring the Valley Creek Enduro, and it showed. The now familiar funeral tent was set up for sign-in, barbecue was served, a motorcycle was raffled off, and prizes were given away during scoring. Kenny Otto and friends went all out to try and make everyone feel welcome when they arrived, and glad they had come when they left, and they succeeded!

As we travelled down the few miles of dirt road to reach the campground, we studied the terrain intently, because this enduro was to be run entirely on land that had never seen a motorcycle before. But there was very little to look at! Flat land, few trees, what kind of a deal is this? What is that up ahead? Some signs - WELCOME TO ENDURO COUNTRY. WHAT YOU SEE IS WHAT YOU GET . . . big deal. About that time we dropped off the edge of the world. Beautiful country! Hills, hills, hills! Trees, trees, trees! Looks good, but we'll see how things turn out.

Another surprise as we turn into the camp area. Probably the best camping area we've ever had. It's a huge, wide-open, flat pasture with thick, short grass, and no dust! Everyone enjoyed the nice weather, and speculated about the enduro, while the kiddos navigated the mini-enduro course.

Looking at the route chart, then looking around at the countryside raised more than one set of eyebrows. The entire first loop of 59 miles was to be run at 18 mph, with a few strategically placed resets. The loop was then to be repeated at 24 mph, with the same resets, and then topped off with a 3 mile, 180 mph section for the AA & A riders. Might be a pretty tough mahato!

It was obvious very soon after the start that the rain the area had received a few days earlier had made the ground absolutely perfect. I rode on 48 and did not see a single molecule of dust in the air all day. The trail and terrain were just great. Lots of uphill and downhill, creeks, trees, and trails that ran sharply off-camber across hillsides. The trail really held your attention because it changed characteristics so often. And it was all fun riding! The marking was plenty adequate, and mileage had been posted every mile, and it was accurate. The speeds were reasonable, and the resets were well-placed, making for a very enjoyable ride.

Trail layout at Valley Creek was an important part of the quality of the event. The course was laid out in such a way that it was rideable by anyone who had any ability at all, yet it was tough when it was necessary to negotiate it at speed. That's a point that is sometimes difficult to arrive at. I was never bored all day, even at 18 mph.

We would like to congratulate Kenny Otto, and all those who helped him put on a truly good enduro. They can expect a much better turnout next year, we're sure. We hope the Gainesville Optimists realize how much we appreciate the effort they put forth to provide us with a most memorable weekend.

B.F.

VALLEY CREEK ENDURO
March 7, 1982
RESULTS

Overall A -- Joe Dixon -- 23 points
Overall B -- Donnie Westfall -- 27 points
Short Course Overall -- Leslie Langley
Overall Women -- Brenda Pratt

AA	Points	Open B	Points
Bobby Pickard	25	Bob Clark	33
Barry Franklin	26	Sandy Pinkston	38
125 A		Randy Burleson	43
Dave McClendon	83	Mike Gibson	45
Ed Wadley	85	John Ross	49
Jeff Kring	DNF(15 cks)	Randy Kleam	49
200 A		Lonnie Beasley	50
Leo Anderson	29	Victor Ostrowski	51
Jack Moss	33	Vernon Markworth	62
Don Engling	41	Dale Watson	69
Paul Moore	45	Phillip Pierce	78
Howard Juckett	78	Paul Parr	95
George Rickard	99	Travis Provence	119
250 A		Alvin Kephart	209
Yankee Bill Hite	26	Lucky Nichols	61
Harold Boyce	28	Mike Barham	62
Michael Goertz	31	Jim Long	63
Guy Burkhart	35	Charles Rawlings	75
Jim Krause	58	Fred Proctor	80
Greg Labbe	61	250 C	
Open A		Mark Wooten	12
Eddie Brasher	39	Bobby Noggler	29
Charles Campbell	45	Jim Lassiter	35
Richard Herman	56	Wayne Trubenbach	37
40 Over		E. L. Apostle	43
Will Hendrix	40	Sam Stacey	151
Norman Delamar	50	Gary Boyd	178
Joe Walters	53	Mike Nix	DNF(4 cks)
Allen Tuell	87	Jimmy Nickerson	DNF(2 cks)
Ron Sides	106	Open C	
Wendell Alumbaugh	135	Alan Collins	14
Richard Godsey	239	Gary Parker	15
Delmer Bradshaw	267	Ronald Norton	25
125 B		Kevin Posey	26
Gary Hecox	51	Bob Thompson	29
Todd Snider	53	James Cooksey	31
Jim Workman	54	Rex Fields	32
Joey Hardin	56	Brad Vangsnes	32
Gaylord Kennedy	70	Phil Hamlett	33
Billy Sandell	204	Greg Koetter	36
200 B		Brad Lucid	36
George Owen	31	Herb Gibson	37
Jerry Franks	60	James Langford	41
Larry Rosseau	66	Carl Beyer	43
Dean Yarbrow	76	Mike Moore	45
Hank Hayes	76	Roger Ballinger	49
Dean Eversalt	101	Jack Duncan	59
Steve Bennett	113	Jeff Kopel	70
Rance McKee	121	Buddy Langley	85
Steve Huttman	145	Kyle Estes	87
Eddie Willeford	327		
250 B			
Larry Burleson	37		
Frank Hinds	41		
Jerry Jones	45		
Pat McGraw	50		
James Johnson	51		
Jim Foster	58		
Greg McKee	63		
Clay Read	72		
Sam Womack	92		
Johnny Rosseau	95		

200 C	Points
Donnie Killough	24
Ray Grupp	25
Randy Huse	26
David Kirkland	27
Archie Taliaferro	28
Don Bruner	31
Joe Lanza	35
Tom Stephens	36
Don Fuller	36
W. H. Lusby	37
Dennis Devine	41
Butch Garrett	42
David Hemmi	46
Clyde Whitehead	54
Gene Cribbs	54
Craig Weiland	59
Robert Phifer	59
Over 50	
Ray Rogers	19
Joe Skidmore	31
Charlie Greer	34
Frank Wendrock	84
Henry Benner	88
W. D. Pratt	DNF(6 cks)
King D. Bell	DNF(6 cks)
16 Under	
Ryan Rodeberg	14
Walter Birchfield	15
Jim Snyder	21
Mike Davis Jr.	26
Derek Almond	33
Brad Harris	37
Steve Barnes	45
David Boyd	69
Mike Dewine	79
Kenneth Ross	80
Richie Pierce	DNF(6 cks)
Lennie Jowitt	DNF(5 cks)
Willie Garrett	DNF(5 cks)
Women A	
Linda Engeling	45
Anita Jones	60
Karen Wiggins	65
Cindy McKee	92
Rita Rogers	DNF(6 cks)
Gayle Brasher	DNF(1 ck)
Women B	
Karen McGraw	DNF(5 cks)
Sherri Pratt	DNF(5 cks)
Cherrie Wiggins	DNF(4 cks)
Debbie Pinkston	DNF(4 cks)
Chrissa Douglas	DNF(4 cks)
Jolene Lalley	DNF(4 cks)
Kathy Harlan	DNF(2 cks)



JOE SKIDMORE



THE 4th ANNUAL BRIDGEPORT ENDURO
March 21, 1982

This year the Rock City Racing Team returned to Runaway Bay, near Bridgeport, to host the 4th annual Bridgeport Enduro, and it was good to be back at the original site of this event. The terrain is varied, and some very enjoyable riding is always the order of the day.

More than one set of eyebrows raised slightly upon viewing the rider info. A 30 mph section right off the start? The starting line looked like a drag strip as row after row "peeled out" for the quarter-mile run down the fence to the corral, then turned into the open, woody, fun trail leading into the first check which was situated at 3 miles. In spite of the fast average, quite a few riders made it on time, and then settled down into the more normal 18 mph section which followed. Several speed changes and resets helped keep you on your toes, and the trail was really enjoyable. Rocky woods, unrocky woods, mesquite flats, uphill, downhill, around hills, truly fun trail.

After the second gas, some of the first loop was repeated, starting off again at 30 mph for 8 miles. Many riders were still "O" at this point, so the last 18 miles would really be where the race took place.

Bobby Pickard and Joe Dixon continued their war for overall wins, with Bobby coming out on top this time by losing one point to Joe's two point ride.

Mike Gibson took overall "B", overall short course ended in a tie between Walter Birchfield and Ryan Rodeburg, and the overall woman was Debbie Greenhill.

Phillip Pierce, Gaylord Kennedy, and all the other "Team Cluck" members did a fine job of putting on the Bridgeport Enduro, and that always makes you look forward to going back again.

BF

BRIDGEPORT ENDURO
March 21, 1982
RESULTS

Overall A -- Bobby Pickard -- 1 point
 Overall B -- Mike Gibson -- 3 points
 Overall Women -- Debbie Greenhill -- 4 points
 Overall Short Course -- (tie) -- Walter Birchfield
 -- Ryan Rodeberg

AA	Points
Joe Dixon	2
Barry Franklin	11
Open A	
Jack Henry	3
Eddie Brasher	4
Richard Herman	4
Terry Hoak	5
Carly Bell	5
Doug Yule	5
Charlie Campbell	5
Doug Lee	5
Millard Barnes	7
Arnold Ortega	10

250 A	Points
Billy Martin	3
Harold Boyce	3
Mike Goertz	4
Greg Labbe	5
James Willett	6
Jim Krause	7
Deon Drown	9
Coy Hopson	11
M.C. Hamlin	18

200 A	Points
Paul Moore	3
Jack Moss	3
Leo Anderson	5
Clif Phillips	7
Don Engeling	7
Jackson Wilson	7
George Rickard	8
Brooks Blair	8
Jim McCartney	11
Doyle Rogers	23

125 A	Points
Jeff Kring	3
Ed Allen	7
Tom Cope	9
R. Davidson	13

Open B	Points
Dale Watson	5
Randy Burleson	5
Sandy Pinkston	5
Bob Clark	6
Chris Hardy	7
Mike Braswell	7
John Ross	8
Mike Woods	8
Ben Cykala	11
David Reaney	12

250 B	Points
Larry Burleson	3
Donnie Westfall	4
Gerald Dennis	4
Jerry Jones	5
Clay Read	6
Don Klinker	7
Robert Dreggars	8
Jim Rohn	8
Gary Palmer	8
Sam Womack	8

200 B	Points
Steve Bennett	3
Randy Reynolds	5
George Owen	5
Gregory Eversole	6
Hank Hayes	8
Keith Otto	9
Thad Carey	9
Mark Matlock	9
Dean Yarbrow	9
Paul Parr	9

125 B	Points
Todd Snider	6
Rick Hill	7
Jim Workman	10
Wade Wagner	10
Billy Sandell	10
C.R. Goertz	16
James Gilmartin	17
Gary Hecox	22

Women A	Points
Linda Engeling	5
Cindy McKee	13
Karen Wiggins	18
Anita Jones	25
Brenda Pratt	29
Rita Rogers	23 (4 cks)
Gayle Brasher	48 (2 cks)

Women B	Points
Cherie Wiggins	18
Tammy Robinson	113
Jolene Lalley	92 (5 cks)
Debbie Pinkston	58 (4 cks)
Chrissa Douglas	33 (3 cks)

Over 40	Points
Richie Gardner	4
Norman Delamar	4
Joe Walters	6
Don Westfall	7
Milton Wendrock	7
Kenny Otto	8
Will Hendrix	8
Don Primm	11
Allen Tuell	13
Jerry Stephens	17

Open C	Points
Mark Wooten	2
Brant Lucido	2
Mike Moore	2
Carl Beal	3
Allen Collins	3
Carty Beal	4
Bryan Hefley	4
Robert Ward	4
James Langford	5
Tony Martin	5

200 C	Points
Craig Kitterman	2
Doug Neu	3
Rich Trow	3
Bob Arnett	4
Bobby Tate	5
Don Fuller	5
Archie Taliaferro	5
Don Killough	6
Nelson Newton	6
W. H. Lusby	6

16 Under	Points
Jim Snyder	1
Derek Almond	3
Bobby Haig	4
Mike Case	4
Brad Harris	4
Stan Cribbs	5
Dwayne Otto	5
Stephen Barnes	7
Scott Thomas	7
Tommy Quinn	7

Over 50	Points
Jack Parker	8
Joe Skidmore	20
Frank Wendrock	26
Jerry Hammack	30
Hank Benner	42
Obe Thompson	215
W.D. Pratt	94 (5 cks)
Charlie Greer	11 (4 cks)
Ray Rogers	1 (1 ck)



TEXAS TWO DAY ENDURO

SATURDAY & SUNDAY COMBINED RESULTS

Overall Winner -- Carly Bell

Overall A Men	Sat.	Sun.	Total
Carly Bell	9	19	28
Mike Collins	9½	16	25½
Joe Dixon	10	14	24
Billy Martin	8½	13	21½
John Laney	3½	18	21½
Bobby Pickard	0	20	20
Barry Franklin	2½	17	19½
George McMahan	4	12	16
Jack Moss	5	10	15
Leo Anderson	0	15	15
Ed Allan	8	6	14
Roy Pool	6½	7	13½
Richie Gardner	1½	11	13
Dan Elkins	4½	8	12½
Norman Delamar	7	3	10
Michael Goertz	0	9	9
Eddie Brasher	3	5	8
Kenny Otto	6	1	7
Joe Walters	0	4	4
Doug Lee	0	2	2

AA	Sat.	Sun.	Total
Bobby Pickard	9½	22	31½
Joe Dixon	12	19	31
Barry Franklin	10	20	30

125 A	Sat.	Sun.	Total
Ed Allen	10	20	30
Tom Cope	9	19	28
Jeff Kring	9½	18	27½
Ed Wadley	8	17	25
Don Reynolds	8½	0	8½
Rick Davidson	7½	0	7½

200 A	Sat.	Sun.	Total
John Laney	9	20	29
Jack Moss	9½	18	27½
Roy Pool	10	17	27
Leo Anderson	7½	19	26½
Paul Moore	8½	16½	24
George Rickard	7	15	22
D. W. Rogers	0	14	14
Don Engeling	8	0	8
Doyle Rogers	6½	0	6½
Merritt Hopson	6	0	6

250 A	Sat.	Sun.	Total
Mike Collins	10	20	30
Billy Martin	9½	19	28½
Dan Elkins	8	17	25
Greg Labbe	7	16	23
McHamlin	7½	14	21½
Jim Krause	6	15	21
Michael Goertz	0	18	18
Yankee Bill Hite	0	9	9
James Willett	8½	0	8½
Ronald Brady	6½	0	6½
Harold Boyce	5½	0	5½

Open A	Sat.	Sun.	Total
George McMahan	9½	20	29½
Eddie Brasher	9	19	28
Doug Lee	8½	17	25½
Millard Barnes	6	15	21
Charlie Campbell	8	13	21
Richard Herman	0	16	16
Bob Hill	0	14	14
Rodney Hamlin	7½	0	7½
Arnold Ortega	7	0	7
Larry Gholson	6½	0	6½

Over 40	Sat.	Sun.	Total
Norman Delamar	10	19	29
Richie Gardner	9	20	29
Kenny Otto	9½	18	27½
Joe Walters	8	17	25
Will Hendrix	8½	16	24½
Pat Easley	7½	15	22½
Allan Tuell	5	13	18
Larry Hoyt	4½	12	16½
Jimmy Cowan	0	11	11
Bob Smith	7	0	7
Tom McKay	6½	0	6½
Roland Miles	6	0	6
Milton Wendrock	5½	0	5½

Over 50	Sat.	Sun.	Total
Ray Rogers	10	20	30
Charlie Greer	9½	19	28½
Frank Wendrock	9	17	26
Dan Coltas	8	18	26
W. D. Pratt	7	16	23
Don Scott	7½	15	22½
Jerry Hammock	8½	14	22½

Overall B	Sat.	Sun.	Total
Donnie Westfall	10	18	28
Dale Watson	6	19	25
Randy Burleson	4½	20	24½
Victor Ostrowski	7	17	24
Larry Burleson	8	13	21
Todd Snider	5	14	19
Lonnie Beasley	9½	8	17½
Jerry Jones	5½	11	16½
Thad Carey	1	12	13
Marlin Decker	2½	9	11½
Dean Everode	0	10	10
Curtis Perry	9	0	9
Mike Gibson	8½	0	8½
Steve Bennett	2	6	8
Melvin Banister	7½	0	7½
John Ross	3	4	7
Tracy Dennis	6½	0	6½
Larry New	1½	5	6½
Hank Hayes	4	0	4
Clay Read	3½	0	3½

125 B	Sat.	Sun.	Total
Todd Snider	9½	20	29½
Bob Auld	8½	19	27½
Dave Meers III	16	24	27
Rick Hill	7½	18	25½
Paul Reyes	0	17	17
Gaylord Kennedy	0	15	15
Curtis Perry	10	0	10
Wade Wagner	9	0	9

200 B	Sat.	Sun.	Total
Thad Carey	8½	19	27½
Steve Bennett	9	17	26
Dean Eversole	7½	18	25½
George Owen	4½	20	24½
Jerry Franks	6½	15	21½
Bill Tilton	7	14	21
Jason Bailey	5	16	21
Rickie Reindl	6	12	18
Rance McKee	8	9	17
Larry Rosseau	5½	11	16½
Chris Neher	0	13	13
Melvin Bannister	10	0	10
Jim Rohn	0	10	10
Hank Hayes	9½	0	9½
Ronald Roller	4	0	4
Channing Prothro	3½	0	3½
Steve Hultman	3	0	3
Tony Merrs	2½	0	2½

250 B	Sat.	Sun.	Total
Larry Burleson	10	20	30
Jerry Jones	9	19	28
Pat McGraw	7	18	25
Gary Palmer	8	17	25
Clay Read	8½	15	23½
Miles Dyess	6½	16	22½
J. W. Heidelberg	6	13	19
Jim Johnson	7½	10	17½
Jim Crane	0	14	14
Mark Church	0	12	12
Tracy Dennis	9½	0	9½
David Meers IV	0	5½	5½

Open B	Sat.	Sun.	Total
Randy Burleson	8	22	30
Dale Watson	8½	20	28½
Victor Ostrowski	9	19	28
Lonnie Beasley	10	16	26
Marlin Decker	7	17	24
Larry New	6½	14	20½
David Reaney	5½	15	20½
John Ross	7½	13	20½
Bob Clark	1½	18	19½
Mike Braswell	6	9	15
William Pearson	4	11	15
David Burgen	0	13	13
Roger Gertson	0	12	12
Chris Hardy	3½	6	9½
Mike Gibson	9½	0	9½
Chris Funk	0	8	8
Randy Kleam	0	7	7
Vernon Markworth	5	0	5
Doug Randel	4½	0	4½
Paul Beuttner	3	0	3

16 & Under	Sat.	Sun.	Total
Walter Birchfield	6½	22	28½
Derek Almond	8	17	26
Bobby Haig	6	20	26
Leslie Langley	9½	17	25½
Jimmy Snyder	10	14	24
Brad Harris	8½	15	23½
Scott Thomas	3½	18	21½
Stan Cribbs	5	16	21
Tommy Quinn	9	11	20
Chris Smith	5½	12	17½
Mike Case	7½	7	13½
Richard Phipps	3	10	13
Jay Hendrix	0	13	13
Kevin Case	4½	5	9½
Tim Fuqua	0	9	9
Phillip Harper	0	8	8
Marker Burgen	7	0	7
David Boyd	0	6	6
Chipp Tuell	4	0	4
Harley White	0	4	4

200 C	Sat.	Sun.	Total
Doug Neu	6½	20	26½
Robert Tamplin	8	18	26
Archie Tallaferro	6	19	25
Ray Grupp	9	15	24
Mike Cralle	7	16	23
Rich Trow	8½	14	22½
Bob Arnett	9½	10	19½
Stephen Keller	2½	17	19½
Nelson Newton	5½	13	18½
Charles Rawlings	5	9	14
Dennis Dewine	1½	12	13½
Don Fuller	2	11	13
B. Jones	4½	8	12½
Clayton Murphy	10	0	10
Rick Type	3	7	10
Terry Helm	0	6	6
Clyde Whitehead	0	5	5
Robert Phifer	0	4	4
Randy Davis	4	0	4
Mike Boyce	3½	0	3½

Open C	Sat.	Sun.	Total
Gary Parker	10	20	30
James Langford	9	15	24
Kevin Posey	5½	18	23½
Rusty George	9½	12	21½
Brad Vangnes	5	16	21
Bob Thompson	8½	11	19½
Al Collins	0	19	19
Monte Jernigan	0	17	17
Robert Curry	0	14	14
Robert Ward	0	13	13
Richard King	3½	7	10½
Bob Curtis	0	10	10
Roger Ballinger	1½	8	9½
Phil Hamlett	0	9	9
Herb Gibson	8	0	8
James Lassiter	4	4	8
David Burger	7½	0	7½
Randy Watson	7	0	7
Carl Beal	6½	0	6½
Carty Beal	6	0	6

Overall Women	Sat.	Sun.	Total
Anita Jones	10	18	28
Brenda Pratt	7½	20	27½
Karen Wiggins	8	19	27
Linda Engeling	9	17	26
Debbie Greenhill	9½	15	24½
Cherie Wiggins	7	14	21
Cindy McKee	6	13	19
Kathy Harlan	2	16	18
Jolene Lalley	5½	12	17½
Janet Westfall	5	11	16
Marsha Murphy	8½	7	15½
Gayle Brasher	3	10	13
Chrissa Douglass	2½	8	10½
Sharie Pratt	4	6	10
Patti Rayburn	0	9	9
Debbie Pinkston	6½	0	6½

Womens A	Sat.	Sun.	Total
Brenda Pratt	9	22	31
Karen Wiggins	9½	20	29½
Linda Engeling	10	18	28
Cindy McKee	8½	17	25½
Janet Westfall	8	16	24
Gayle Brasher	6½	15	21½
Rita Rogers	7½	0	7½
Gretna Hopson	7	0	7

Womens B	Sat.	Sun.	Total
Debbie Greenhill	10	19	29
Cherie Wiggins	9	18	27
Kathy Harlan	6	20	26
Jolene Lalley	8	17	25
Debbie Pinkston	8½	16	24½
Marsha Murphy	9½	13	22½
Chrissa Douglass	6½	14	20½
Shari Pratt	7½	12	19½
Patti Rayburn	0	15	15
Jeanne Kramer	0	11	11
Karen McGraw	7	0	7

Short Course Overall	Sat.	Sun.	Total
Ryan Rodeberg	10	19	29
Gary Parker	9½	15	24½
Ray Rogers	7	14	21
Walter Birchfield	0	20	20
Leslie Langley	6½	13	19½
Bobby Haig	0	18	18
Derek Almond	½	17	17½
Scott Thomas	0	16	16
Brad Harris	3	11	14
Doug Neu	2	12	14
Jimmy Snyder	8½	4	12½
Stan Cribbs	0	11	11
Robert Tamplin	4½	5	9½
Clayton Murphy	9	0	9
Al Collins	0	9	9
Ray Grupp	7½	1	8½
Bob Arnett	8	0	8
Monte Jernigan	0	8	8

River City Enduro Riders, Inc.
26 Sundown Parkway
Austin, Texas 78746

24 APR 82

Mr Roy Pool, CHAIRMAN
TSCEC
1219 CHERRY BLOSSOM
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78247

Dear Roy:

The RIVER CITY ENDURO RIDERS, INC. enduro club hereby requests a meeting of the Circuit Protest Committee to consider a method of awarding circuit points for the recent PBMA two-day Special Event.

We request this meeting to be held on Saturday, May 1, 1982, at the campground of the Cowhouse Enduro, at 7:00 PM. We will be responsible for posting a sign announcing this meeting at the sign-up area for that enduro.

We request that, if possible, the attendance for this meeting consist of the same people who represented their clubs at the last meeting on April 18 at String Prairie. Others are welcome, of course, but those specific people are most knowledgeable of the problem.

We believe we have come up with a solution to the problem which is easy

TEXAS

TWO DAY ENDURO

April 3 and 4, 1982

The purpose of the Texas Two Day Enduro was to create interest, and to introduce a concept which had been successful in other states to the Texas Circuit. To be sure, the event did stir up a lot of pre-race interest, but it also spawned a great deal of post-race controversy, due to misunderstanding and confusion about how the event was to be scored, in general, and how the average for those who worked the Two Day would be calculated, in particular. Suffice it to say here that, after much fruitless discussion, the matter will be left to Roy Pool's discretion.

In our conversations with many, many riders concerning their feelings about the Two Day at Odessa, their opinions have been almost unanimous. They liked the idea of a Two Day Enduro and they enjoyed riding for two days. However, they were disappointed at the numerous problems which plagued the event. Trail marking, especially on Saturday's course, could certainly have used a great deal more attention, and several check points had to be thrown out on Sunday because of discrepancies with either the clocks or mileage. Is there any valid excuse for problems such as those? We think not.

Will there be another two day enduro on the Texas Circuit? It is an optional event, and unfortunately we have heard of no club expressing the desire to host a two day enduro next season. That is a shame, for we feel that a well planned, well run two day enduro would indeed be a positive addition to the TSCEC schedule.

BF

When the 2-Day was set up at the last summer meeting, a scoring method was not decided on. It was decided that Roy was to come up with the scoring procedure, and score the race.

However, when the race was over and Roy had completed the scoring, several riders decided they didn't like the way Roy figured the scores. A circuit committee meeting was held at the next race - String Prairie, and a different scoring method was voted on and agreed on.

After some figuring was done using the new method, it was proved to be unfair. So a second meeting was called.

to understand, and is most fair to all riders. We also believe, after careful study, that the scoring procedure we adopted at the String Prairie meeting was ill-conceived, and would do an injustice to a great many riders.

We look forward to seeing you and all the other clubs' representatives at Fort Hood.

Sincerely,

Will Hendrix

Member, RIVER CITY
ENDURO RIDERS

cc's:

- Ft North Trailblazers
Barry Franklin
851 Meadowview
Crowley, Tx 76036
- Trail Riders of Houston
22702 Merrymont
Katy, Tx 77450
- Amarillo Track + Trail
P.O. Box 9251
Amarillo, Tx 79105
- Post Enduro Assn.
P.O. Box 12033
Lubbock, Tx 79452

- Lubbock Trail Riders
P.O. Box 1012
Lubbock, Tx 79408
- Ft Hood Dirt Riders
1315 Duvall Dr.
Killeen, Tx 76541
- Scottsville Enduro Club
Rt 2 Box 414
Hallsville, Tx 75650
- Valley Creek Enduro
1611 Throckmorton
Gainsville, Tx 76240
- Bridgeport Enduro
10 Robin Hood Ln.

- P.O. Odessa
- Side 220 San Tx
- CCC P.O. San



"ORGANIZED FOR TEXAS ENDURO RIDERS BY TEXAS ENDURO RIDERS"
12119 CHERRY BLOSSOM • SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78247

May 1, 1982

Gentlemen:

After nine years in the life of the Texas State Circuit, I am missing my first meeting today.

The reason - after being at the Protest Meeting held at String Prairie I left thinking that I had just witnessed sixteen of the most irresponsible and unthinking men that I had ever seen in action. They had just heard one may say "this will work" and not one of them bothered to really consider whether or not it would work or was fair to the majority and not one of them put a pencil to it to see if it would work on paper.

And here you are again today - - to try and now do what you should have done then and that is to really consider all aspects before you arbitrarily make a decision that will affect hundreds of riders. There is no real problem except the one you created!!

It you are determined to ruin and downgrade the rules we have been using for the last nine years - then I do not intend on being a part of it. I care too much for the Texas State Circuit and I cannot agree with what you are trying to do today!

Another reason I do ~~not~~ plan on being at this meeting today is because I have probably lost what I had thought to be a good friend over this mess. It is hard to believe that one point could twist a man's thinking so. I sincerely believe that I scored the Odessa event according to the rules concerning the average for the club workers. This averaging rule has been in the scorebook for years and I am bound by that rule.

The Texas State Circuit has proven itself to be one of the strongest and most successful organizations in the United States over the past nine years. I urge you to think and consider how we got that way and what the past nine years have accomplished. If you want our Circuit to continue to be the hugh success it has always been - again I urge you to do the right and fair thing today.

I have appointed Barry Frankling as my spokesman for this meeting.

Roy Pool

lin was in charge of the meeting and he presented the question: Do we follow
as made at the summer meeting and the TSC Rulebook, or not?
here was a great deal of discussion, the meeting ended in agreement that the
he 2-Day Enduro be left up to Roy. A vote was not taken.

CONCHO ENDURO

SIDEWINDER ENDURO

April 18, 1982

You always know what to expect when you go to String Prairie. While most other clubs are trying to find "new" things to spice up their races, the folks who put on the Sidewinder Enduro just keep on plugging along as they always have, putting on a "plain old" straight-forward event, and boy are we glad they do, because you can always count on having fun there.

This year was no exception, of course. The ground was already fairly moist, and it was misty most all day Sunday, so dust was no real problem, so that made a very enjoyable trail even more fun.

Though some other enduros have tighter woods, for some reason the trees at String Prairie seem to be very fond of fingers, and the stumps thrive on toes. If anyone has an explanation for this phenomenon, please let us know, so we can send out a bulletin to all those riders who can't write their name, or dare walk around the house barefooted for two weeks after the Sidewinder Enduro. I wonder if Scott-Pro Toe Guards might be a part of future riding gear?

The trail was well-marked, and there were no problems of any kind that we know of. Grouchy as they may be, Wendy Wendrock and Charlie Greer do a good job of putting together a fun, uncluttered enduro.

BF

The weekend of the Concho Enduro started out with a bang on Friday night, as very heavy thunderstorms raged through the area, dumping a large amount of rain, and even spawning a tornado which was spotted on the ground about 1/4 mile from the camping area. Those of us who were there during the monsoon slept fitfully after the storm passed, dreaming of bottomless bogs, slimey uphill and downhill, and rampaging rivers to be forded. Club members, however, kept assuring us that, as long as it didn't rain on Saturday, things would be fine. Hope so.

The festivities began at 3:00 Saturday afternoon with the mini enduro. A beginner women's class was also included, and the entry was free. All the kiddos and gals seemed to enjoy the trail, which made a big circle, skirting the hills surrounding the camp area.

A lot of anticipation was also in the air as the time for the bicycle race drew near. The same 3 mile course as had been used in the mini enduro was to be negotiated with peddle power by anyone who was tough, or crazy, enough to enter. As it turned out, about 40 courageous and daring souls, ranging in age from about 10 years to about 50 years, lined up for the start. The bikes were turned upside down, and entrants were backed up about 50 feet for a true running start. One problem was immediately apparent. There were about 10 fewer bikes waiting than there were riders crouched for the start. Needless to say, quite a melee ensued when the starter's flag dropped. All had a great time, even though most couldn't stand up for awhile after they finished.

The real business at hand, of course, was the Concho Enduro on Sunday. The weather was nice, and the ground had indeed dried up on Saturday, and promised to offer really good traction. This proved to be true on almost all the course, though some riders on later numbers reported that a few of the rocky uphill got really slick. A wide variety of speed averages, from 12 to 36 mph, was used, and the speeds were matched to the terrain very well, making for very enjoyable riding.

Just before the gas stop at the end of the first loop, the club had built a jump for the benefit of spectators. It was ramped up at just the right angle so that it didn't kick up either end of your bike if you hit it anywhere near right. The large crowd of onlookers was treated to some good jumps, and some spectacular near-crashes.

The course was marked as well as any I've ever ridden. Even when the trail was changed somewhat on the second loop, the marking was excellent. A lot of work had also been done to clear the trail of face-level limbs, and that makes the ride not only more enjoyable, but also safer.

Lots of nice trophies were given, and "A", "B", and Short Course Overalls were given a Malcolm Smith riding jacket with appropriate lettering. Very nice gesture!

We understand that the club will have access to more land next year, so we will be looking forward to returning to Concho to see what they have in store for us.

Hats off to Joe Nixon, Steve East, Larry Heel, Steve Benttit, Paul Bore, Carly Gong, Chip and Dale, Clif Screwdriver, and all the rest of the Concho Cycle Club for a fine event!

BF

SIDEWINDER ENDURO

April 18, 1982

by Roy Pool

Overall A - Harold Boyce

Overall B - Donnie Westfall

Overall Women - Debbie Greenhill

Overall Short Course - Walter Birchfield

AA CLASS 1. Joe Dixon 2. Barry Franklin

125 A 1. Jeff Kring 2. Ed Wadley 3. Tom Cope

200 A 1. Leo Anderson 2. Roy Pool 3. Jack Moss

250 A 1. Yankee Bill 2. Byron Patterson 3. James Willett

OPEN A 1. Carly Bell 2. Jack Henry 2. Charles Campbell

40 & OVER 1. Will Hendrix 2. Kenny Otto 3. Richie Gardner

OVER 50 1. Marvin Youngblood 2. Ray Rogers 3. Lewis Ashby

WOMEN A 1. Karen Wiggins 2. Anita Jones 3. Linda Engeling

WOMEN B 1. Debbie Pinkston 2. Cherrie Wiggins 3. Kathy Harlan

125 B 1. Rick Hill 2. Gaylord Kennedy 2. Gary Hecox

200 B 1. George Owen 2. Channing Prothro 3. Randy Reynolds

OPEN B 1. Lonnie Beasley 2. Randy Burleson 3. Mike Gibson

250 B 1. Larry Burleson 2. Terry Maxwell 3. Jerry Jones

16 & UNDER 1. Ryan Rodeburg 2. Hillery Hagan 3. Leslie Langley

200 C 1. Don Killough 2. Glenn Harvey 3. Bob Arnett

OPEN C 1. Ronnie Magee 2. James Langford 3. Charlie Atcher

14



Beginner Women's Enduro Winner Kathy Goertz



Bicycle Race Winner Jay Hendrix



Overall "B" Winner George Owen

CONCHO ENDURO

Overall A -- Barry Franklin -- 3 points
 Overall B -- George Owen -- 4 points
 Overall Women -- Karen Wiggins -- 11 points
 Overall Short Course -- Gary Parker -- 1 point

AA	Points	Over 40	Points
Zack Elkins	3	Kenny Otto	7
Bobby Pickard	7	Will Hendrix	8
		Roland Miles	15
Open A			
Jack Henry	7	Open C	
Richard Herman	8	L. Williams	3
Terry Hoak	9	Morris Baker	8
		Darrel Cimbanin	8
250 A			
James Martin	4	200 C	
Yankee Bill Hite	5	Clayton Murphy	3
Mike Collins	7	Robert Tamplin	6
		Richard Trow	8
200 A			
Don Engeling	7	Doug Neu	10
Roy Pool	8	Bob Arnett	10
Alan Robertson	12	Jeff Lane	11
		Bobby McElvaney	12
		Kenny Hampton	14
125 A			
Jeff Kring	7	16 Under	
Rick Davidson	29	Ryan Rodeberg	2
*(only 2 entered)		Leslie Langley	2
		Walter Birchfield	3
		Jim Snyder	5
Open B			
Mike Gibson	5	Over 50	
Scott Wright	9	J. B. Henry	51
Bob Clark	9	Lewis Ashby	2 checks
Marlin Decker	11	W. D. Pratt	DNF
William Pearson	12		
250 B			
Donnie Westfall	5		
Eric Neher	6		
Ron Todd	9		
Pete Oldham	9		
Larry Burleson	10		
200 B			
Randy Reynolds	9		
Jim Little	13		
Maynard Collin	15		
Channing Prothro	17		
Paul Warren	17		
125 B			
Todd Snider	7		
Gary Hecox	15		
Bob Auld	18		
Billy Sandell	25		
Women A			
Brenda Pratt	39		
Anita Jones	185		
Linda Engeling	297		
Women B			
Debbie Greenhill	21		
Cherie Wiggins	35		
Kathy Harlan	42		



BICYCLE RACE RESULTS

1. Jay Hendrix
2. Walter Birchfield
3. Leo Anderson
4. Greg Labbe
5. Barry Franklin

Steve Tunnell won the Hard Luck Trophy by dropping 380 points without houring out.

ROLLING...ROLLING... ROLLING ON A RIVER

The 2nd annual, and probably the last, TSCEC float trip down the Guadalupe River. 74 people from all over the state enjoyed the cycle-less day.



Photos by Jerry Burke of
Jerry's Photography

ZACK ELKINS

QUALIFIES

FOR ISDE!

Zack Elkins, from Lubbock, Texas, has been notified by the AMA that he has qualified to join the American ISDE Team, which will travel to Czechoslovakia, where this year's edition of the premier event in off-road motorcycling will be held September 20-25.

Zack, who is a member of the Lubbock Trail Riders, is not only an excellent rider, he has also set one of the best examples of good sportsmanship that we have ever seen. In all the years we have known Zack, we have always been amazed by his ability to remain cheerful, even under the most adverse of circumstances. Zack never condemns or villifies, nor does he make excuses, and that takes class.

We should all be proud that a man of Zack's caliber is representing the U.S., and Texas, in one of the most prestigious sports events in the world.

It takes a lot of money to compete in the ISDE. We have talked with people who are familiar with all that is involved in the ISDE effort, and they tell us that, even with a factory furnishing a bike, a rider must come up with about \$3,000 out of his own pocket in order to pay his expenses so that he can compete. It is a shame, but that's the way that it is. We would like to encourage all Texas enduro riders to help Zack Elkins as he prepares to go to the ISDE. The various enduro clubs around the state could also chip in. Any contribution will be greatly appreciated, and put to good use. If you would like to help you can send your contribution to:

ZACK ELKINS ISDE FUND
c/o ENDO NEWS
851 MEADOWVIEW
CROWLEY, TEXAS 76036

We will forward your contribution to Zack, along with best wishes from all of us!



CONGRATULATIONS, ZACK!



I took the top ten overall A men, and the top ten overall women, beginning with 1973-74 year and scored them 20 points for 1st place, 19 points for 2nd, 18 points for 3rd, and so on down through 10th place for each 9 years of TSC enduros, and then I added all 9 years of scores and this is the list that I came up with.

Roy Pool

Overall A Men

Roy Pool	131
Perry Davis	117
Joe Dixon	109
Jack Henry	86
Henry Bostick	81
Eddie Brasher	79
Steve Whitworth	68
Bobby Pickard	56
Milton Wendrock	50
Leo Anderson	44
Carly Bell	31
Craig Carlisle	31
Jim Foster	30
Steve Seaton	30
Jack Norton	29
Yankee Bill Hite	29
Greg Odom	29
Robert Daniel	28
Ronald Brady	26
Roberts	25

Overall Women

Laverne Phillips	115
Lynett Pool	110
Betty Hayes	100
Phyllis Hayes	84
Rita Rogers	79
Carol Jones	72
Brenda Pratt	55
Linda Engeling	53
Karen Wiggins	52
Janet Hooks	49
Linda Brady	49
Terrie Tuell	48
Sherry Moore	43
Debra Stowe	39
Anita Jones	32
Beverly McQueen	32
Janet Westfall	29
Dedra Johnson	29
Debbie Denman	20
Vicki Allen	18

TSCEC WINNERS 1981-82



STATE CHAMPION
MEN "A"
JOE DIXON
ABILENE
KTM



STATE CHAMPION
MEN "B"
DONNY WESTFALL
AMARILLO
KTM



STATE CHAMPION
WOMEN
DEBBIE DENMAN
ARLINGTON
Husky



STATE CHAMPION
SHORT COURSE OVERALL
RYAN RODEBERG
DALLAS
Husky



CLASS "AA"
BOBBY PICKARD
WIMBERLEY
KTM



OPEN "A"
JACK HENRY
ODESSA
KTM



250cc Class "A"
"YANKEE" BILL HITE
FORT WORTH
KTM



200CC CLASS "A"
LEO ANDERSON
AUSTIN
Kawasaki



125CC CLASS "A"
JEFF KRING
CARROLTON
Husky



OPEN "B"
RANDY BURLESON
HOUSTON
Yamaha



250cc "B"
PAT MCGRAW
BRIDGEPORT
Yamaha



200 "B"
RANDY REYNOLDS
ODESSA
KTM



125cc "B"
TODD SNIDER
AMARILLO
Honda



16 & UNDER
WALTER BIRCHFIELD
ROUND ROCK
KTM



40 & OVER
KENNY OTTO
GAINESVILLE
Kawasaki



50 & OVER
CHARLES GREER
SAN ANTONIO
Husky



"C" OPEN
GARY PARKER
KILLEEN
Yamaha



"C" 200
BOB BARNETT
IRVING
Yamaha



WOMEN'S "A"
BRENDA PRATT
FORT WORTH
Yamaha



WOMEN'S "B"
CHERIE WIGGINS
BELTON
Yamaha



CHALLENGE TEAM "A"
Dixon, Boyce, Bell



CHALLENGE TEAM "B"
McGraw, Kream, Kennedy